

ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE AGENDA

Tuesday, May 26th, 2020 – 2:00 P.M.

County Council Conference Room

Committee Members: Johnny Vaught, Chairman, Harold Worley, Tyler Servant, Orton Bellamy

- I. Call to Order.....Johnny Vaught
 - II. Invocation
 - III. Public Input
 - IV. Review and Approval of Agenda Contents
 - V. Approval of Minutes – February 25th, 2020
 - VI. New Business
 - A. Financial Update March 2020.....Robbie Jordan Pg. 89-127
 - B. ATAX Recommendation..... Robbie Jordan
 - 1) Resolution authorizing and approving Accommodations Tax Funding Pg. 128-134
 - 2) Resolution to designate funds from the five percent (5%) restricted portion of the Accommodations Tax monies held by the Myrtle Beach area Chamber of Commerce for web design and promotion of tourism in the Grand Strand area Pg. 135-136
 - C. ATAX Carry Forward..... Robbie Jordan
 - 1) Resolution of State Accommodations Tax Revenues to Control and Repair of Waterfront Erosion, including Beach Renourishment. Pg. 137-138
 - 2) Resolution for Agencies Postponing Events to Fiscal Year 2021 Due to COVID-19. Pg. 139-140
 - D. CIP Review..... Barry Spivey Pg. 141-168
 - E. An Ordinance Amending Chapter 2, Article ii, Division 2 of the Horry County Code of Ordinances to provide under extraordinary circumstances for the conduct of public meetings by means of electronic equipment Arrigo Carotti Pg. 169-170
 - F. Community Benefit Fund Requests..... Pat Hartley Pg. 171
- ATTACHMENTS (for information only)
- A. County Council Expenses Pg. 172

- VII. Old Business
- VIII. Announcements
- IX. Executive Session – If necessary

ADJOURN

5.20.2020
 Barry Spivey, Asst. County Administrator/Administration
5.20.2020
 Steve Gosnell, County Administrator
5.20.2020
 Johnny Vaught, Committee Chairman

MINUTES
HORRY COUNTY COUNCIL
Administration Committee Meeting
Council Conference Room
February 25, 2020
2:00 p.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT: Johnny Vaught, Chairman; Harold Worley; Orton Bellamy; and Tyler Servant.

MEMBERS ABSENT:

OTHERS PRESENT: Steve Gosnell; Barry Spivey; Randy Webster; David Gilreath; Arrigo Carotti; Councilmen Johnny Gardner and Danny Hardee; Robbie Jordan; Randy Haldi; David Schwerd; Samantha Wallace; Gail Bratcher; and Kelly Moore.

In accordance with the FOIA, notices of the meeting were provided to the press stating the time, date, and place of the meeting.

CALL TO ORDER: Chairman Vaught called the meeting to order at approximately 2:00 p.m.

INVOCATION: Mr. Bellamy gave the invocation.

PUBLIC INPUT: None.

REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF AGENDA CONTENTS: Mr. Bellamy moved to approve the agenda contents. The motion was unanimously passed.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: January 28, 2020: Mr. Bellamy moved to approve the minutes as submitted. The motion was unanimously passed.

NEW BUSINESS:

Council on Aging Update (Elaine Gore): Ms. Gore introduced the chairman of the board for the Horry County Council on Aging, Mr. Bobby Jordan. It was an honor and privilege to be there. They thanked Horry County and the Clemson Extension for one year of free room and board at the Clemson Extension Office while they were flooded for the third time. If it hadn't been for them she didn't know what they would have done. They had now moved out and located at 1714 Millpond Road. They bought the location with their insurance money from the third flood. They bought a building that was a duplex. They paid for half of it and the other half will be paid with the lease money from the renters next door. They would hopefully never flood again in their administrative office. Their old location on 2213 North Main Street was still usable as a distribution/business center. Their freezer had never flooded and they still used their freezer for their home meal program which they distributed to 12 routes in Horry County. They continued to operate 10 senior centers throughout Horry County from 8:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. 5 days a week. That was the focal point in each community for senior services. They were open. They had a manager, driver, and assistant manager at each location. Their budget was a little more this year and their services would increase slightly. Building the center at Carolina Forest was a priority. She had just recently applied for a PIP grant and hopefully they would receive a loan from USDA Rural Community Facilities Loan at 2.75% interest. That was their goal and they hoped to break ground this year. She was in mid-process and her contact at USDA, Mr. Hucks, told her that if everything went well they should be able to break

ground maybe mid-summer. The plans were done and paid for. All the studies had been done. They already had their survey so they were ready to go. They just got the last phases of the money. The board was ready and they were ready now.

Chairman Vaught wanted to catch everyone up and said when they first started this process around four years ago they were looking for a place to locate a senior citizen center in the Carolina Forest area. They were now presently still meeting in a store front.

Ms. Gore said they were currently in a store bay with 1,500 square feet that they rent. The rent would be equal to what the payment would be on the new center with the low interest rate that they could now get.

Chairman Vaught said with the help of Mr. Gosnell when he was in that position they had located an area next to the Carolina Forest Library. It would be right beside the library and designed and built to match the architecture that was out there. It would also be linked enough to the library so that the senior citizens could take advantage of both the library and the recreation center that was out there. They were doing this in partnership. They needed it and it was an ideal location for doing this. It had been held up by all the flooding.

Ms. Gore said that if anyone had any questions they could contact her at her office.

Historic Designation of Property (David Schwerd): Mr. Schwerd said Horry County had a provision to encourage rehabilitation of historic properties. They also do historic properties within the municipal jurisdictions. Since the county was the taxing body they had both municipal and county taxes that come through so their ordinance allowed them to seek a reduction in their special property assessments for doing repair work to bring historic property up. In this case the jurisdiction was in the City of Conway and those were 329 and 331 Laurel Street as well as the Sasser House Physician Office in the Plat building. It would allow them basically to make improvements and it locks in the valuation of their property at the pre-repair rate so that they could go ahead and not get punished for rehabilitating a historic structure. That carries on for several years. They had to be approved by the Board of Architectural Review to make sure they were maintaining historical integrity. Then there was a follow-up where they certify the repair work that had been done also maintains that historic integrity. After that, that level locks in for 15 years with increasing values as an incentive. The Board of Architectural Review had already reviewed it and made the recommendation to preserve and that those plans they had presented meet the requirements for historic designation.

Mr. Vaught asked if the assessment will jump up to today's values at the end of the 15 years and they won't have to follow the 5% maximum increase.

Mr. Schwerd said this was only a special assessment. The market value would continue to be tracked by the assessor's office. Then under the (inaudible) the building would go back to the current market value at that time.

Mr. Vaught asked if they were receiving any kind of incentives from the city for doing this.

Mr. Schwerd said the city also had a procedure whereby they reduce their tax rate and so they lock in that assessment for their property also. Conway and Myrtle Beach both do that.

Mr. Vaught asked if all were in favor of sending this on and **it was unanimously passed.**

HUD Program Update (Courtney Frappaola): Ms. Frappaola stated she had three items on the agenda that day and they were the following:

Habitat for Humanity HOME Program Approval: Ms. Frappaola stated this was a component of the HUD funded HOME program. The county acts as the lead entity for the HOME partnership program and they were leading a consortium of Georgetown, Williamsburg, and Horry County and the jurisdictions within. The program was funded by HUD at \$1 million each year. They go through the process of identifying which projects should be funded and the next item would talk about how some of the HUD rules had changed and how they would like to change the program to fit their needs. They had conducted a RFP process for a home ownership program and a tenant based rental assistance program. They received three applications and through the staff underwriting process they had one project that was ready for them to fund. They had to go back to the other organizations and talk with them about meeting their HUD required match. They had one application who was in the middle of completing their first round of home owner rehab so they didn't think they were poised to spend the money quickly which was what they liked to do to minimize the risk for the county. She said since they were the lead jurisdiction of the consortium they asked that they approve the application for Habitat for Humanity. Their project was located at Hope's Crossing and would be constructing three new homes there. The county's HOME commitment would be \$40,000 per unit. Their total project cost was \$240,000 so the county would be putting in \$120,000 and they would be putting in \$240,000 for the project. **Mr. Bellamy moved to approve, seconded by Mr. Worley. The motion was unanimously passed.**

HOME Policy & Procedures Amendment: Ms. Frappaola stated this was related to the HOME Consortium. HUD had been shifting some of its policies and procedures around how they manage the program. Before they had a very tight timeframe. You had to build the houses quickly and they were asking local jurisdictions to commit to projects too soon so they weren't really through the pre-development phase. They were in the idea phase. HUD had changed some of those regulations allowing them to commit later in the development process. They were trying to move two more with the last in methodology and then the first in methodology. They reviewed their policies and procedures and would like to implement the program differently. One was they would like to implement the program a little differently. One, for the rental rehabilitation projects and rental new construction projects they would establish through the administrator an underwriting committee that would consist of local finance professionals that would help conduct some of that HUD pre-screening and ensure that when an application gets viewed that it had been fully vetted by those HUD standards. Second, instead of having an annual application process, it was not really how development works. If a developer misses a January deadline they don't want to wait until the next January for them. They would just move forward and they could lose the project to another county. So they would like to keep that open like a bank. When you have your project fully developed and ready, you could come to them and the underwriting committee would sit down with Mr. Michael Dobson, fully vet the project, and then come to the committee. They felt this would help then produce units a lot quicker and at the same time minimize the risk to the county in committing to a project too early in the development process. Then for the homeowner rehabilitation and new construction projects, they don't have as stringent underwriting procedures from HUD so they would like to move that to a semi-annual process where in January and June they make that available to those that do repairs or build the new housing units like Habitat and Grand Strand Housing. Those were the big changes and it would really just change how projects were presented to the committee. They felt like in implementing this process it would minimize the risk for the county and also let them go out and talk to those that were developing affordable housing who were not-for-profits and encourage them to start participating and building units in Horry County.

Chairman Vaught said it also helped them align themselves better with HUD regulatory changes and Ms. Frappaola said that was correct. **Mr. Bellamy moved to approve, seconded by Mr. Servant. The motion was unanimously passed.**

CDBG, HOME, ESG Annual Funding Update: Ms. Frappaola said that HUD had released their budget on time and had provided their allocation to them on time. They were getting ready to go with that process and had received in total \$2 million in community development block grant funds, \$180,000 emergency solution grant funding, and that funding was geared towards their homeless services. They used that when someone was identified as homeless and they were rapidly rehousing them into a unit. If someone had an eviction notice they were trying to get them rehoused before they ended up homeless on the streets. They release a request for proposals for an agency to manage that project for them and currently that was being solicited. The Home Investment Partnership Program, the HOPE Program, they had talked about and they would solicit for actual projects for the homeowner and TBRA again in May/June. If they approved this new management process they would announce that and get that started this spring with the rental rehabilitation program. CDBD was a partnership between the county and the City of Myrtle Beach. The City of Myrtle Beach will receive \$395,000 this year and would use their funds for infrastructure projects or public facilities projects in low income neighborhoods. They were currently discussing those and would let the county know what projects they have. The funds that the county retains includes an administration piece, a housing rehabilitation program component, and an infrastructure piece. This year they would be finishing up the back part of Racepath Street beginning the full component of Racepath Street. Then they would try to identify stormwater projects that they could put into the budget. They looked for not-for-profits to assist and have a solicitation that was out looking for services for the afterschool programming. It could be senior services, meals on wheels, and things like that that they typically fund. If their community centers or places that not-for-profits were providing services, if they need assistance with those facilities they could reach out to them for help with that.

Chairman Vaught verified that this was for information. They would be seeing this in their budget. They would accept this for information.

Ms. Frappaola said she would be back at the end of April and would have a formalized budget for their review.

Interim Financial – December 2019 (Robbie Jordan): Mr. Jordan stated that they had promoted Ms. Marla Bell as the Assistant Director of Finance. She had been a county employee for almost 20 years and had done almost everything in their department. He then presented a PowerPoint presentation for the general and selected special revenue funds for the six months ended December 31, 2019. The revenues year to date were \$95 million and expenditures \$76 million. Revenues were trending ahead of budget at 54% and expenditures trending through December at 44%. They were a little ahead of where they were last year.

Audit Charter Review (Barry Spivey): Mr. Spivey said Council approved an audit charter in 2011 which gives a framework for how they will approach the audit and govern it with Council assuming those government roles. It was based on best practices of both the AICPA and the Government Financial Offices Association. As a part of that the committee serves as the audit committee so administration serves in that capacity. As a part of a normal review on an annual basis they intend to bring back to the commit as provided in that charter new recommendations for changes in the charter. That was one of the elements that they had first on the agenda for the day. There had been no new guidance that had been issued for them so no new best practices or changes to that from either the AICPA or the Government Financial Offices Association. They did not currently have a recommendation to the committee for changes but it gave the opportunity for the committee to consider anything they would like to see differently and gives them an opportunity to have a fresh look at that every year.

Chairman Vaught said he would accept that as information since no one had any comments or questions.

Auditor Review (Barry Spivey): Mr. Spivey said that the second item in accordance with that charter is that at least on an annual basis they do consider review of the existing audit firms. This year in 2019 they had for

the first time the same firm that did both the audits of the airport and Horry County. That tuned out well and helped with that coordination having that within one firm. Staff was not in a place to be able to respond to the auditor because they try to be independent because they are the auditee. The committee was the one that had the independent view of what was going on with the auditor and their performance. When they began this process they included a list of questions that came from those best practices that they had from the AICPA as well as the Government Finance Office's Association. They had updated that list of questions which was focused on was the auditor Independent. Is the auditor engaged with Council as its over as the individual hiring auditor, the independent agency separate from management. Were they active with the committee. They had answered those questions similar as they had the previous years to give them a place to start. They come at least twice a year in the audit planning phase, usually in the August time frame and then in December they were back in front of the committee with the results of the audit and any communications in that regard. So there were certain things that were mandated from a best practices approach and they are fulfilling all of those. In each of those opportunities they openly welcome and invite any direct contact from the community or members of the committee if there were concerns. They also try to look at their independence. In years back there were issues with firms getting very large fees and that may impare their judgement in terms of questions or issues. In our case for the airport and the county the total amount of fees that they get from us is less than 1% of either the office or the firm as a whole. The firm revenue is less than 1%. The office revenue is less than 1%. The partners, the county fee was right at 5% of the total partner compensation for the county and 2% for the department of airports. Each of those point to the fact that they were not dependent upon this revenue as a source of their income. It helped them maintain the independence and objectivity of their review and review of our records and performance.

Chairman Vaught asked if Mr. Spivey would like to have the committee agree to go ahead and hire these auditors again. Was that the action that he would like to have from the committee?

Mr. Spivey said indeed. He thought at the moment they were not at a renewal piece of contract. They were in their third year of the contract. The first option would come up this time next year in which they would be asking the committee to consider extending that contract.

Mr. Bellamy asked how he would rate them performance wise.

Mr. Spivey said from his perspective they were very professional. They had added value to Horry County in terms of their experience and their ability to come. Hence was the recommendation they made at last month's meeting to get their assistance with the implementation of the GASB 87 which was the new lease pronouncement. Having them involved in the planning stages sometimes pays great dividends on the back end and saves us money on the back end. They had performed well and were very professional and they hold them highly.

Debt Issuance Update & Rating Review (Barry Spivey): Mr. Spivey said he had some good news and some caution that he would share with Council. In the 2020 budget they approved issuing essentially just over \$17 million in bond proceeds for the general obligation bonds for the county as a whole and an additional \$1 million for the fire fund. As they were going through the approval process they actually went back to Council and asked that those numbers be increased. It went from the amount in the budget to \$18.8 million for the general side and \$2.1 million for the fire fund or fire district as they called it. So a total of \$20.9 million. In that process they went to each of their rating agencies and went through a full rating review of the bonds as well as a rating review of the county itself. Each of those affirmed their AA plus rating for the bonds but also the county and a stable outlook for them given where they were at. They produced a preliminary offering statement which was the basic document that they sold the bonds on and knew this year was a little interesting. They had two additional elements of disclosure that they had not had before. Now it was required that from an offering statement some information on cyber security, a very relevant topic in that regard. Also, they had to address climate change and how that was impacting them and what the

risks were from an investor of the bonds given where they were located at on the coast. That was new for them but they addressed those and shared what the county was currently doing towards those two objectives.

Chairman Vaught asked if they had to hire any consultants or anything to come up with that and Mr. Spivey said no.

Mr. Spivey said they went to sell the bonds the previous week and were on a telephone conference call with their financial and legal advisors. They sold the bonds at 1.189%. Compared to what they shared with Council at the fall retreat the rate that they sold the bonds at was a savings to the county of \$1.1 million over that amount. If they consider it back to what was in the budget that was almost a \$3 million savings. That was a very good thing that they will work into the budget process and see how they can leverage that savings perhaps to add additional value.

Community Benefit Fund Requests (Gail Bratcher): Ms. Bratcher said the first request came from Council Districts 3, 6, & 8 in the amount of \$1,000 each to the Joshua Empowerment Foundation for sponsorship of Let's Stop the Violence Anti-bullying event.

Chairman Vaught said that this was one where the application was somewhat strange in that the 501c3 status of who was applying for the funds was in some question and not clearly stated or something like that. Supposedly some work had been done on it.

Mr. Spivey said his understanding was that it was in the process of attempting to update that. Councilman DiSabato asked for it to come back to the agenda. They had it on the previous month's agenda but deferred it because he was unable to attend. He was not present that day either. The committee could entertain it with a recommendation and move it to Council or perhaps move it to the next meeting.

Chairman Vaught said his position was that when he had a community benefit fund request that he considered to be important to him he liked to represent that to the committee himself. Especially if there was a problem as this one had exhibited somewhat of a problematic nature, he would like to give Mr. DiSabato every chance he could to defend this, recommend it, or whatever.

Mr. Servant moved to defer to full Council with no recommendation from the committee. Mr. DiSabato would be at the next Council meeting and he could address this. **Mr. Bellamy seconded and the motion to defer was unanimously passed.**

Ms. Bratcher said the next request came from Council District 9 in the amount of \$12,000 to Great Commission Christian Ministries of Loris for funding support for the Bethesda Home for Single Mothers. **The request was unanimously approved.**

Ms. Bratcher said the next request came from Council District 2 in the amount of \$2,500 and in addition per Mr. Howard Mr. Loftus pledged \$1,000 for a total of \$3,500 to the Myrtle Beach High School for funding for transportation/lodging for the Spring Break Softball Tournament at the Wide World of Sports Complex in Orlando, Florida. **Mr. Bellamy moved to approve and the motion was unanimously passed.**

Ms. Bratcher said the next request came from Council District 11 in the amount of \$2,200 to the South Carolina Department of Archives & History on behalf of Sewah Studios for the manufacture of a SC Historical Marker for military air crash site in Horry County. **Mr. Servant moved to approve and the motion was unanimously passed.**

Ms. Bratcher said the next request came from Council District 7 in the amount of \$1,000 to Freedom Readers for funding for the purchase of books for children who live in low-income communities. **Mr. Bellamy moved to approve and the motion was unanimously passed.**

Ms. Bratcher said the next two requests were not in their packet. The first was from Council District 11 in the amount of \$1,096.75 on behalf of the Horry County Board of Architectural Review for funding for a historical marker for a military air crash site. Chairman Vaught asked if this was different from the other item they had from Mr. Allen and Mr. Spivey said that was correct. There were two markers. **Mr. Bellamy moved to approve and the motion was unanimously passed.**

Ms. Bratcher said the last request came from Council District 6 in the amount of \$8,000 to the Socastee Heritage Foundation for funding assistance for expenses incurred for the annual Socastee Heritage Festival. **Mr. Servant moved to approve and the motion was unanimously passed.**

Chairman Vaught stated they had information in their package for review on how County Council had been spending its expenses.

OLD BUSINESS: Mr. Servant said he wanted to talk about and it was touched on earlier in the I&R meeting on how flooding had had a major impact on Horry County, a devastating impact, specifically the Rosewood Community just recently. He had been taught to step back and look at the big picture. He asked Ms. Moore to bring up a google earth map of Horry County. He pointed out on the map how the water from the area ran up into a lake in between Rockingham, North Carolina and Wadesboro called the Blewett Falls Lake. This lake contained a dam built in 1912. Rockingham had experienced record breaking rainfall recently. He presented a graph on a government website that produces the amount of water that was released from this dam at Blewett Lake. We had a major storm move through the first week in February. He pointed out that on February 7th the water that was released from the Blewett dam exponentially rises and rises to the point where there were 100,000 cubic feet released per second for a period of more than two days. If you did the math on that, it was not simple but you got to the point where they were releasing 40 billion gallons of water per day. It was hard for him to believe that it was a coincidence that upstream on the Pee Dee River that ties right into the Rosewood Community when they released 40 billion gallons of water a day a few days later our communities and residents were flooded and displaced from their homes. He wanted to see and instruct staff to come to Council on March 24th, give them a month and allow them to research our options as it relates to who they needed to hold accountable or who they could work with whether that be the state of North Carolina, Duke Energy, Carolina Power & Light who owns the dam, or the Army Corps of Engineers to make sure that they were not releasing amounts of water that we can't handle below them.

Chairman Vaught said that was a lot of good research.

Mr. Servant said he hated to see that when our neighbors to the north release water out of their dams at unusually high numbers that it affects our residents. It didn't seem right.

Chairman Vaught asked if anybody had looked into why that was. A couple Councilmen said they were worried about the dam imploding in their area.

Mr. Gosnell said if they get the amount of rainfall that exceeds the holding capacity of the dam it would go across the spillway...

Mr. Worley said it looked like they could manage it a little better.

Chairman Vaught said he would like to see the slope of the curve on the graph. He assumed that was what Mr. Servant was talking about? He would like to see that slope leveled out a lot from where it currently was.

Mr. Servant said it didn't seem fair that they have a dam in North Carolina and it might be overflowing or could be getting to the point of overflowing, but should the residents of Rosewood pay the price.

Chairman Vaught said he agreed.

Mr. Servant said it was not right. It didn't matter how much rainfall we get here in Horry County, if they release 40 billion gallons of water a day, he asked Mr. Gosnell if they could handle 40 billion gallons of water a day coming downriver.

Mr. Gosnell said he had to define handle it. They (inaudible) handle out there that day. It had not worked real well. We were the coastal community and were at the bottom so to speak. Only so much water could get out to the ocean. The more you put in and it couldn't get out, it was going to back up.

Mr. Servant said something needed to change.

Mr. Worley said he thought it was in management. They needed to figure out how to manage that so that it doesn't dump all that water over a 48 hour period.

Chairman Vaught said it looked like on a bigger scale our stormwater program. Where we have HOA associations that have lakes and stuff that are given notification ahead of time to lower the level in their lakes because we had a rain event coming and their people were responsible for doing that. These people should be able to do the same kind of thing. Because it was a matter of timing like Mr. Servant was saying. Look at the short period of time and the slope of that curve going up, boom, and it holds there for several days. It was the ramp up of that water when it should have, the slope of that curve maybe it would have to get up to the top anyway but the slope of that curve should be laid over a good bit rather than boom you dump it all at one time. No floodplain can handle that amount of water at one time.

Mr. Worley said certainly not the Waccamaw.

Chairman Vaught asked Mr. Servant if he would like to put that in the form of a request to the administrator so that they come back to report to full Council at the March 24th meeting.

Mr. Servant said yes. He would like to know our options. He thought either they need to be working with the entities in North Carolina or they need to be holding them accountable whether that be in a court system or wherever it might be. He would like staff to be able to present that to Council and give them their options.

Mr. Worley said they were trying to work with the North Carolina delegation, not only state delegation but the federal delegation also, trying to come up with a funding source to study the region, being South Carolina and North Carolina combined working together to try to come up with a solution to this issue that not only we are faced with but they are faced with over in Columbus, Brunswick, and Pender Counties. They were willing to help us so he was saying he didn't want him to stick his finger in their eye and make them mad now when he had tried to get them all on the same page. It was just common sense that that needed to be fixed.

Chairman Vaught said the situation that they had was the fact that they were looking at this piece meal. They should have a regional plan for managing all of this because we were all on the same boat. We had to plug all the leaks in this boat so this boat can float. He had been pressing for them to have a countywide stormwater management program. A plan on how do they handle this kind of stuff but this goes at it in a lot bigger scope. It takes in stuff all the way up there to Rockingham. If they remembered Floyd, where did all the Waccamaw flooding come from during Floyd? It came from North Carolina. So they had to look at this in a regional standpoint and it sounded to him like Mr. Worley had the right people involved because the feds had to be involved because it crosses state lines.

Mr. Worley said they wanted to be involved.

Mr. Servant said he would venture to say that when staff goes back and looks at that graph and pulls up the historical data for 2015, 2016, & 2018 and compares it to when our areas had been flooded in the past too, he bet they would see a spike in that dam being released and the water being released from North Carolina as well. Because it was not just a coincidence.

Mr. Worley said he understood but the people that he was talking about in our region, remember they would be looking for big money. They were talking about big money and to come together as a group to try to do something that would make a difference.

Mr. Bellamy said talking about the federal level, because you have the Army Corps of Engineers district office in Wilmington so response from North Carolina and you have the district office in Charleston response to South Carolina to have the two to communicate. As he said for the study and information they were responsible for North Carolina and South Carolina.

Chairman Vaught said he was with Mr. Servant on this and as several of them in Columbia talked about stormwater management had to be our top priority. We talked about public safety being fire, police, and that kind of thing, but stormwater management was public safety number one. It really was and they had to make this a priority.

Mr. Bellamy said he had received a call the prior Sunday from someone in Bucksport. They had about 8 inches of water across Martin Luther Drive within a matter of 30 minutes and the fire department was there within 5 minutes. They put signs on the road and talked to the residents about an evacuation plan in place to extract them out within a matter of minutes. He went down there about 30 minutes later so they were taking it seriously. The people in Bucksport were responding and communicating to the EMS and fire and police departments. He commended the fire department, public safety, and their immediate response like that because when you had gone through... What happens when you go through events like that when you had 2 or 3? You psychologically react very quickly to that. We had gone through 3 major incidences in Horry County and it becomes an awareness. That was what happens and he commended the fire department and police department. They were out there within a matter of minutes. It was a comfort level to have someone say okay, I am here for you. If you need the assistance, it was there.

Mr. Hardee said it would be interesting to know how much water was released during Florence.

Chairman Vaught said yes. He thought Mr. Servant's recommendation was to take a broad stroke at this and look back at correlations.

Mr. Servant had Ms. Moore to display the graph for September of 2018. It spiked up over 200,000 and that was probably 50 billion gallons a day.

Mr. Hardee said when Florence was here and we were flooding so badly. 50 billion gallons on top of Florence.

Mr. Servant said the flood they just received in Rosewood was the second highest total since 2015.

Chairman Vaught asked staff if they had enough direction from what Mr. Servant presented and the answer was yes.

ANNOUNCEMENTS: None.

EXECUTIVE SESSION: Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements and proposed sale or purchase of property, and the receipt of legal advice covered by the attorney client privilege. **Mr. Bellamy moved to enter into executive session, seconded by Mr. Servant. The motion was passed. Mr. Servant moved to exit executive session and the motion was passed.** Mr. Carotti said while in executive session the committee engaged in the discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements and the proposed sale or purchase of property and received legal advice covered by the attorney client privilege. While in executive session no decisions were made and no votes were taken.

ADJOURNMENT: Mr. Servant moved to adjourn at approximately 3:09 p.m. and the motion was unanimously passed.



INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

GENERAL AND SELECTED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

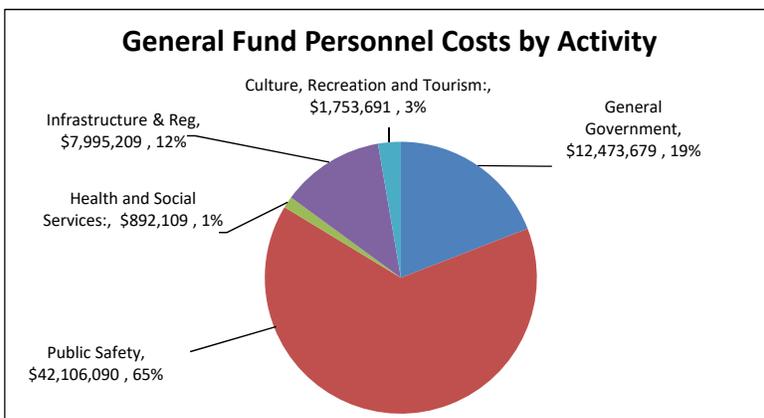
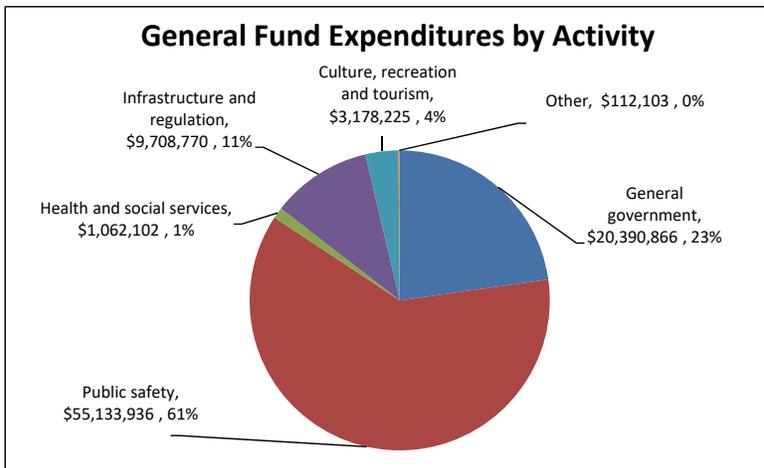
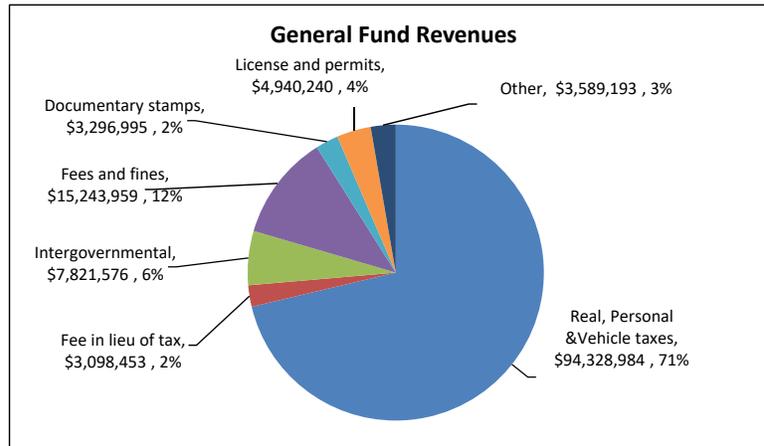
January 31, 2020

UNAUDITED

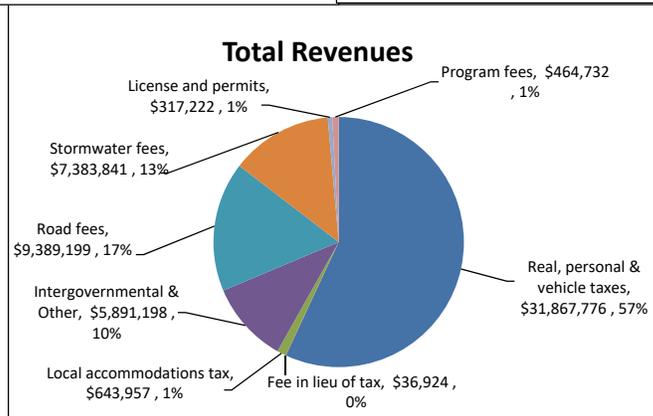
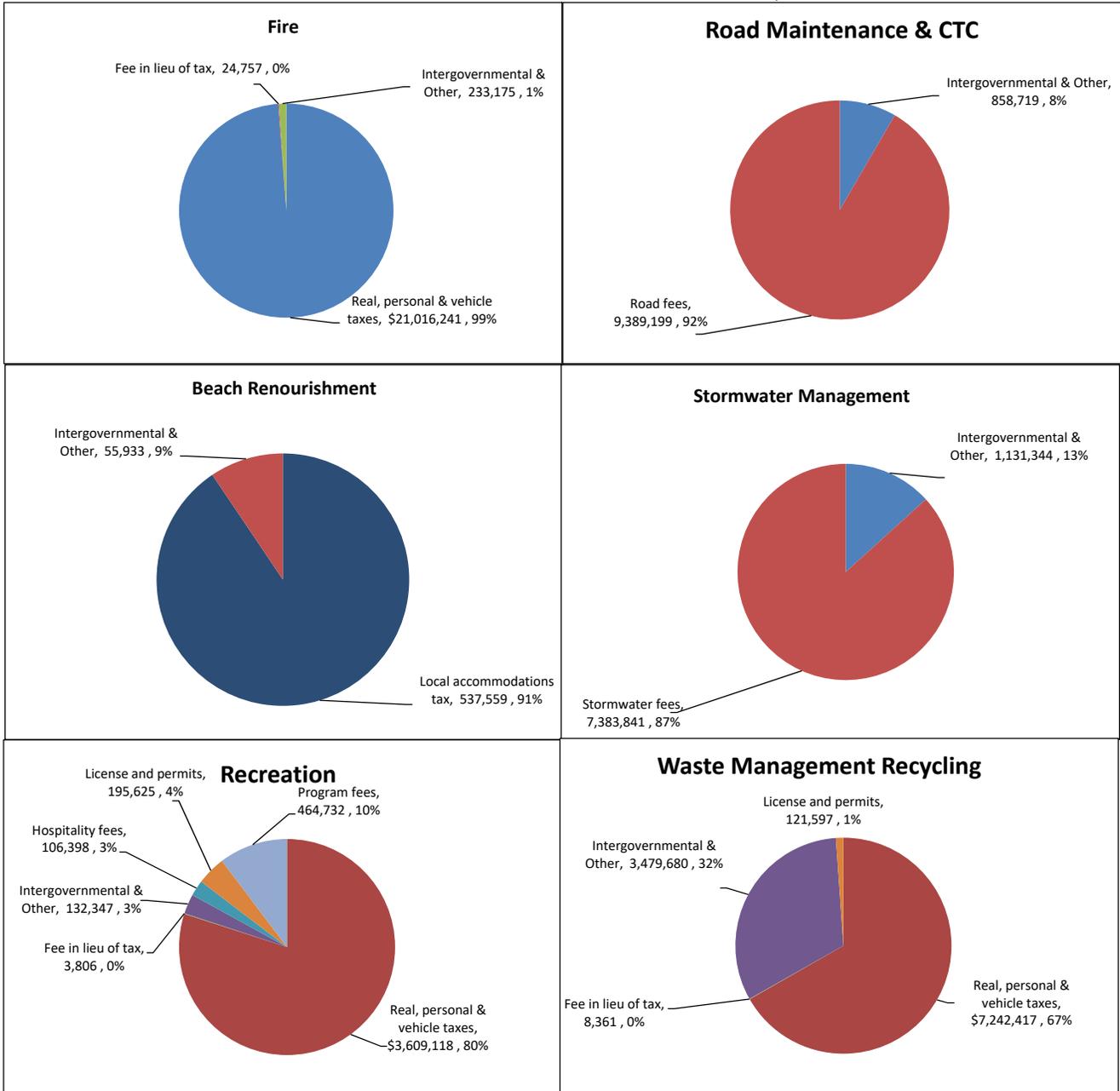
Prepared By the Horry County Finance Department

Interim financial statement reports are presented as a financial snapshot of operations with analysis.

GENERAL FUND HIGHLIGHTS FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED JANUARY 31, 2020



**REVENUE SOURCES FOR SELECTED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED JANUARY 31, 2020**



HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED JANUARY 31, 2020
(with comparative actual amounts for the period end January 31, 2019)
UNAUDITED

General Fund - Budgetary Basis

	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A Annual Budget	C Actual	D Variance Annual Budget / Actual	E % Actual to Annual Budget	F Actual	G Variance Actual / Actual
Total revenues	\$ 176,242,230	\$ 132,319,400	\$ (43,922,830)	75.08%	\$ 117,031,627	\$ 15,287,773
Total expenditures	173,721,310	89,586,002	84,135,308	51.57%	85,478,338	(4,107,664)
Excess of revenues over expenditures	2,520,920	42,733,398	40,212,478	1695.15%	31,553,289	11,180,109
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(16,500,218)	(11,518,132)	4,982,086	69.81%	(11,958,041)	439,909
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (13,979,298)	\$ 31,215,266	\$ 45,194,564		\$ 19,595,248	\$ 11,620,018
Total expenditures	\$ 173,721,310	\$ 89,586,002	\$ 84,135,308	51.57%	\$ 85,478,338	\$ (4,107,664)
Total encumbrances	-	4,242,378	(4,242,378)		4,473,258	230,880
Total expenditures & encumbrances	\$ 173,721,310	\$ 93,828,380	\$ 79,892,930	54.01%	\$ 89,951,596	\$ (3,876,784)

Highlights relating to Revenues and Expenditures

INTRODUCTION

Total actual revenues of \$132.3M was offset by expenditures of \$89.6M and other financing uses of \$11.5M to produce a increase in fund balance of \$31.2M.

REVENUES

Total general fund actual revenues increased by \$15.3M over prior year. Below lists each revenue category with year to date total and comparison to prior year to date total and the explanation of the change.

Significant Revenue Variances from Prior Year - Seven Months Ended

	January 31, 2020		January 31, 2019		Variance Actual/Actual	Comments
	Annual Budget	Year-to-date Actual	Year-to-date Actual			
Real and Personal property taxes	\$ 97,731,272	\$ 92,316,036	\$ 83,280,555	▲	9,035,481	Increase due to growth and reassessment
Intergovernmental	12,950,019	7,821,577	4,536,104	▲	3,285,473	Primarily due to increase in FEMA revenues (federal and state) \$705k and timing of the state shared revenue (\$2.7M rec'd 1/2020, \$2.6 rec'd 2/2019).
Register of Deeds fees	8,499,363	5,186,058	4,316,995	▲	869,063	Certain rates added/increased effective 8/1/2019. Documentary stamps up \$346k, recording fees up \$436k.
EMS fees	9,700,000	4,408,983	3,979,233	▲	429,750	Increase primarily due to 2.3% rate increase for medicare and medicaid services.
Building permits	6,020,537	4,128,207	3,231,596	▲	896,611	Rates increased for FY 2020. Overall number of permits issued up 11% from prior year; construction value up 9%. Residential revenue is up 35% or \$667k.
CATV-HTV Fees	4,321,500	1,668,453	1,069,053	▲	599,400	Timing of quarterly payment rec'd Jan 2020 vs. Feb 2019
Interest Income	1,801,333	939,300	1,344,401	▼	(405,101)	Reduction in interest Rates during FY 2020
Other	35,218,206	15,850,786	15,273,690	▲	577,096	
	\$ 176,242,230	\$ 132,319,400	\$ 117,031,627		\$ 15,287,773	

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
 FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED JANUARY 31, 2020
 (with comparative actual amounts for the period end January 31, 2019)
 UNAUDITED

EXPENDITURES

General Fund - Budgetary Basis

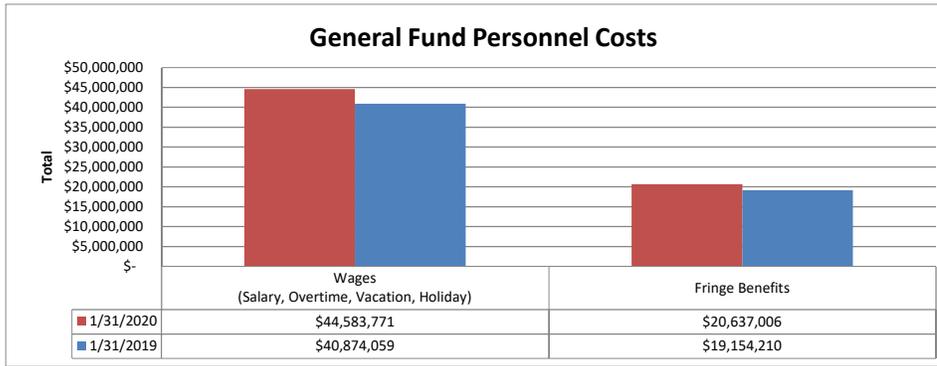
	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A	C	D	E	F	G
	Annual Budget	Actual & Encumbrances	Variance Annual Budget / Actual	% Actual to Annual Budget	Actual & Encumbrances	Variance Actual / Actual
Personnel costs	\$ 121,919,797	\$ 65,220,777	\$ 56,699,020	53.49%	\$ 60,028,269	\$ (5,192,508)
Other operating expenditures	51,801,513	24,365,225	27,436,288	47.04%	25,450,069	1,084,844
Subtotal expenditures	173,721,310	89,586,002	84,135,308		85,478,338	(4,107,664)
Encumbrances	-	4,242,378	(4,242,378)		4,473,258	230,880
Total Expenditures & Encumbrances	\$ 173,721,310	\$ 93,828,380	\$ 79,892,930	54.01%	\$ 89,951,596	\$ (3,876,784)

Highlights

EXPENDITURES

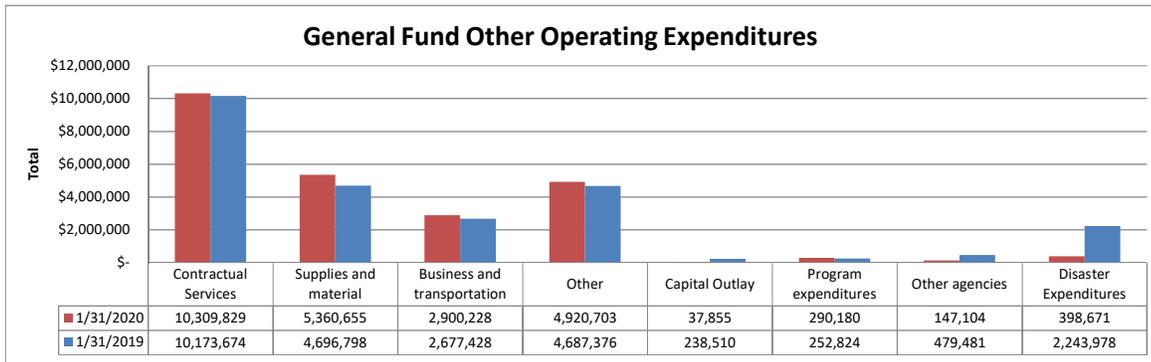
Total general fund actual expenditures are (\$4.1M) higher than prior year. The general fund expenditures annual budget of \$173,721,310 includes personnel costs (salaries and fringe benefits) of \$121,919,797 which is 70.18% of the total expenditure budget.

Actual personnel costs are (\$5.2M) higher than last year. The change in personnel costs is illustrated below:



- Total general fund actual salaries have increased (\$3.7M) and fringe benefits have increased (\$1.5M).

Total general fund actual other operating expenditures for FY20 are \$1.1k lower than FY19. The change in other operating expenditures is illustrated below:



Contractual services are up (\$136k), due to timing differences of service contracts and increased legal costs and professional services. Supplies and materials have increased by (\$664k) due to increases in printing (\$69k), asphalt supplies (\$125k), repairs & maintenance (\$247k) and postage (\$26k). Other agencies have decreased \$332k due to decrease in funding to CRTA.

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA
GENERAL FUND
BALANCE SHEETS
As of January 31, 2020
(with comparative amounts as of January 31, 2019)

	2020	2019
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,848,518	\$ 3,573,081
Pooled cash and investments	135,034,486	119,336,941
Receivables, net:		
Property taxes and other taxes	12,918,221	11,583,827
Accounts and other	6,339,687	6,097,003
Fees	715,821	113,844
Due from other funds	516,272	526,980
Due from other governments	5,329,320	2,519,965
Inventories	261,770	61,203
Prepaid items	3,133,892	2,799,412
	\$ 166,097,987	\$ 146,612,256
Liabilities		
Accounts payable - trade	1,933,817	1,618,918
Accrued salaries & wages	2,390,530	2,050,228
Due to other governments	2,069,647	1,768,391
Due to taxpayers for overpayment	244,312	244,312
Funds held in trust - proceeds from sale of properties due to delinquent taxes	19,543,932	19,203,895
Other accrued liabilities	3,555,982	3,516,529
Total Liabilities	29,738,220	28,402,273
Deferred inflows of resources		
Unavailable revenues - fees and other	11,501,607	8,787,780
Unavailable revenues - property taxes	13,633,277	11,696,905
Total deferred inflows of resources	25,134,884	20,484,685
Fund balances		
Nonspendable	3,395,662	2,860,615
Committed to public safety	2,616,652	2,001,085
Committed to culture, recreation & tourism	290,061	327,045
Committed to infrastructure & regulation	1,813,772	1,412,475
Committed to reserves	43,966,260	40,750,230
Committed to other purposes	2,416,928	2,007,677
Committed to mosquito abatement	-	3,000,000
Committed to early lease payoff	-	6,918,492
Committed to capital projects	10,935,000	6,200,000
Committed to OPEB	3,979,248	2,425,323
Committed to abatement/demolition	911,362	961,420
Unassigned	40,899,938	28,860,936
Total fund balances	111,224,883	97,725,298
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	\$ 166,097,987	\$ 146,612,256

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

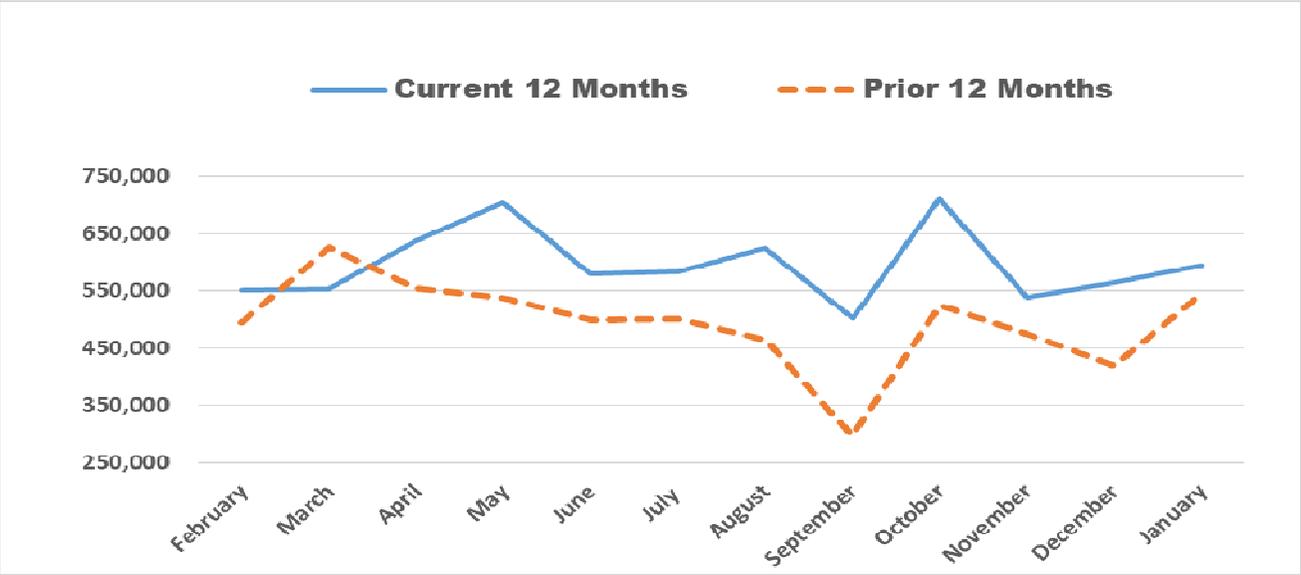
STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED JANUARY 31, 2020

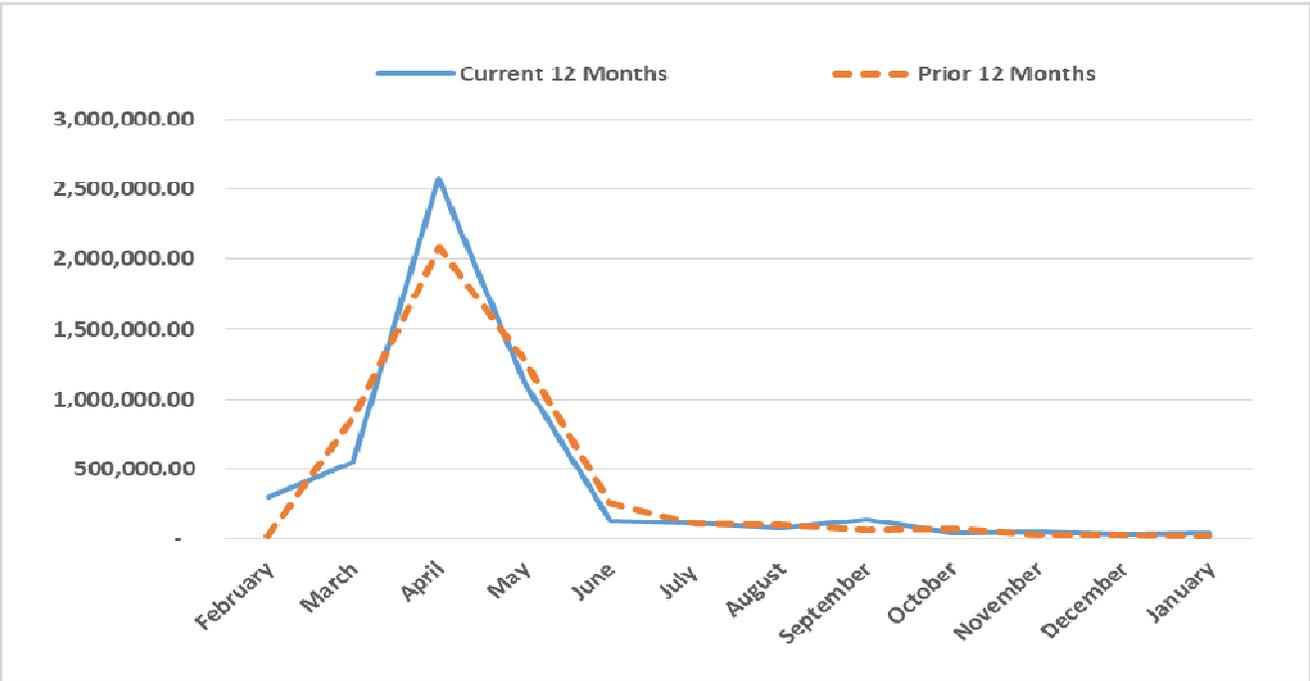
(with comparative actual amounts for the period end January 31, 2019)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	
	A Annual Budget	B Actual	C Variance Annual Budget / Actual	D Prior Year Actual	E Variance Actual / Actual
Revenues					
Real and personal property taxes	\$ 94,055,272	\$ 89,217,583	\$ (4,837,689)	\$ 79,834,816	\$ 9,382,767
Vehicle taxes	8,475,230	5,111,401	(3,363,829)	4,984,853	126,548
Fee in lieu of tax	3,676,000	3,098,453	(577,547)	3,445,739	(347,286)
Intergovernmental	12,950,019	7,821,576	(5,128,443)	4,536,104	3,285,472
Fees and fines	29,942,302	15,243,959	(14,698,343)	13,345,709	1,898,250
Documentary stamps	5,437,163	3,296,995	(2,140,168)	2,950,678	346,317
License and permits	12,087,469	4,940,240	(7,147,229)	3,905,251	1,034,989
Cost allocation	4,219,450	-	(4,219,450)	-	-
Other	5,399,325	3,589,193	(1,810,132)	4,028,477	(439,284)
Total revenues	176,242,230	132,319,400	(43,922,830)	117,031,627	15,287,773
Expenditures					
Current:					
General government	42,148,864	20,390,866	21,757,998	20,288,873	(101,993)
Public safety	102,500,063	55,133,936	47,366,127	51,768,695	(3,365,241)
Health and social services	1,700,818	1,062,102	638,716	1,053,805	(8,297)
Infrastructure and regulation	20,980,626	9,708,770	11,271,856	8,962,580	(746,190)
Culture, recreation and tourism	6,136,767	3,178,225	2,958,542	2,959,905	(218,320)
Other	254,172	112,103	142,069	444,480	332,377
Total expenditures	173,721,310	89,586,002	84,135,308	85,478,338	(4,107,664)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	2,520,920	42,733,398	40,212,478	31,553,289	11,180,109
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Sales of assets	50,000	36,336	(13,664)	104,556	(68,220)
Transfers in	773,914	291,840	(482,074)	365,623	(73,783)
Transfers out	(17,324,132)	(11,846,308)	5,477,824	(12,428,220)	581,912
Total other financing sources (uses)	(16,500,218)	(11,518,132)	4,982,086	(11,958,041)	439,909
Net change in fund balance	(13,979,298)	31,215,266	45,194,564	19,595,248	11,620,018
Fund balance at beginning of year	80,009,617	80,009,617	-	78,130,050	1,879,567
Fund balance at of end of period	\$ 66,030,319	\$ 111,224,883	\$ 45,194,564	\$ 97,725,298	\$ 13,499,585

**Horry County, South Carolina
General Fund Revenue - Building Permits
For the Twelve Month Period ended January 31, 2020 and 2019**



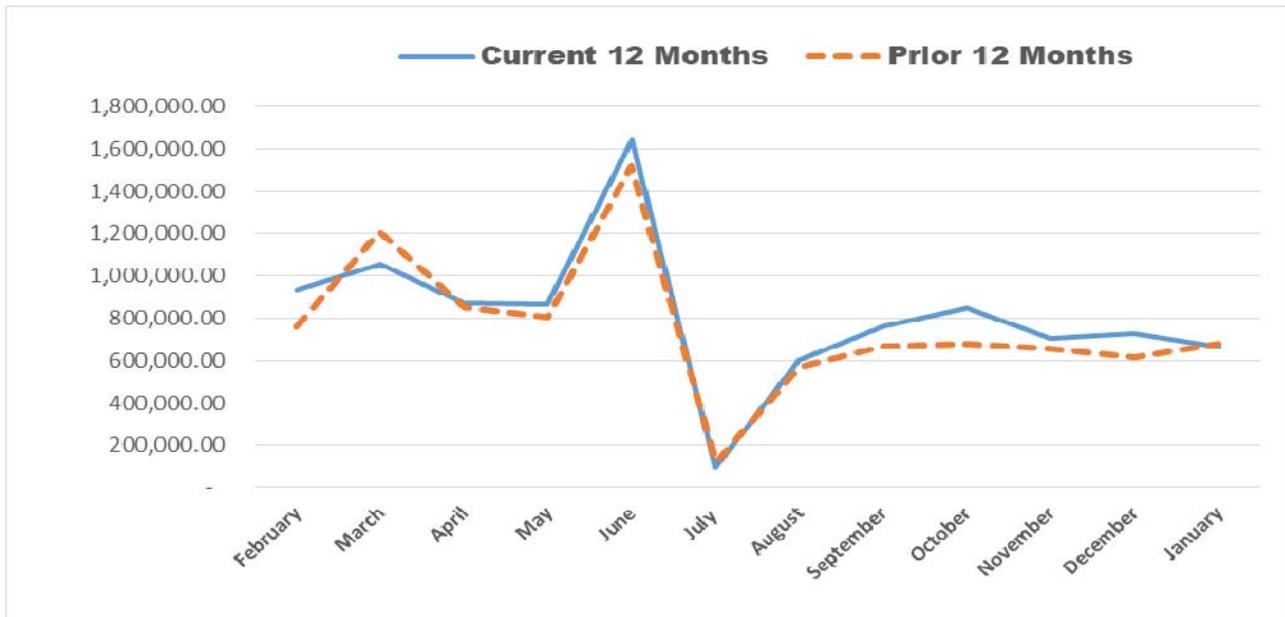
**Horry County, South Carolina
General Fund Revenue - Business License
For the Twelve Month Period ended January 31, 2020 and 2019**



**Horry County, South Carolina
General Fund Revenue - Documentary Stamps
For the Twelve Month Period ended January 31, 2020 and 2019**



**Horry County, South Carolina
General Fund Revenue - EMS Fees
For the Twelve Month Period ended January 31, 2020 and 2019**



HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED JANUARY 31, 2020
(with comparative amounts as of January 31, 2019)

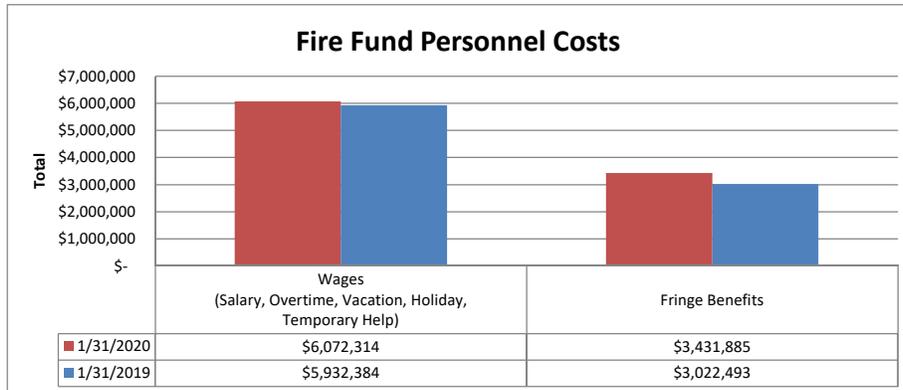
Fire Fund - Budgetary Basis

	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A Annual Budget	C Actual	D Variance Annual Budget / Actual	E % Actual to Annual Budget	F Prior Year Actual	G Variance Actual / Actual
Total revenues	\$ 23,421,055	\$ 21,274,173	\$ (2,146,882)	90.83%	\$ 19,245,881	\$ 2,028,292
Total expenditures	21,581,786	11,254,421	10,327,365	52.15%	10,808,981	(445,440)
Excess of revenues over expenditures	1,839,269	10,019,752	8,180,483	544.77%	8,436,900	1,582,852
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(2,984,479)	(1,281,091)	1,703,388	42.93%	(2,472,450)	1,191,359
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (1,145,210)	\$ 8,738,661	\$ 9,883,871		\$ 5,964,450	\$ 2,774,211
Total expenditures	\$ 21,581,786	\$ 11,254,421	10,327,365	52.15%	\$ 10,808,981	\$ (445,440)
Total encumbrances	-	626,949	(626,949)		411,588	(215,361)
Total expenditures & encumbrances	\$ 21,581,786	\$ 11,881,370	\$ 9,700,416	55.05%	\$ 11,220,569	\$ (660,801)

Highlights relating to Revenues and Expenditures

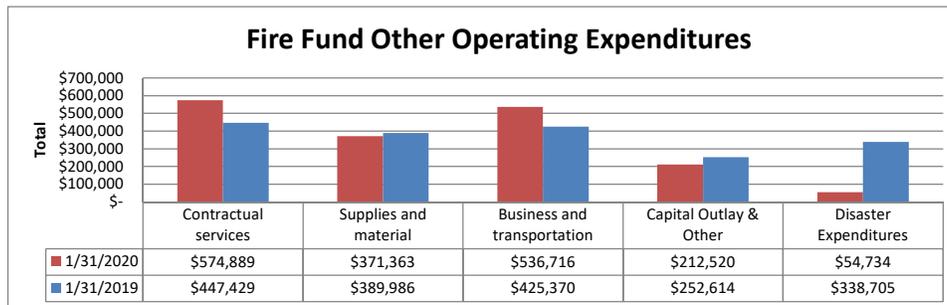
Total actual revenues through January 31, 2020 were up \$2M from with prior year.

Total actual expenditures increased (\$445k). The change in personnel costs is illustrated below:



•Salaries increased by (\$140k) and benefits increased by (\$409k).

The change in other operating expenditures is illustrated below:



Contractual Services increased by (\$127k). Business and Transportation increased by (\$111k). Disaster expenditures have decreased by \$284k.

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED JANUARY 31, 2020
(with comparative amounts as of January 31, 2019)

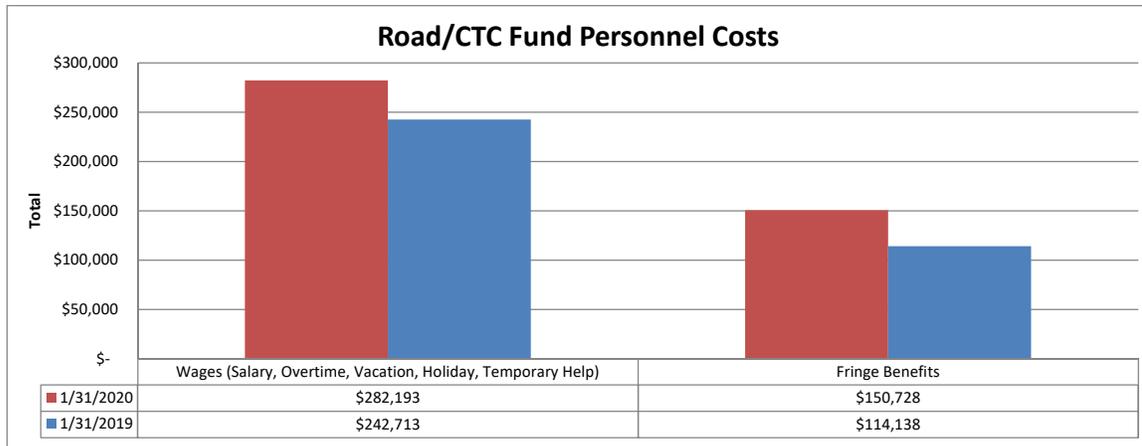
Road Maintenance & CTC Fund - Budgetary Basis

	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A Annual Budget	C Actual	D Variance Annual Budget / Actual	E % Actual to Annual Budget	F Prior Year Actual	G Variance Actual / Actual
Total revenues	\$ 18,777,298	\$ 10,247,918	\$ (8,529,380)	54.58%	\$ 9,760,775	\$ 487,143
Total expenditures	49,996,513	10,512,313	39,484,200	21.03%	7,673,825	(2,838,488)
Excess of revenues over expenditures	(31,219,215)	(264,395)	30,954,820	0.85%	2,086,950	(2,351,345)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	0.00%	454,534	(454,534)
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (31,219,215)	\$ (264,395)	\$ 30,954,820		\$ 2,541,484	\$ (2,805,879)
Total expenditures	\$ 49,996,513	\$ 10,512,313	\$ 39,484,200	21.03%	\$ 7,673,825	\$ (2,838,488)
Total encumbrances	-	6,116,657	(6,116,657)		3,042,733	(3,073,924)
Total expenditures & encumbrances	\$ 49,996,513	\$ 16,628,970	\$ 33,367,543	33.26%	\$ 10,716,558	\$ (5,912,412)

Highlights relating to Revenues and Expenditures

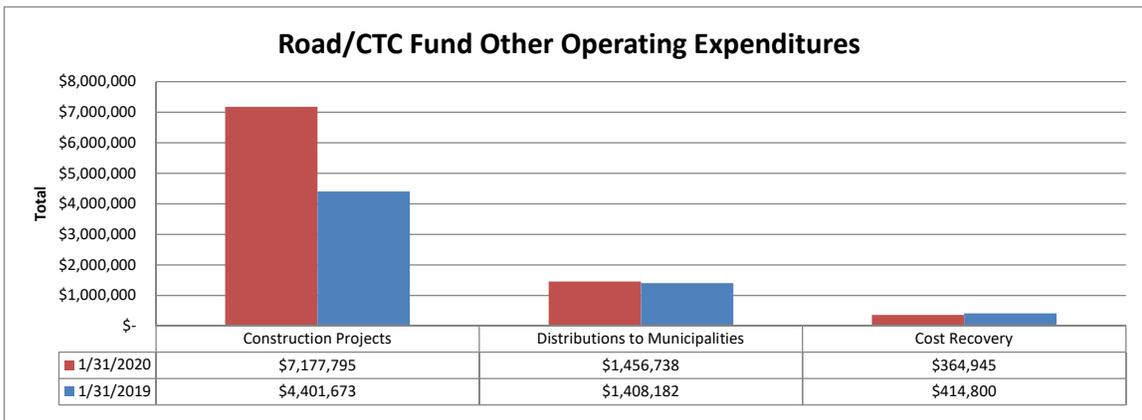
Total actual revenues through January 31, 2020 increased by \$487k, due to increases in road maintenance fees \$300k and interest income \$95k.

Total actual expenditures increased (\$2.8M). The change in personnel costs is illustrated below:



•Salaries increased by (\$39k) and benefits increased by (\$37k).

The change in other operating expenditures is illustrated below:



Construction projects increased by (\$2.8M). Certain other expenditure categories were insignificant to include in this graph.

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
 FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED JANUARY 31, 2020
 (with comparative amounts as of January 31, 2019)

Beach Renourishment Fund - Budgetary Basis

	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A Annual Budget	C Actual	D Variance Annual Budget / Actual	E % Actual to Annual Budget	F Prior Year Actual	G Variance Actual / Actual
Total revenues	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 593,492	\$ (446,508)	57.07%	\$ 4,940,426	\$ (4,346,934)
Total expenditures	2,860,799	27,880	2,832,919	0.97%	7,950,419	7,922,539
Excess of revenues over expenditures	(1,820,799)	565,612	2,386,411	-31.06%	(3,009,993)	3,575,605
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (1,820,799)	\$ 565,612	\$ 2,386,411		\$ (3,009,993)	\$ 3,575,605
Total expenditures	\$ 2,860,799	\$ 27,880	\$ 2,832,919	0.97%	\$ 7,950,419	\$ 7,922,539
Total encumbrances	-	423,313	(423,313)		1,250,083	826,770
Total expenditures & encumbrances	\$ 2,860,799	\$ 451,193	\$ 2,409,606	15.77%	\$ 9,200,502	\$ 8,749,309

Both revenues and expenditures have significantly decreased due to the completion of the Arcadian Shores project.

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED JANUARY 31, 2020
(with comparative amounts as of January 31, 2019)

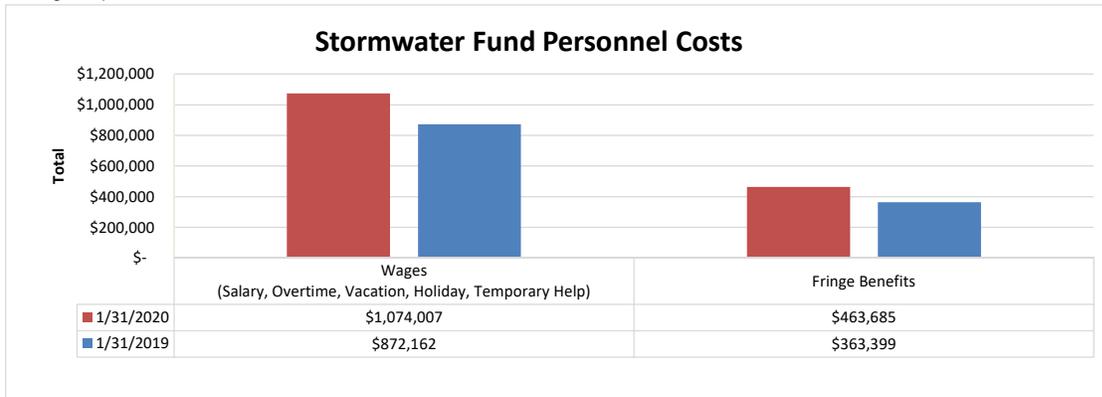
Stormwater Fund - Budgetary Basis

	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A Annual Budget	C Actual	D Variance Annual Budget / Actual	E % Actual to Annual Budget	F Prior Year Actual	G Variance Actual / Actual
Total revenues	\$ 9,895,802	\$ 8,515,185	\$ (1,380,617)	86.05%	\$ 6,970,040	\$ 1,545,145
Total expenditures	11,189,511	3,494,936	7,694,575	31.23%	4,278,561	783,625
Excess of revenues over expenditures	(1,293,709)	5,020,249	6,313,958	-388.05%	2,691,479	2,328,770
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(124,500)	(92,208)	32,292	74.06%	(536,373)	444,165
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (1,418,209)	\$ 4,928,041	\$ 6,346,250		\$ 2,155,106	\$ 2,772,935
Total expenditures	\$ 11,189,511	\$ 3,494,936	\$ 7,694,575	31.23%	\$ 4,278,561	\$ 783,625
Total encumbrances	-	853,970	(853,970)		538,176	(315,794)
Total expenditures & encumbrances	\$ 11,189,511	\$ 4,348,906	\$ 6,840,605	38.87%	\$ 4,816,737	\$ 467,831

Highlights relating to Revenues and Expenditures

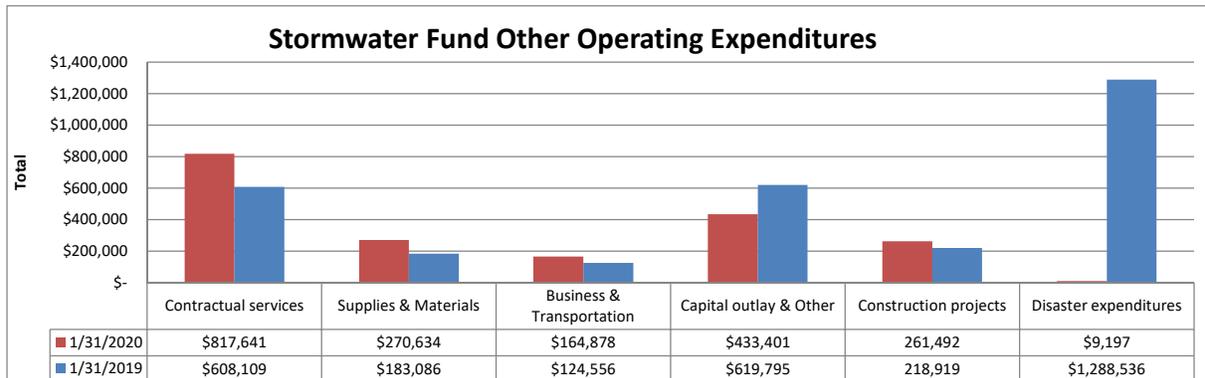
Total actual revenues through January 31, 2020 increased by \$1.5M over prior year, largely due to increases in federal and state FEMA grants. Total actual expenditures decreased by \$784k.

The change in personnel costs is illustrated below:



Salaries increased by (\$202k) and related benefits increased by (\$100k).

The change in other operating expenditures is illustrated below:



Contractual services increased by (\$210k) and supplies & materials increased by (\$88k). Disaster expenditures decreased \$1.3M and capital outlay/construction projects decreased by \$186k.

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED JANUARY 31, 2020
(with comparative amounts as of January 31, 2019)

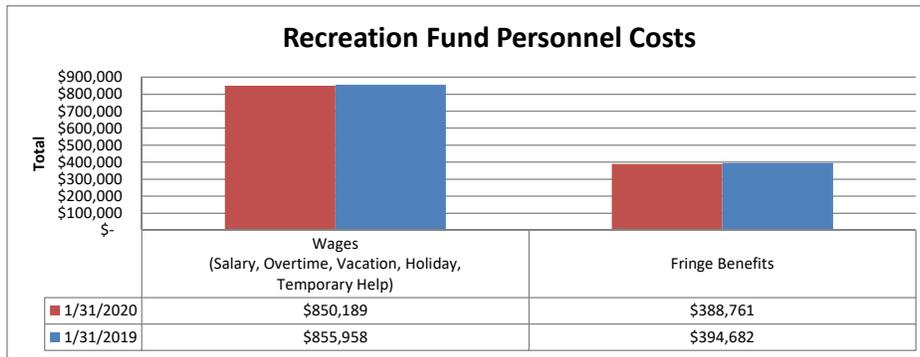
Recreation Fund - Budgetary Basis

	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A	C	D	E	F	G
	Annual Budget	Actual	Variance Annual Budget / Actual	% Actual to Annual Budget	Prior Year Actual	Variance Actual / Actual
Total revenues	\$ 7,483,467	\$ 4,512,026	\$ (2,971,441)	60.29%	\$ 3,882,806	\$ 629,220
Total expenditures	6,729,690	2,391,599	4,338,091	35.54%	2,193,767	(197,832)
Excess of revenues over expenditures	753,777	2,120,427	1,366,650	281.31%	1,689,039	431,388
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(781,784)	(743,530)	38,254		261,810	(1,005,340)
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (28,007)	\$ 1,376,897	\$ 1,404,904		\$ 1,950,849	\$ (573,952)
Total expenditures	\$ 6,729,690	\$ 2,391,599	\$ 4,338,091	35.54%	\$ 2,193,767	\$ (197,832)
Total encumbrances	-	123,222	(123,222)		86,546	(36,676)
Total expenditures & encumbrances	\$ 6,729,690	\$ 2,514,821	\$ 4,214,869	37.37%	\$ 2,280,313	\$ (234,508)

Highlights relating to Revenues and Expenditures

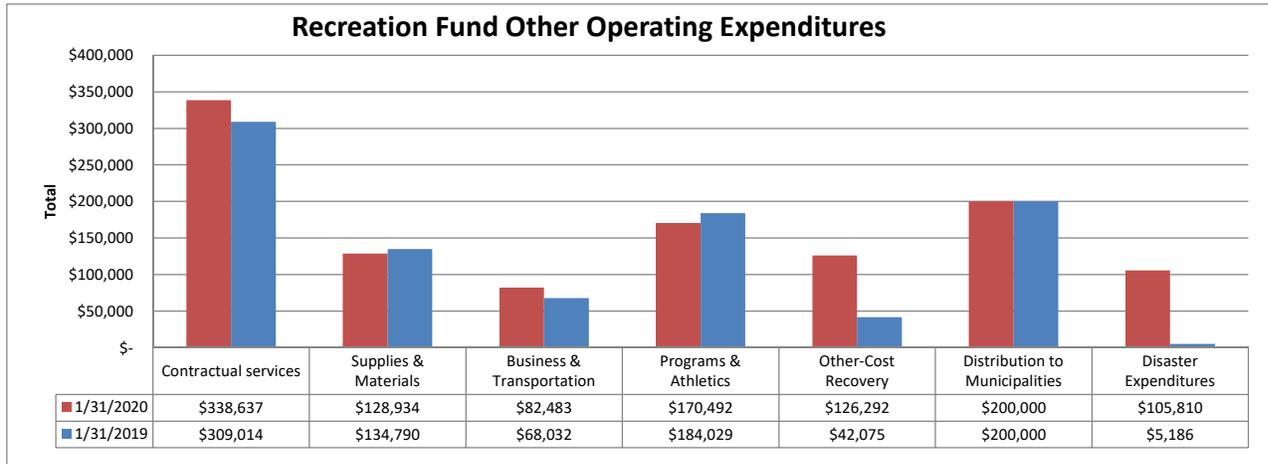
Total actual revenues through January 31, 2020 increased by \$629k, primarily due to increase in property taxes and new revenue sources in FY 2020.

Total actual expenditures increased by (\$198k) over last year. The change in personnel costs is illustrated below:



Salaries have decreased slightly by \$6k and related benefits have decreased slightly by \$6k, due to unfilled vacancies.

The change in other operating expenditures is illustrated below:



Increases were contractual services (\$30k), other and cost recovery (\$84k) and disaster expenditures (\$101k) that will be subject to FEMA reimbursement.

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
 FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED JANUARY 31, 2020
 (with comparative amounts as of January 31, 2019)

Waste Management Recycling Fund - Budgetary Basis

	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A Annual Budget	C Actual	D Variance Annual Budget / Actual	E % Actual to Annual Budget	F Prior Year Actual	G Variance Actual / Actual
Total revenues	\$ 9,253,668	\$ 10,852,055	\$ 1,598,387	117.27%	\$ 6,773,934	\$ 4,078,121
Total expenditures	9,253,668	4,619,657	4,634,011	49.92%	4,884,217	264,560
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 6,232,398	\$ 6,232,398		\$ 1,889,717	\$ 4,342,681
Total expenditures	\$ 9,253,668	\$ 4,619,657	\$ 4,634,011	49.92%	\$ 4,884,217	\$ 264,560
Total encumbrances	-	1,255,228	(1,255,228)		3,331,750	2,076,522
Total expenditures & encumbrances	\$ 9,253,668	\$ 5,874,885	\$ 3,378,783	63.49%	\$ 8,215,967	\$ 2,341,082

Total actual revenues through January 31, 2020 increased by \$4.1M, primarily due to federal and state FEMA grants \$3.4M, increase in property taxes \$529k and a new revenue source for FY 2020.

Total actual expenditures decreased by \$265k over last year, primarily due to decrease in disaster expenditures.

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

SELECTED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

As of January 31, 2020
UNAUDITED

	Fire	Road Maintenance & CTC	Beach Renourishment	Stormwater Management	Recreation	Waste Management Recycling	Total
Assets							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 16,846,487	\$ 34,604,423	\$ 3,972,973	\$ 6,950,305	\$ 4,520,337	\$ 7,707,477	\$ 74,602,002
Receivables, net:							
Property taxes	3,408,333	-	-	-	488,192	1,116,845	5,013,370
Fees	345	1,280,514	-	706,849	32	108	1,987,848
Due from other governments	1,133,592	852,710	-	516,210	194,128	1,601,290	4,297,930
Prepaid items	41,425	-	-	-	5,195	-	46,620
Total assets	<u>\$ 21,430,182</u>	<u>\$ 36,737,647</u>	<u>\$ 3,972,973</u>	<u>\$ 8,173,364</u>	<u>\$ 5,207,884</u>	<u>\$ 10,425,720</u>	<u>\$ 85,947,770</u>
Liabilities							
Liabilities							
Accounts payable-trade	\$ 1,816	\$ 8,504	\$ -	\$ 2,292	\$ 9,457	\$ -	\$ 22,069
Total Liabilities	<u>1,816</u>	<u>8,504</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,292</u>	<u>9,457</u>	<u>17,923</u>	<u>39,992</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources							
Unavailable revenue-property taxes and other fees	4,542,272	2,156,187	-	1,223,060	696,786	2,718,242	11,336,547
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>4,542,272</u>	<u>2,156,187</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,223,060</u>	<u>696,786</u>	<u>2,718,242</u>	<u>11,336,547</u>
Fund balances (deficit):							
Nonspendable	41,425	-	-	-	5,195	-	46,620
Restricted for public safety	16,844,669	-	-	-	-	-	16,844,669
Restricted for culture, recreation and tourism	-	-	32,417	-	4,496,446	-	4,528,863
Restricted for infrastructure and regulation	-	-	-	6,948,012	-	7,689,555	14,637,567
Restricted for capital projects	-	16,437,204	-	-	-	-	16,437,204
Committed to culture, recreation and tourism	-	-	3,940,556	-	-	-	3,940,556
Committed to infrastructure and regulation	-	18,135,752	-	-	-	-	18,135,752
Total fund balances	<u>16,886,094</u>	<u>34,572,956</u>	<u>3,972,973</u>	<u>6,948,012</u>	<u>4,501,641</u>	<u>7,689,555</u>	<u>74,571,231</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 21,430,182</u>	<u>\$ 36,737,647</u>	<u>\$ 3,972,973</u>	<u>\$ 8,173,364</u>	<u>\$ 5,207,884</u>	<u>\$ 10,425,720</u>	<u>\$ 85,947,770</u>

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

FIRE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
 BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL

FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED JANUARY 31, 2020
 (with comparative actual amounts for the period end January 31, 2019)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	
	Annual Budget	Actual	Variance Budget / Actual	Prior Year Actual	Variance Actual / Actual
Revenues					
Real, personal & vehicle taxes	\$ 23,020,000	\$ 21,016,241	\$ (2,003,759)	\$ 19,022,215	\$ 1,994,026
Fee in lieu of tax	116,000	24,757	(91,243)	67,130	(42,373)
Intergovernmental	26,594	178,291	151,697	76,669	101,622
Interest	200,000	46,282	(153,718)	73,937	(27,655)
Other	58,461	8,602	(49,859)	5,930	2,672
Total revenues	23,421,055	21,274,173	(2,146,882)	19,245,881	2,028,292
Expenditures					
Current:					
Public safety:					
Personnel costs	16,135,381	9,504,199	6,631,182	8,954,877	(549,322)
Contractual services	1,282,999	574,889	708,110	447,429	(127,460)
Supplies and material	1,432,299	371,363	1,060,936	389,986	18,623
Business and transportation	1,086,371	536,716	549,655	425,370	(111,346)
Capital outlay	106,863	-	106,863	100,382	100,382
Other	286,350	212,520	73,830	152,232	(60,288)
Disaster expenditure	-	54,734	(54,734)	338,705	283,971
Cost allocation	1,251,523	-	1,251,523	-	-
Total expenditures	21,581,786	11,254,421	10,327,365	10,808,981	(445,440)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	1,839,269	10,019,752	8,180,483	8,436,900	1,582,852
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Other financing sources	-	-	-	2,082	(2,082)
Transfer out	(2,984,479)	(1,281,091)	1,703,388	(2,474,532)	1,193,441
Total other financing sources (uses)	(2,984,479)	(1,281,091)	1,703,388	(2,472,450)	1,191,359
Net change in fund balance	(1,145,210)	8,738,661	9,883,871	5,964,450	2,774,211
Fund balance at beginning of year	8,147,433	8,147,433	-	10,121,476	(1,974,043)
Fund balance at end of period	\$ 7,002,223	\$ 16,886,094	\$ 9,883,871	\$ 16,085,926	\$ 800,168

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

ROAD MAINTENANCE & CTC SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL

FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED JANUARY 31, 2020
(with comparative actual amounts for the period end January 31, 2019)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	
	Annual Budget	Actual	Variance Budget / Actual	Prior Year Actual	Variance Actual / Actual
Revenues					
Intergovernmental	\$ 2,194,673	\$ 292,640	\$ (1,902,033)	\$ 229,363	\$ 63,277
Fees	15,832,625	9,389,199	(6,443,426)	9,089,353	299,846
Interest	750,000	537,056	(212,944)	442,059	94,997
Other	-	29,023	29,023	-	29,023
Total revenues	18,777,298	10,247,918	(8,529,380)	9,760,775	487,143
Expenditures					
Current:					
Engineer:					
Construction Projects - CTC	2,194,673	288,110	1,906,563	551,450	263,340
Capital Outlay - Infrastructure	30,972,506	6,643,446	24,329,060	2,743,757	(3,899,689)
Cost allocation	515,000	-	515,000	-	-
Total engineer	33,682,179	6,931,556	26,750,623	3,295,207	(3,636,349)
Operations:					
Personnel costs	838,888	432,921	405,967	356,851	(76,070)
Contractual services	16,802	5,705	11,097	8,542	2,837
Supplies and Material	16,266	5,409	10,857	5,165	(244)
Business and Transportation	138,769	14,222	124,547	52,957	38,735
Construction Projects	9,713,711	246,239	9,467,472	1,106,466	860,227
Distributions to Municipalities	2,749,657	1,456,738	1,292,919	1,408,182	(48,556)
Contributions to Agencies	2,079,626	1,052,662	1,026,964	1,025,655	(27,007)
Other-cost recovery	625,615	364,945	260,670	414,800	49,855
Cost allocation	135,000	-	135,000	-	-
Total operations	16,314,334	3,580,757	12,733,577	4,378,618	797,861
Total expenditures	49,996,513	10,512,313	39,484,200	7,673,825	(2,838,488)
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(31,219,215)	(264,395)	30,954,820	2,086,950	(2,351,345)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers in	-	-	-	454,534	(454,534)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	454,534	(454,534)
Net change in fund balance	(31,219,215)	(264,395)	30,954,820	2,541,484	(2,805,879)
Fund balance at beginning of year	34,837,351	34,837,351	-	35,234,024	(396,673)
Fund balance at end of period	\$ 3,618,136	\$ 34,572,956	\$ 30,954,820	\$ 37,775,508	\$ (3,202,552)

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

BEACH RENOURISHMENT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
 BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL

FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED JANUARY 31, 2020
 (with comparative actual amounts for the period end January 31, 2019)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	
	Annual Budget	Actual	Variance Budget / Actual	Prior Year Actual	Variance Actual / Actual
Revenues					
Local accommodations tax	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 537,559	\$ (462,441)	\$ 533,499	\$ 4,060
Interest	40,000	55,933	15,933	109,791	(53,858)
Total revenues	1,040,000	593,492	(446,508)	4,940,426	(4,346,934)
Expenditures					
Current:					
Infrastructure & Regulation:					
Contractual services	1,494,763	27,880	1,466,883	7,949,919	7,922,039
Business & Transportation	500	-	500	500	500
Capital outlay	1,339,536	-	1,339,536	-	-
Capital outlay	26,000	-	26,000	-	-
Total expenditures	2,860,799	27,880	2,832,919	7,950,419	7,922,539
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(1,820,799)	565,612	2,386,411	(3,009,993)	3,575,605
Fund balance at beginning of year	3,407,361	3,407,361	-	6,865,988	(3,458,627)
Fund balance at end of period	\$ 1,586,562	\$ 3,972,973	\$ 2,386,411	\$ 3,855,995	\$ 116,978

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
 BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL

FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED JANUARY 31, 2020
 (with comparative actual amounts for the period end January 31, 2019)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	
	Annual Budget	Actual	Variance Budget / Actual	Prior Year Actual	Variance Actual / Actual
Revenues					
Intergovernmental	\$ 2,439,836	\$ 1,103,073	\$ (1,336,763)	\$ 19,211	\$ 1,083,862
Fees	7,437,966	7,383,841	(54,125)	6,937,036	446,805
Interest	18,000	28,271	10,271	13,793	14,478
revenues	<u>9,895,802</u>	<u>8,515,185</u>	<u>(1,380,617)</u>	<u>6,970,040</u>	<u>1,545,145</u>
Expenditures					
Current:					
Infrastructure & Regulation:					
Personnel costs	2,970,861	1,537,693	1,433,168	1,235,561	(302,132)
Contractual services	1,402,797	817,641	585,156	608,109	(209,532)
Supplies & Materials	524,832	270,634	254,198	183,086	(87,548)
Business & Transportation	241,108	164,878	76,230	124,555	(40,323)
Construction projects	1,000,000	261,492	738,508	218,919	(42,573)
Capital Outlay - Infrastructure	594,449	24,750	569,699	286,109	261,359
Other - cost recovery	701,000	408,651	292,349	333,686	(74,965)
Cost allocation	350,000	-	350,000	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>11,189,511</u>	<u>3,494,936</u>	<u>7,694,575</u>	<u>4,278,561</u>	<u>783,625</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,293,709)</u>	<u>5,020,249</u>	<u>6,313,958</u>	<u>2,691,479</u>	<u>2,328,770</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers out	<u>(124,500)</u>	<u>(92,208)</u>	<u>32,292</u>	<u>(536,373)</u>	<u>444,165</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(124,500)</u>	<u>(92,208)</u>	<u>32,292</u>	<u>(536,373)</u>	<u>444,165</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>(1,418,209)</u>	<u>4,928,041</u>	<u>6,346,250</u>	<u>2,155,106</u>	<u>2,772,935</u>
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>2,019,971</u>	<u>2,019,971</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,036,353</u>	<u>(16,382)</u>
Fund balance at end of period	<u>\$ 601,762</u>	<u>\$ 6,948,012</u>	<u>\$ 6,346,250</u>	<u>\$ 4,191,459</u>	<u>\$ 2,756,553</u>

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

RECREATION SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
 BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL

FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED JANUARY 31, 2020
 (with comparative actual amounts for the period end January 31, 2019)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	
	Annual Budget	Actual	Variance Budget / Actual	Prior Year Actual	Variance Actual / Actual
Revenues					
Real, Personal and Vehicle taxes	\$ 3,925,297	\$ 3,609,118	\$ (316,179)	\$ 3,337,680	\$ 271,438
Fee in lieu of tax	28,210	3,806	(24,404)	12,821	(9,015)
Hospitality fees	200,000	106,398	(93,602)	-	106,398
License and permits	2,130,000	195,625	(1,934,375)	-	195,625
Intergovernmental	-	97,468	97,468	18,622	78,846
Interest	36,000	34,879	(1,121)	25,123	9,756
Program fees	1,163,960	464,732	(699,228)	488,560	(23,828)
Total revenues	<u>7,483,467</u>	<u>4,512,026</u>	<u>(2,971,441)</u>	<u>3,882,806</u>	<u>629,220</u>
Expenditures					
Current:					
Culture, Recreation and Tourism:					
Personnel costs	3,228,646	1,238,950	1,989,696	1,250,639	11,689
Contractual services	644,309	338,637	305,672	309,014	(29,623)
Supplies & Materials	568,221	128,935	439,286	134,791	5,856
Business & Transportation	154,500	82,483	72,017	68,033	(14,450)
Capital outlay	275,000	-	275,000	-	-
Cost allocation	525,000	-	525,000	-	-
Disaster	-	105,810	(105,810)	5,186	(100,624)
Distributions to Municipalities & Agencies	246,000	200,000	46,000	200,000	-
Programs	423,065	107,978	315,087	130,205	22,227
Athletics	172,650	62,514	110,136	53,824	(8,690)
Other-Cost Recovery	238,454	126,292	112,162	42,075	(84,217)
Contingency	253,845	-	253,845	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>6,729,690</u>	<u>2,391,599</u>	<u>4,338,091</u>	<u>2,193,767</u>	<u>(197,832)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>753,777</u>	<u>2,120,427</u>	<u>1,366,650</u>	<u>1,689,039</u>	<u>431,388</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Sale of equipment	-	870	870	-	(870)
Transfers in	5,100	5,600	500	280,083	274,483
Transfers out	(786,884)	(750,000)	36,884	(18,273)	(731,727)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(781,784)</u>	<u>(743,530)</u>	<u>38,254</u>	<u>261,810</u>	<u>(458,114)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>(28,007)</u>	<u>1,376,897</u>	<u>1,404,904</u>	<u>1,950,849</u>	<u>(573,952)</u>
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>3,124,744</u>	<u>3,124,744</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,363,098</u>	<u>2,363,098</u>
Fund balance at end of period	<u>\$ 3,096,737</u>	<u>\$ 4,501,641</u>	<u>\$ 1,404,904</u>	<u>\$ 4,313,947</u>	<u>\$ 187,694</u>

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

WASTE MANAGEMENT RECYCLING SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
 BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL

FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED JANUARY 31, 2020
 (with comparative actual amounts for the period end January 31, 2019)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	
	Annual Budget	Actual	Variance Budget / Actual	Prior Year Actual	Variance Actual / Actual
Revenues					
Real, Personal and Vehicle taxes	\$ 7,852,700	\$ 7,242,417	\$ (610,283)	\$ 6,698,525	\$ 543,892
Fee in lieu of tax	42,000	8,361	(33,639)	23,070	(14,709)
Intergovernmental	-	3,441,152	3,441,152	24,436	3,416,716
License and permits	1,323,968	121,597	(1,202,371)	-	121,597
Interest	35,000	38,528	3,528	27,903	10,625
Total revenues	<u>9,253,668</u>	<u>10,852,055</u>	<u>1,598,387</u>	6,773,934	4,078,121
Expenditures					
Current:					
Infrastructure and regulation					
Contractual services	8,952,668	4,619,657	4,333,011	4,375,852	(243,805)
Capital outlay	286,000	-	286,000	-	-
Cost allocation	15,000	-	15,000	-	-
Disaster	-	-	-	508,365	508,365
Total expenditures	<u>9,253,668</u>	<u>4,619,657</u>	<u>4,634,011</u>	4,884,217	264,560
Net change in fund balance	-	6,232,398	6,232,398	1,889,717	4,342,681
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>1,457,157</u>	<u>1,457,157</u>	-	3,633,617	2,363,098
Fund balance at end of period	<u>\$ 1,457,157</u>	<u>\$ 7,689,555</u>	<u>\$ 6,232,398</u>	<u>\$ 5,523,334</u>	<u>\$ 2,166,221</u>

Capital Projects Sales Tax - RIDE 3

(shown by month of sales and net of .7% State administrative fee)

	Year 1 FY 2018	Year 2 FY 2019	Year 3 FY 2020	Year 4 FY 2021	Year 5 FY 2022	Year 6 FY 2023	Year 7 FY 2024	Year 8 FY 2025
May	\$ 6,231,423	\$ 6,853,549	\$ 7,591,972	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
June	\$ 7,988,418	\$ 8,836,865	\$ 9,197,668	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
July	\$ 9,085,753	\$ 9,048,487	\$ 10,135,914	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Aug	\$ 7,512,049	\$ 8,106,258	\$ 8,471,806	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sept	\$ 5,965,135	\$ 5,304,936	\$ 6,614,873	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Oct	\$ 5,902,326	\$ 6,019,996	\$ 6,234,595	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Nov	\$ 5,130,067	\$ 5,455,846	\$ 6,056,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Dec	\$ 5,718,778	\$ 6,071,345	\$ 6,664,732	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Jan	\$ 4,327,222	\$ 4,798,261	\$ 5,149,554	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Feb	\$ 4,774,793	\$ 5,192,821	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Mar	\$ 6,178,934	\$ 6,612,878	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Apr	\$ 7,003,940	\$ 7,537,495	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Actual	\$ 75,818,838	\$ 79,838,737	\$ 66,118,013	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Budget	\$ 69,510,676	\$ 70,692,358	\$ 71,894,128	\$ 73,116,328	\$ 74,359,306	\$ 75,623,414	\$ 76,909,012	\$ 79,894,778
Actual Over (Under) Budget	6,308,162	9,146,379	(5,776,115)					
Cumulative Variance	6,308,162	15,454,540	9,678,425					
Cumulative Receipts	\$75,818,838	\$ 155,657,575	\$ 221,775,587	\$ 221,775,587	\$ 221,775,587	\$ 221,775,587	\$ 221,775,587	\$ 221,775,587
							Estimate Revenue	\$ 592,000,000
							Balance to Collect/(Excess)	\$ 370,224,413

Highest individual month since inception is highlighted in yellow.

Year To Date By Month								
	Year 1 FY 2018	Year 2 FY 2019	Year 3 FY 2020	Year 4 FY 2021	Year 5 FY 2022	Year 6 FY 2023	Year 7 FY 2024	Year 8 FY 2025
May	\$ 6,231,423	\$ 6,853,549	\$ 7,591,972	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
June	\$ 14,219,841	\$ 15,690,414	\$ 16,789,639					
July	\$ 23,305,594	\$ 24,738,901	\$ 26,925,553					
Aug	\$ 30,817,643	\$ 32,845,159	\$ 35,397,359					
Sept	\$ 36,782,778	\$ 38,150,095	\$ 42,012,232					
Oct	\$ 42,685,104	\$ 44,170,091	\$ 48,246,828					
Nov	\$ 47,815,171	\$ 49,625,937	\$ 54,303,727					
Dec	\$ 53,533,949	\$ 55,697,282	\$ 60,968,459					
Jan	\$ 57,861,171	\$ 60,495,543	\$ 66,118,013					
Feb	\$ 62,635,964	\$ 65,688,363						
Mar	\$ 68,814,898	\$ 72,301,241						
Apr	\$ 75,818,838	\$ 79,838,737						

¹ Preliminary and Unaudited.

Horry County Capital Project Status - January 2020

Year to Date Budget Report

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCE	AVAILABLE BUDGET	% USED
Fund balance	\$ (917,361.20)	\$ (15,591,406.12)	\$ (15,591,406.12)	\$ -	\$ -	100.00%
State-grant	-	(67,584.94)	(67,584.94)	-	-	100.00%
State-boat landings	-	(215,500.00)	(65,500.00)	-	(150,000.00)	30.39%
Intergovernmental-other	-	(400,000.00)	(400,000.00)	-	-	100.00%
Total 000 Undefined-Department	(917,361.20)	(16,274,491.06)	(16,124,491.06)	-	(150,000.00)	99.08%
Financial System	-	319,975.95	33,640.92	175,089.64	111,245.39	65.23%
Total 103 Finance	-	319,975.95	33,640.92	175,089.64	111,245.39	65.23%
IT Transfer from general	(1,764,875.00)	(1,764,875.00)	(1,029,510.44)	-	(735,364.56)	58.33%
IT Transfer from stormwater	(77,500.00)	(77,500.00)	(45,208.31)	-	(32,291.69)	58.33%
IT-Federal-FEMA	(1,600,000.00)	(3,080,500.00)	-	-	(3,080,500.00)	0.00%
IT-CJIS security program	100,000.00	106,938.19	74,179.66	2,908.50	29,850.03	72.09%
IT Computer Replacements	30,000.00	121,033.88	31,357.96	-	89,675.92	25.91%
IT-GIS aerial photography	174,375.00	601,742.75	-	601,580.00	162.75	32.32%
IT Servers/Switches/Storage	1,245,000.00	1,031,305.84	300,070.78	-	731,235.06	29.10%
IT Data Backup/Disaster Recove	293,000.00	487,276.65	-	-	487,276.65	0.00%
Total 107 IT/GIS	(1,600,000.00)	(2,574,577.69)	(669,110.35)	604,488.50	(2,509,955.84)	2.51%
ASR-CAMA Software	-	1,081,564.77	104,317.95	928,387.09	48,859.73	95.48%
Total 108 AssessorFinance	-	1,081,564.77	104,317.95	928,387.09	48,859.73	95.48%
ROD SW Replacement	-	344,237.16	117,330.00	166,825.67	60,081.49	82.55%
Total 114 Register Of Deeds	-	344,237.16	117,330.00	166,825.67	60,081.49	82.55%
Transfer from general	(100,000.00)	(100,000.00)	(58,333.31)	-	(41,666.69)	58.33%
Interest income	(300,000.00)	(300,000.00)	(453,518.81)	-	153,518.81	151.17%
Generators	-	155,487.00	-	8,773.65	146,713.35	5.64%
Conway Facilities Study	100,000.00	100,000.00	-	-	100,000.00	0.00%
Land & Building	1,000,000.00	2,600,000.00	734,524.80	1,600,000.00	265,475.20	89.79%
Sanders Building	-	43,900.00	-	-	43,900.00	0.00%
Central Coast Complex	-	337,181.48	5,181.75	26,285.41	305,714.32	9.33%
Contingency	859,019.95	922,701.49	-	-	922,701.49	0.00%
Total 119 Department Overhead	1,559,019.95	3,759,269.97	227,854.43	1,635,059.06	1,896,356.48	49.56%
Loris Library Land/Parking	-	68,715.19	-	-	68,715.19	0.00%
Library RFID	-	140,571.00	-	-	140,571.00	-
Total 126 Library	-	209,286.19	-	-	209,286.19	-
Exhibits	-	385,094.75	393.66	-	384,701.09	0.10%
Total 127 Museum	-	385,094.75	393.66	-	384,701.09	0.10%
Total 10 General Government	(40,980.05)	2,443,286.33	(289,891.34)	2,581,462.87	151,714.80	93.79%
Transfer from general	(300,000.00)	(300,000.00)	(175,000.00)	-	(125,000.00)	58.33%
PS CAD & Records Software	250,000.00	250,000.00	-	-	250,000.00	0.00%
Courthouse Security	-	91,065.23	-	-	91,065.23	0.00%
Total 300 Public Safety Division	(50,000.00)	41,065.23	(175,000.00)	-	216,065.23	-426.15%
Solicitor-Case Mngt Software	50,000.00	100,000.00	-	-	100,000.00	0.00%
Total 301 Solicitor	50,000.00	100,000.00	-	-	100,000.00	0.00%
P25 infrastructure	-	421,679.72	-	-	421,679.72	0.00%
Total 326 Communications	-	421,679.72	-	-	421,679.72	0.00%
Transfer out	-	88,776.39	88,776.39	-	-	100.00%
Total 327 Sheriff	-	88,776.39	88,776.39	-	-	100.00%

Horry County Capital Project Status - January 2020

Year to Date Budget Report

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCE	AVAILABLE BUDGET	% USED
Transfer from general	(60,000.00)	(60,000.00)	(35,000.00)	-	(25,000.00)	58.33%
Police Body Cameras	348,341.25	563,115.72	86,839.57	-	476,276.15	15.42%
Police Software	-	103,350.00	-	-	103,350.00	0.00%
Transfer out	-	83,227.30	83,227.30	-	-	100.00%
Total 328 Police	288,341.25	689,693.02	135,066.87	-	554,626.15	19.58%
Transfer from general	(5,000,000.00)	(5,000,000.00)	(2,916,666.69)	-	(2,083,333.31)	58.33%
Bond proceeds D19A \$17.085M	(17,085,000.00)	(17,085,000.00)	-	-	(17,085,000.00)	0.00%
Bond issuance costs	377,250.00	377,250.00	-	-	377,250.00	0.00%
Emergency Operations Cntr(New)	23,600,000.00	25,684,017.00	709,538.16	3,507,296.64	21,467,182.20	16.42%
Total 329 Emergency Management	1,892,250.00	3,976,267.00	(2,207,128.53)	3,507,296.64	2,676,098.89	32.70%
Transfer for E911	(2,250,000.00)	(2,250,000.00)	(1,312,500.00)	-	(937,500.00)	58.33%
911 System and Equipment	250,000.00	687,072.51	21,455.40	121,580.60	544,036.51	20.82%
Total 330 E-911	(2,000,000.00)	(1,562,927.49)	(1,291,044.60)	121,580.60	(393,463.49)	74.83%
Transfer from general	(389,326.00)	(389,326.00)	(227,106.81)	-	(162,219.19)	58.33%
Detention life cycle maint	389,326.00	339,413.00	32,829.64	44,265.84	262,317.52	22.71%
Detention cameras/ security	-	400,000.00	-	-	400,000.00	0.00%
TeleStaff Software	-	49,133.84	-	-	49,133.84	0.00%
Transfer out	-	49,913.00	49,913.00	-	-	100.00%
Total 332 Detention Center	-	449,133.84	(144,364.17)	44,265.84	549,232.17	-22.29%
Transfer from general	(304,875.00)	(304,875.00)	(177,843.75)	-	(127,031.25)	58.33%
Telestaff Software	-	19,938.16	-	-	19,938.16	0.00%
EMS Body Stretchers & Lifepack	304,875.00	272,612.67	-	-	272,612.67	0.00%
Transfer out	-	32,262.33	32,262.33	-	-	100.00%
Total 333 EMS	-	19,938.16	(145,581.42)	-	165,519.58	-730.16%
Quarantine building	-	3,805.00	-	-	3,805.00	0.00%
Total 335 Animal Care Center	-	3,805.00	-	-	3,805.00	0.00%
Transfer from fire	(1,402,000.00)	(1,402,000.00)	(901,166.62)	-	(500,833.38)	64.28%
Bond proceeds Fire D18	(832,000.00)	(832,000.00)	-	-	(832,000.00)	0.00%
Life cycle maintenance	200,000.00	225,170.00	13,730.01	28,700.00	182,739.99	18.84%
Fire SCBA Breathing Apparatus	265,000.00	265,000.00	-	-	265,000.00	0.00%
Driveways & Life Cycle Maint	250,000.00	252,590.75	-	-	252,590.75	0.00%
Socastee fire renovation	971,750.00	971,750.00	-	-	971,750.00	0.00%
Goretown Fire Station	1,104,000.00	1,104,000.00	-	-	1,104,000.00	0.00%
Bond Issuance Cost	32,000.00	32,000.00	-	-	32,000.00	0.00%
Battalion Station Generators	204,000.00	204,000.00	-	-	204,000.00	0.00%
University Fire Station	-	11,532.28	-	-	11,532.28	0.00%
Longs Fire Station Rebuild	-	2,412,600.00	152,982.00	-	2,259,618.00	6.34%
Fire Training Center	-	94,616.78	-	-	94,616.78	0.00%
Aynor Fire Rebuild	-	161,808.13	151,808.68	8,443.47	1,555.98	99.04%
Total 338 Fire	792,750.00	3,501,067.94	(582,645.93)	37,143.47	4,046,570.40	-15.58%
Total 11 Public Safety	973,341.25	7,728,498.81	(4,321,921.39)	3,710,286.55	8,340,133.65	-7.91%
Transfer from general	(935,000.00)	(935,000.00)	(545,416.69)	-	(389,583.31)	58.33%
Little River projects (Dist 1)	-	110,549.51	-	-	110,549.51	0.00%
Fiber relocation-roadways	935,000.00	1,437,578.54	11,846.42	-	1,425,732.12	0.82%
CF Hwy 31 Interchange	-	140,308.00	2,000.00	-	138,308.00	1.43%
Total 501 Engineering	-	753,436.05	(531,570.27)	-	1,285,006.32	-70.55%
Transfer for general	(460,000.00)	(460,000.00)	(268,333.31)	-	(191,666.69)	58.33%
Equipment non-capital	-	460,000.00	-	-	460,000.00	0.00%
Machinery & equipment	460,000.00	-	-	-	-	-
PW-Land & buildings	-	165,000.00	-	-	165,000.00	0.00%
Total 502 Public Works-Maintenance	-	165,000.00	(268,333.31)	-	433,333.31	-162.63%

Horry County Capital Project Status - January 2020

Year to Date Budget Report

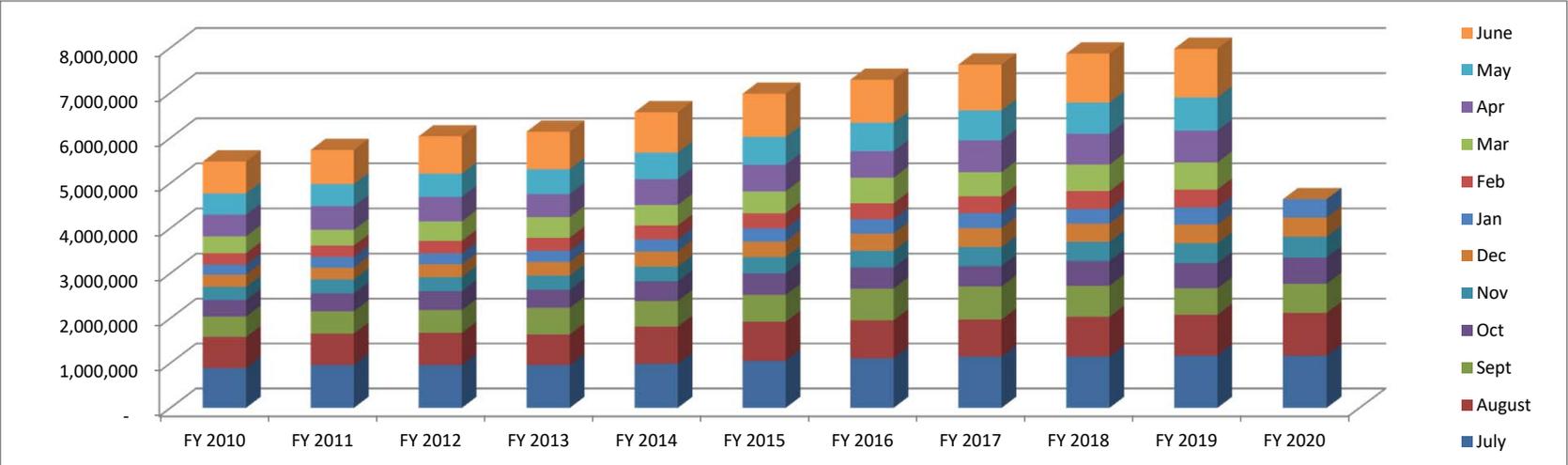
ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCE	AVAILABLE BUDGET	% USED
State-Sunday alcohol sales	(535,000.00)	(535,000.00)	(230,011.24)	-	(304,988.76)	42.99%
Transfer for recreation	(350,974.00)	(750,000.00)	(750,000.00)	-	-	100.00%
Life cycle maintenance	350,974.00	720,000.00	-	-	720,000.00	0.00%
Sports Park Lighting (Tourism)	535,000.00	870,840.00	495,593.41	375,246.59	-	100.00%
Equestrian center	-	20,000.00	-	-	20,000.00	0.00%
Loris Recreation Parks	-	95,000.00	-	-	95,000.00	0.00%
Vereen memorial gardens	-	300,000.00	-	-	300,000.00	0.00%
10 Oaks Huger Pk	-	169,249.28	-	-	169,249.28	0.00%
Carolina Forest Recreation	-	757,794.58	380,110.97	132,313.03	245,370.58	67.62%
Socastee Recreation	-	132,996.00	-	-	132,996.00	0.00%
South Strand Recreation Ctr	-	429,431.00	306,306.00	123,125.00	-	100.00%
Hwy 22 Boat Landing	-	114,025.04	-	-	114,025.04	0.00%
New Town Park	-	80,227.00	-	-	80,227.00	0.00%
Green Sea Floyd Park	-	49,552.99	12,000.00	12,147.80	25,405.19	48.73%
Cochran-recreation projects	-	100,328.37	-	-	100,328.37	0.00%
Simpson Creek Park	-	14,668.23	-	-	14,668.23	0.00%
Boat landings	-	150,000.00	-	-	150,000.00	0.00%
Rec Transfer out	-	30,000.00	-	-	30,000.00	0.00%
Total 505 Recreation	-	2,749,112.49	213,999.14	642,832.42	1,892,280.93	31.17%
Fleet Bldg Addition	-	26,570.59	-	-	26,570.59	0.00%
Total 508 Fleet	-	26,570.59	-	-	26,570.59	0.00%
Transfer from general	(1,511,715.09)	(1,511,715.09)	(1,511,715.09)	-	-	100.00%
Life cycle maintenance	1,511,715.09	2,774,705.78	832,345.21	156,359.34	1,786,001.23	35.63%
Generator Replacements	-	21,027.18	-	-	21,027.18	0.00%
Total 511 Maintenance	-	1,284,017.87	(679,369.88)	156,359.34	1,807,028.41	-40.73%
Beach Equip Building	-	58,004.15	-	-	58,004.15	0.00%
Total 513 Beach & Street Cleanup	-	58,004.15	-	-	58,004.15	0.00%
Transfer from econ development	(15,000.00)	(15,000.00)	(8,750.00)	-	(6,250.00)	58.33%
Total 601 Economic Development	(15,000.00)	(15,000.00)	(8,750.00)	-	(6,250.00)	58.33%
Total 12 Infrastructure & Reg	(30,000.00)	4,948,137.00	(1,282,774.32)	799,191.76	5,431,719.56	-9.77%
Revenue Total	(36,190,626.29)	(53,427,282.15)	(26,770,572.13)	-	(26,656,710.02)	
Expense Total	36,190,626.29	53,427,282.15	4,864,561.97	8,019,328.27	40,543,391.91	
Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (21,906,010.16)	\$ 8,019,328.27	\$ 13,886,681.89	

Hospitality 1% (Unincorporated Area Only)

Fees on Accommodations, Prepared Foods, Beverages, and Admissions (Unincorporated Area only) Shown by month in which the sale took place

	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	variance from prior year	
												dollars	%
July	888,715	958,975	955,598	955,275	985,038	1,048,404	1,108,955	1,143,039	1,144,358	1,169,091	1,164,806	(4,285)	-0.37%
August	693,258	698,052	720,899	684,783	826,709	871,787	844,871	827,716	887,910	907,240	954,582	47,343	5.22%
Sept	454,524	499,516	504,896	591,767	574,377	599,513	706,316	736,540	692,321	590,716	646,902	56,186	9.51%
Oct	369,881	395,982	423,102	404,677	434,470	479,206	465,121	453,098	549,633	556,725	584,801	28,076	5.04%
Nov	293,071	311,328	308,316	313,625	326,990	360,434	374,974	421,354	423,598	439,833	459,755	19,922	4.53%
Dec	270,984	261,015	286,391	299,958	333,666	341,751	378,790	418,325	403,956	419,685	427,941	8,256	1.97%
Jan	221,323	240,241	240,108	251,676	269,513	293,480	318,345	331,905	323,491	377,761	403,411	25,649	6.79%
Feb	252,863	249,628	278,637	285,636	307,125	335,571	352,143	372,770	396,045	396,198			
Mar	373,772	347,140	433,268	458,199	456,963	485,630	568,190	536,419	587,687	599,423			
Apr	481,358	526,507	542,321	511,823	573,483	591,915	587,077	705,706	684,139	705,072			
May	470,509	487,804	517,418	549,655	586,581	614,746	631,869	663,000	691,692	736,815			
June	706,476	758,741	824,602	831,630	894,504	954,964	953,182	1,016,330	1,084,467	1,078,415			
Total for the Year	5,476,734	5,734,928	6,035,556	6,138,703	6,569,420	6,977,400	7,289,832	7,626,202	7,869,298	7,976,975	4,642,198	181,146	4.06%
YTD Totals	3,191,756	3,365,109	3,439,309	3,501,760	3,750,763	3,994,574	4,197,372	4,331,977	4,425,268	4,461,052	4,642,198		
										Inception to Date		134,313,647	

Highest individual month since inception is highlighted in yellow



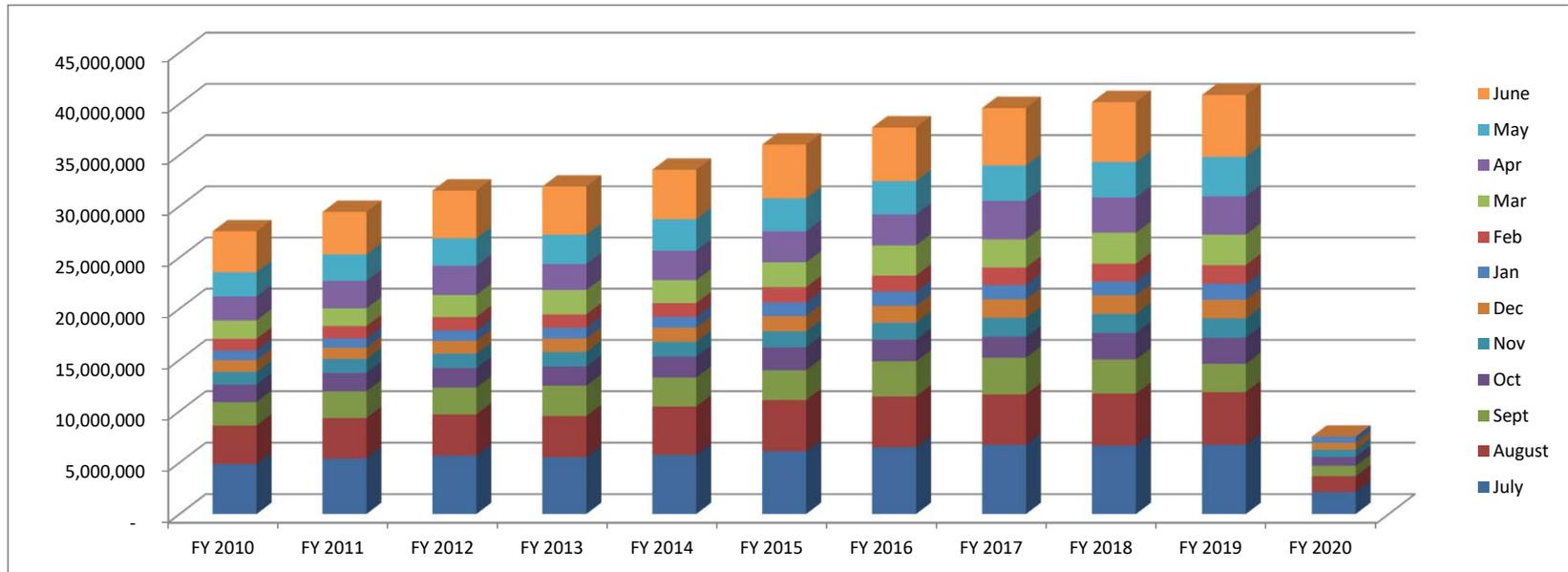
11/2% HOSPITALITY FEE REVENUE

Fees on Accommodations, Prepared Foods, Beverages, and Admissions (County-wide) Shown by month in which the sale took place

variance from prior year

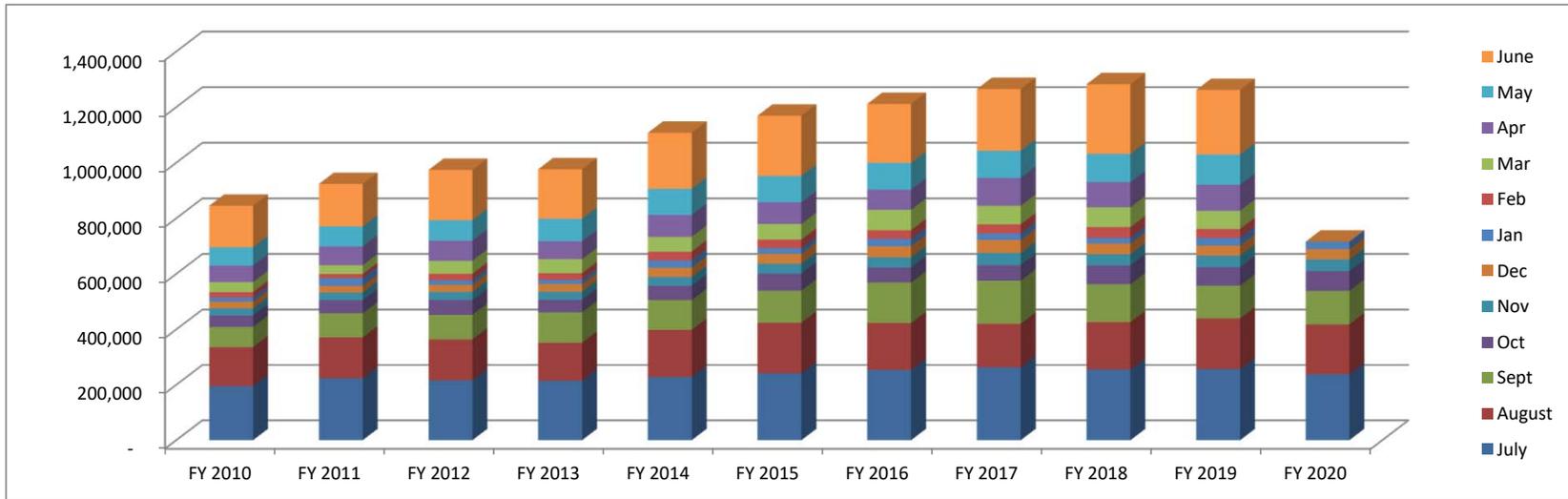
	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	dollars	%
July	4,862,130	5,419,957	5,677,384	5,511,806	5,753,438	6,090,798	6,489,767	6,734,421	6,646,734	6,717,900	2,131,886	(4,586,014)	-68.27%
August	3,751,061	3,918,378	4,010,672	4,007,074	4,699,964	4,984,300	4,941,282	4,901,422	5,056,005	5,134,796	1,554,731	(3,580,065)	-69.72%
Sept	2,270,566	2,595,648	2,610,920	2,964,782	2,820,904	2,920,360	3,425,659	3,581,945	3,344,953	2,757,435	1,000,028	(1,757,407)	-63.73%
Oct	1,708,435	1,792,407	1,924,087	1,873,142	2,032,911	2,240,019	2,119,470	2,036,763	2,584,898	2,542,853	875,616	(1,667,236)	-65.57%
Nov	1,240,228	1,356,213	1,388,423	1,421,382	1,447,945	1,563,440	1,658,860	1,856,303	1,853,201	1,895,456	690,123	(1,205,333)	-63.59%
Dec	1,134,195	1,102,238	1,236,548	1,300,034	1,386,442	1,486,290	1,634,395	1,794,675	1,806,041	1,817,333	674,733	(1,142,600)	-62.87%
Jan	960,897	909,717	1,029,499	1,061,020	1,059,047	1,316,737	1,379,978	1,409,296	1,365,688	1,567,085	596,012	(971,072)	-61.97%
Feb	1,134,538	1,208,413	1,308,499	1,298,574	1,337,122	1,494,763	1,581,421	1,700,528	1,718,297	1,818,158			
Mar	1,794,996	1,726,203	2,153,801	2,382,070	2,229,085	2,428,137	2,951,366	2,753,758	3,033,462	2,986,669			
Apr	2,337,177	2,685,984	2,842,027	2,538,913	2,895,927	3,041,321	3,026,644	3,759,545	3,453,688	3,737,033			
May	2,360,988	2,576,518	2,699,467	2,845,392	3,066,567	3,210,863	3,242,796	3,452,510	3,444,353	3,849,892			
June	3,996,901	4,158,160	4,642,688	4,720,756	4,835,586	5,245,493	5,239,363	5,604,418	5,864,846	6,030,521			
Total for the Year	27,552,114	29,449,837	31,524,015	31,924,945	33,564,937	36,022,521	37,691,002	39,585,583	40,172,166	40,855,130	7,523,130	(14,909,727)	-66.46%
YTD Totals	15,927,514	17,094,559	17,877,532	18,139,239	19,200,650	20,601,943	21,649,413	22,314,824	22,657,520	22,432,857	7,523,130	(14,909,727)	-66.46%
								Inception to Date			654,684,077		

Highest individual month since inception is highlighted in yellow



Local Accommodations Tax (½% in the unincorporated areas) Shown by month in which the sale took place												variance from prior year	
	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	dollars	%
July	195,336	223,365	216,443	214,425	228,395	241,406	253,560	262,440	254,995	256,595	238,103	(18,492)	-7.21%
August	140,755	147,555	147,473	137,466	169,981	182,872	169,544	158,109	171,207	183,206	180,209	(2,998)	-1.64%
Sept	73,086	87,357	89,053	110,073	107,427	115,379	145,567	155,455	136,381	117,728	120,528	2,800	2.38%
Oct	41,111	46,552	52,612	44,802	51,478	61,659	54,459	55,291	67,835	66,521	71,201	4,679	7.03%
Nov	25,500	28,244	29,458	29,266	31,529	35,436	36,299	44,157	40,508	41,951	41,923	(28)	-0.07%
Dec	24,036	23,624	26,006	27,476	33,582	35,754	40,103	46,681	38,055	35,751	36,735	985	2.75%
Jan	14,955	27,870	16,282	15,558	26,314	20,007	25,947	23,547	20,638	27,692	27,512	(180)	-0.65%
Feb	20,004	14,860	23,018	23,550	31,598	31,067	32,008	32,526	38,816	32,006			
Mar	35,564	31,634	46,898	50,145	53,326	55,900	73,143	67,015	71,151	65,911			
Apr	59,564	67,652	72,499	64,493	78,727	78,333	72,695	100,461	90,704	93,461			
May	65,872	71,995	73,916	81,089	94,444	94,751	95,936	97,636	101,227	108,891			
June	149,321	152,902	180,393	178,370	200,918	216,857	212,296	222,038	251,072	232,200			
Total for the Year	845,104	923,610	974,052	976,715	1,107,719	1,169,420	1,211,555	1,265,356	1,282,589	1,261,913	716,210	(13,234)	-1.81%
YTD Totals	514,779	584,567	577,328	579,068	648,706	692,513	725,477	745,680	729,619	729,444	716,210		
								Inception to Date			18,254,671		

Highest individual month since inception is highlighted in yellow



County Quarterly Receipts from the State for State ATAX Distributions												variance from prior year	
	FY 2010	FY 2011	* FY 2012	* FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	** FY 2016	** FY 2017	** FY 2018	** FY 2019	** FY 2020	dollars	%
Jun, Jul, Aug	1,437,165	1,945,508	2,049,416	2,167,105	2,126,110	2,010,686	1,814,377	1,923,006	1,990,959	2,087,325	2,038,194	(49,131)	-2.35%
Sept, Oct, Nov	462,964	560,458	586,693	585,562	467,042	600,975	557,168	578,502	630,998	601,931	652,763	50,832	8.44%
Dec, Jan, Feb	154,026	183,677	220,772	429,458	173,429	124,173	378,739	238,720	243,033	276,949			
Mar, Apr, May	853,724	1,195,161	1,041,322	678,224	1,367,922	1,153,711	1,276,040	1,378,338	1,387,023	1,449,600			
Total for the Year	2,907,879	3,884,803	3,898,203	3,860,349	4,134,504	3,889,546	4,026,325	4,118,566	4,252,014	4,415,805	2,690,957	1,701	0.06%
YTD Totals	1,900,129	2,505,965	2,636,108	2,752,667	2,593,152	2,611,661	2,371,546	2,501,507	2,621,957	2,689,256	2,690,957		
								Inception to Date			60,904,145		

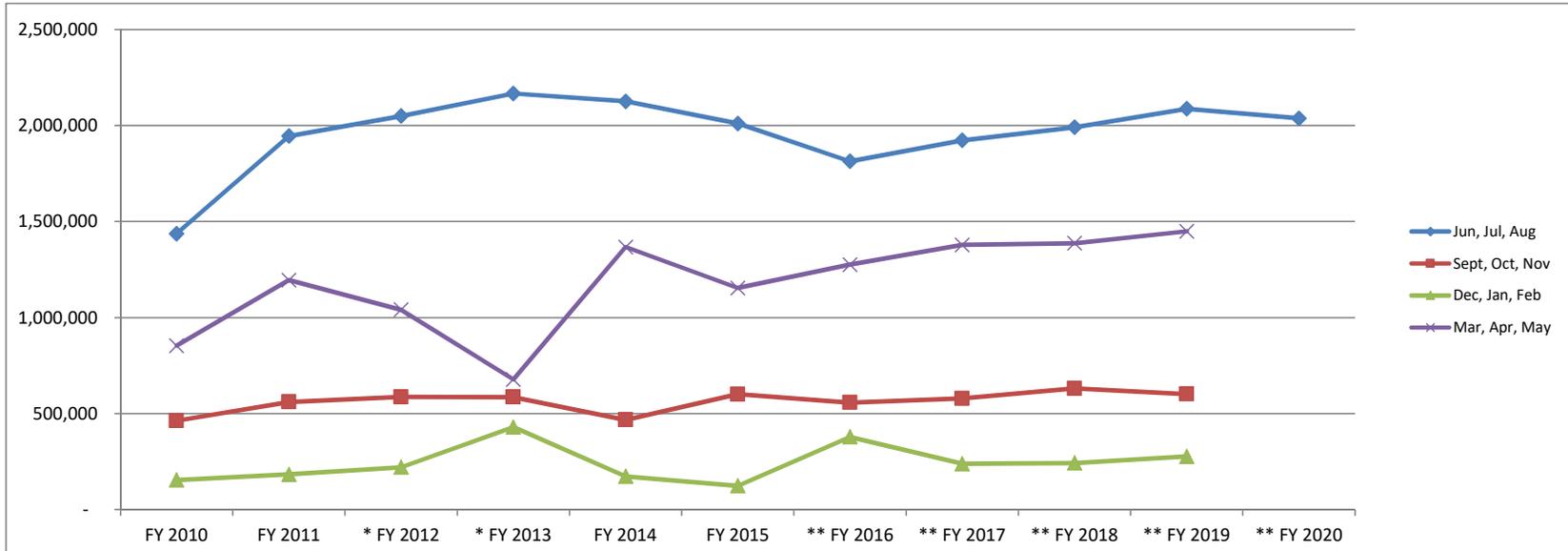
Highest individual month since inception is highlighted in yellow

Notes:

** The State's deduction for Proviso 109.9 has been added back to the 1st Qtr receipt to more accurately report the State's receipts.

* FY 2012 amounts have been restated based on adjustments made by DOR in Oct. 2012

Qtr 1 and 2 only	\$ 1,900,129	\$ 2,505,965	\$ 2,636,108	\$ 2,752,667	\$ 2,593,152	\$ 2,611,661	\$ 2,371,546	\$ 2,501,507	\$ 2,621,957	\$ 2,689,256	\$ 2,690,957
% of total for yr	65.34%	64.51%	67.62%	71.31%	62.72%	67.15%	58.90%	60.74%	61.66%	60.90%	100.00%
Qtr 1, 2 and 3 only	\$ 2,054,155	\$ 2,689,642	\$ 2,856,881	\$ 3,182,124	\$ 2,766,581	\$ 2,735,835	\$ 2,750,285	\$ 2,740,228	\$ 2,864,990	\$ 2,966,205	\$ 2,690,957
% of total for yr	70.64%	69.23%	73.29%	82.43%	66.91%	70.34%	68.31%	66.53%	67.38%	67.17%	100.00%



HORRY COUNTY DEBT				
Debt Issue	Total Interest Cost	Original Amt	Balance as of 06/30/19	Balance as of 01/31/20
General Debt Service Millage				
G.O. Bonds of 2009 (Series A) dated December 30 for \$5.04 million with interest at 2% to 3% - Recreation and Library	2.4913%	\$5,040,000	\$570,000	\$570,000
G.O. Bonds of 2010 (Series B) dated June 3 for \$12.02 million with interest at 2.5% to 4.0% - Series 2001 A&B Refunding - S.S. Complex, Libraries & Court House	2.6180%	\$12,020,000	\$3,085,000	\$3,085,000
GO Bonds of 2015 (Series A) dated Dec 4 for \$15.41 million with interest at 1.92% - Series2005A Refunding for Government & Justice Center	1.9200%	\$15,410,000	\$8,295,000	\$8,295,000
G.O. Bonds of 2015 (Series B) dated April 30 for \$4.774 M with interest at 1.56% - Series 2007 Refunding	1.5600%	\$4,774,000	\$2,913,000	\$2,913,000
G.O. Bonds of 2015 (Series C) dated April 30 for \$24.7 M with interest at 1.77% - Series 2008 Refunding	1.7700%	\$24,726,000	\$24,118,000	\$24,118,000
G.O. Bonds of 2016 (Series B) dated November 16 for \$6.985M with interest at 1.68% - Series 2009B Refunding - Recreation and Library	1.6800%	\$6,985,000	\$6,985,000	\$6,985,000
TOTAL BONDS OUTSTANDING RELATING TO LEGAL DEBT MARGIN			\$45,966,000	
Special Purpose District (District Millage)				
2010 GO Bonds, 2001 (Series A&B) Refunding	2.6180%	\$1,670,000	\$420,000	\$420,000
2011 GO Bonds, 2004 (Series B) Refunding	2.6200%	\$2,100,000	\$1,145,000	\$1,145,000
TOTAL SPECIAL PURPOSE/TAX DISTRICT BONDS OUTSTANDING			\$1,565,000	
Fire GO Bonds (Fire Millage)				
G.O. Bonds of 2011 (Series A) dated December 6 for \$6.64M with interest at 2% to 4% - Series 2004A Refunding - Fire Protection District	2.0508%	\$6,640,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000
G.O. Bonds of 2016 (Series A) dated November 15 for \$3M with interest at 2.19% - Fire Protection District	2.1900%	\$3,000,000	\$2,185,000	\$2,185,000
TOTAL FIRE PROTECTION BONDS OUTSTANDING			\$4,685,000	
TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OUTSTANDING			\$52,216,000	
Airport Revenue - Airport Improvements		\$60,590,000	\$54,000,000	\$52,520,000
Fire Apparatus - 2015	2.0290%	\$7,750,000	\$4,262,500	\$4,262,500
15 Motorola Lease	2.1150%	\$3,921,747	\$1,686,404	\$1,140,158
Fire Apparatus - 2016	1.7400%	\$5,500,000	\$3,850,000	\$3,850,000
Capitalized leases		\$17,171,747	\$9,798,904	\$9,252,658

**Horry County, South Carolina
Summary of Major Liabilities
Balance as of 01/31/20**

	FY 2020											
	Original Amount	Balance - July 1, 2019	Current Balance	Reserve Balance	Projected Revenue	Available Funding	Debt Service	Coverage	% Repaid in 10 Yrs	Remaining Term (Yrs)	Weighted Average Maturity	Interest Rate
Bonds & Notes												
General Obligation Bonds	68,955,000	45,966,000	45,966,000	7,822,047	11,404,232	19,226,279	11,493,636	1.67	100.0%	9.00	3.36	1.8228%
Higher Ed Commission	1,670,000	420,000	420,000	-	221,800	221,800	221,800	1.00	100.0%	2.00	1.70	2.6180%
HGTC	2,100,000	1,145,000	1,145,000	-	242,250	242,250	242,250	1.00	100.0%	5.00	3.45	2.6200%
Fire Fund	9,640,000	4,685,000	4,685,000	-	752,990	752,990	752,990	1.00	89.3%	12.00	4.25	2.4195%
Total Bonds & Notes	82,365,000	52,216,000	52,216,000	7,822,047	12,621,272	20,443,319	12,710,675	1.61	99.2%	13.00	3.62	1.9002%
Total Capital Leases	17,171,747	9,798,904	9,252,658			2,073,308	2,073,308	1.00	100.0%	7.00	3.54	2.0621%
Other												
OPEB		40,595,610	40,595,610									
Pension Liability		193,496,179	193,496,179									
Compensated Absences		11,987,690	11,987,690									
Total Other		<u>246,079,479</u>	<u>246,079,479</u>									
Legal Debt Margin												
Assessed Value			2,622,994,733									
Debt Limit (8%)			209,839,579									
Internal Limit (75% of Statutory Debt Limit)			157,379,684									
G.O. Bonds Outstanding			<u>45,966,000</u>									
Available Capacity			<u>111,413,684</u>									

Upcoming Debt		
	Amount	Use
G.O. Bonds		
Series 2020A	18,800,000	Emergency Operations Center, expansion of the Conway Government and Justice Center, and expansion of County EMS facilities
Series 2020B	900,000	Expansion of Socastee fire station, addition to the Goretown fire station, and replacement of Longs fire station

Horry County
Selected Financial Highlights
For the Seven Months Ended January 31, 2020

April 28, 2020

Executive Summary General Fund January 31, 2020 Interim Results

FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED,

January 31, 2020

January 31, 2019

	January 31, 2020			January 31, 2019	
	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Variance</u>
			<u>Annual Budget / Actual</u>		<u>Actual / Actual</u>
Revenues	\$ 176,242,230	\$ 132,319,400	\$ (43,922,830)	\$ 117,031,627	\$ 15,287,773
Expenditures	<u>173,721,310</u>	<u>89,586,002</u>	<u>84,135,308</u>	<u>85,478,338</u>	<u>(4,107,664)</u>
	2,520,920	42,733,398	40,212,478	31,553,289	11,180,109
Other Financing Sources & (Uses)	<u>(16,500,218)</u>	<u>(11,518,132)</u>	<u>4,982,086</u>	<u>(11,958,041)</u>	<u>439,909</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (13,979,298)</u>	31,215,266	<u>\$ 45,194,564</u>	19,595,248	<u>\$ 11,620,018</u>
Fund Balance, July 1		<u>80,009,617</u>		<u>78,130,050</u>	
Fund Balance, January 31		<u>\$ 111,224,883</u>		<u>\$ 97,725,298</u>	
		FY20		FY19	
		% Actual to		% Actual to	
		<u>Budget</u>		<u>Budget</u>	
Revenues		75.08%		71.26%	
Expenditures		51.57%		53.03%	

Executive Summary General Fund

January 31, 2020 Interim Results

Significant Revenue Variances from Prior Year - Seven Months Ended

	January 31, 2020		January 31, 2019		Variance Actual/Actual	Comments
	Annual Budget	Year-to-date Actual	Year-to-date Actual			
Real and Personal property taxes	\$ 97,731,272	\$ 92,316,036	\$ 83,280,555	▲	9,035,481	Increase due to growth and reassessment
Intergovernmental	12,950,019	7,821,577	4,536,104	▲	3,285,473	Primarily due to increase in FEMA revenues (federal and state) \$705k and timing of the state shared revenue (\$2.7M rec'd 1/2020, \$2.6 rec'd 2/2019).
Register of Deeds fees	8,499,363	5,186,058	4,316,995	▲	869,063	Certain rates added/increased effective 8/1/2019. Documentary stamps up \$346k, recording fees up \$436k.
EMS fees	9,700,000	4,408,983	3,979,233	▲	429,750	Increase primarily due to 2.3% rate increase for medicare and medicaid services.
Building permits	6,020,537	4,128,207	3,231,596	▲	896,611	Rates increased for FY 2020. Overall number of permits issued up 11% from prior year; construction value up 9%. Residential revenue is up 35% or \$667k.
CATV-HTV Fees	4,321,500	1,668,453	1,069,053	▲	599,400	Timing of quarterly payment rec'd Jan 2020 vs. Feb 2019
Interest Income	1,801,333	939,300	1,344,401	▼	(405,101)	Reduction in interest Rates during FY 2020
Other	35,218,206	15,850,786	15,273,690	▲	577,096	
	<u>\$ 176,242,230</u>	<u>\$ 132,319,400</u>	<u>\$ 117,031,627</u>		<u>\$ 15,287,773</u>	

Executive Summary General Fund

January 31, 2020 Interim Results

Significant Expenditure Variances from Prior Year - Seven Months Ended

	January 31, 2020		January 31, 2019		Comments
	Annual Budget	Year-to-date Actual	Year-to-date Actual	Variance Actual/Actual	
Personnel costs	\$ 121,919,797	\$ 65,220,777	\$ 60,028,269	▼ \$ (5,192,508)	Increase primarily due to 4.4% annual merit raise plus public safety officers year of service, as well as a retirement contribution rate increase of 1%.
Supplies & materials	15,823,524	5,360,655	4,696,799	▼ (663,856)	Increases in non-capital equipment (\$114k), printing (\$69k), postage (\$26k), asphalt supplies (\$125), medical supplies (\$36k) and repairs & maintenance (\$247k).
Contributions to agencies	289,172	147,104	479,481	▲ 332,377	Decrease in funding to CRTA.
Contractual services	19,753,490	10,309,831	10,173,674	▼ (136,157)	Increases in legal fees (\$188k), professional services (\$277k), and insurance (\$124k). Decreases in electricity \$58k, drainage improvements \$42k and a timing difference in service contracts of approximately \$330k.
Disaster Expenditures	-	398,671	2,243,978	▲ 1,845,307	Decrease due to Hurricane Florence in September 2018.
Other Operating Expenditures	15,935,327	8,148,964	7,856,137	▼ (292,827)	
	<u>\$ 173,721,310</u>	<u>\$ 89,586,002</u>	<u>\$ 85,478,338</u>	<u>\$ (4,107,664)</u>	

Executive Summary Special Revenue Fund

January 31, 2020 Interim Results

FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED,

	January 31, 2020		January 31, 2019		Comments
	Annual Budget	Year-to-date Actual	Year-to-date Actual	Variance Actual / Actual	
Fire					
Revenues	\$ 23,421,055	\$21,274,173	\$ 19,245,881	▲ \$ 2,028,292	Real, personal & vehicle taxes up \$2M, due to growth and reassessment.
Expenditures	21,581,786	11,254,421	10,808,981	▼ (445,440)	Increase primarily due to 4.4% annual merit raise plus public safety officers year of service, as well as a retirement contribution rate increase of 1%. Other increases include business and transportation (\$111k) and contract services (\$127k). Decreases in disaster expenditures \$284k and capital outlay \$100k.
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(2,984,479)	(1,281,091)	(2,472,450)	▲ 1,191,359	Decrease in transfers for fire capital plan, increase in transfer for debt.
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (1,145,210)</u>	<u>\$ 8,738,661</u>	<u>\$ 5,964,450</u>	<u>\$ 2,774,211</u>	
Road Maintenance & CTC					
Revenues	\$ 18,777,298	\$ 10,247,918	\$ 9,760,775	▲ \$ 487,143	Increases in road maint. fees \$299k, state revenue \$40k and interest \$95k.
Expenditures	49,996,513	10,512,313	7,673,825	▼ (2,838,488)	Increase in infrastructure/construction projects.
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	454,534	▼ (454,534)	
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (31,219,215)</u>	<u>\$ (264,395)</u>	<u>\$ 2,541,484</u>	<u>\$ (2,805,879)</u>	

Executive Summary Special Revenue Fund

January 31, 2020 Interim Results

FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED,

January 31, 2020

January 31, 2019

	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Year-to-date Actual</u>	<u>Year-to-date Actual</u>	<u>Variance Actual / Actual</u>	<u>Comments</u>
Beach Renourishment					
Revenues	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 593,492	\$ 4,940,426	▼ \$ (4,346,934)	Decrease due to state funding for Arcadian Shores beach renourishment completed in FY 2019.
Expenditures	2,860,799	27,880	7,950,419	▲ 7,922,539	Arcadian Shores beach renourishment completed in FY 2019.
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (1,820,799)</u>	<u>\$ 565,612</u>	<u>\$ (3,009,993)</u>	<u>\$ 3,575,605</u>	
Stormwater					
Revenues	\$ 9,895,802	\$ 8,515,185	\$ 6,970,040	▲ \$ 1,545,145	Increase in FEMA (federal and state) grants \$1.1M, as well as fees \$446k.
Expenditures	11,189,511	3,494,936	4,278,561	▲ 783,625	Decreases in disaster expenditures \$1.3M and capital outlay/construction projects \$43k. Personnel cost increased (\$302k), primarily due to 4.4% annual merit increase and 1% retirement contribution rate increase. Contractual services increased (\$210k) for mosquito control.
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(124,500)</u>	<u>(92,208)</u>	<u>(536,373)</u>	▲ <u>444,165</u>	Amount budgeted for transfers out reduced by \$800k over prior year
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (1,418,209)</u>	<u>\$ 4,928,041</u>	<u>\$ 2,155,106</u>	<u>\$ 2,772,935</u>	

Executive Summary Special Revenue Fund

January 31, 2020 Interim Results

FOR THE SEVEN MONTHS ENDED,

January 31, 2020

January 31, 2019

	Annual Budget	Year-to-date Actual	Year-to-date Actual	Variance Actual / Actual	Comments
Recreation					
Revenues	\$ 7,483,467	\$ 4,512,026	\$ 3,882,806	▲ \$ 629,220	Increase in property taxes \$262k. New revenue accounts for FY 2020, 1% Hospitality \$106k, business licenses \$196k, FEMA \$62k.
Expenditures	6,729,690	2,391,599	2,193,767	▼ (197,832)	Increases in disaster expenditures (\$101k), cost recovery (\$28k), park & facility (\$56k) and contractual services (\$30k). Decrease in personnel costs due to unfilled vacancies.
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(781,784)	(743,530)	261,810	▼ (1,005,340)	FY2020 Transferred out (\$750k) to Capital Projects fund.
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (28,007)	\$ 1,376,897	\$ 1,950,849	\$ (573,952)	
Waste Management Recycling					
Revenues	\$ 9,253,668	\$ 10,852,055	\$ 6,773,934	▲ \$ 4,078,121	Increase primarily due to federal and state FEMA grants \$3.4M. New revenue account for FY2020, business licenses \$121k. Increase in property taxes \$529k.
Expenditures	9,253,668	4,619,657	4,884,217	▲ 264,560	Decrease in disaster expenditures \$508k. Increase in contract services (\$244k).
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 6,232,398	\$ 1,889,717	\$ 4,342,681	



INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

GENERAL AND SELECTED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

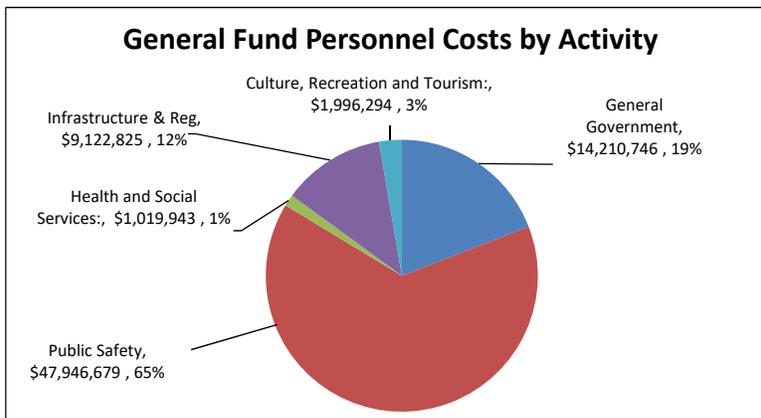
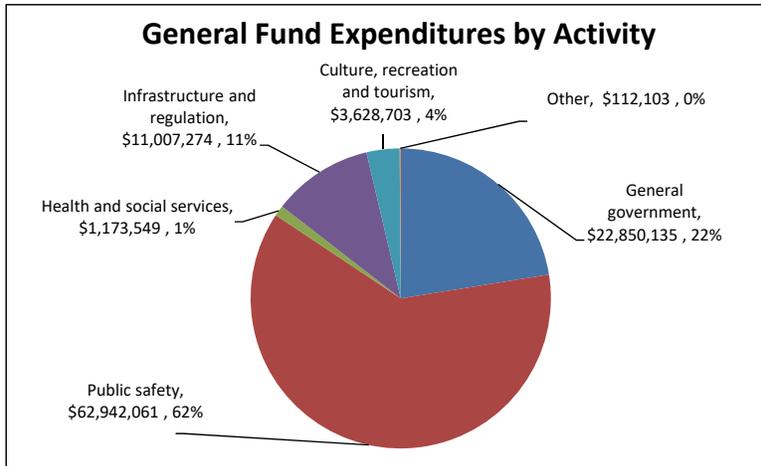
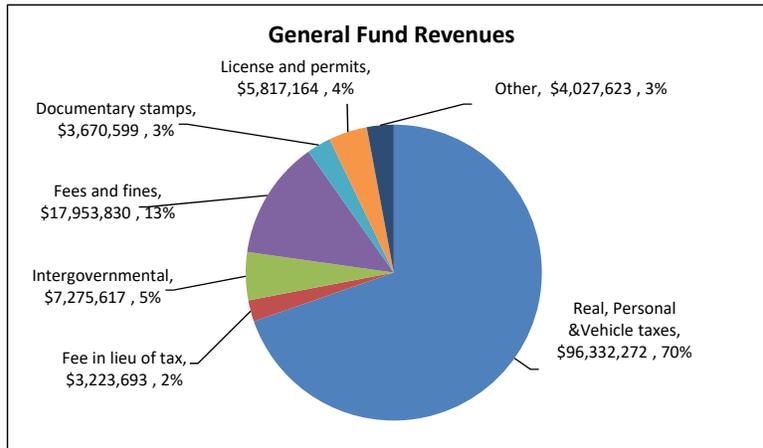
February 29, 2020

UNAUDITED

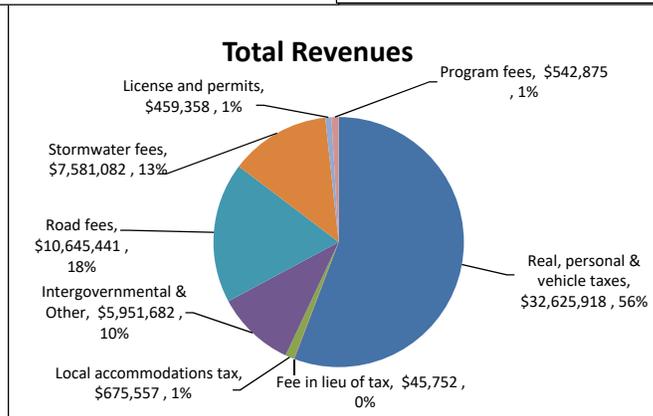
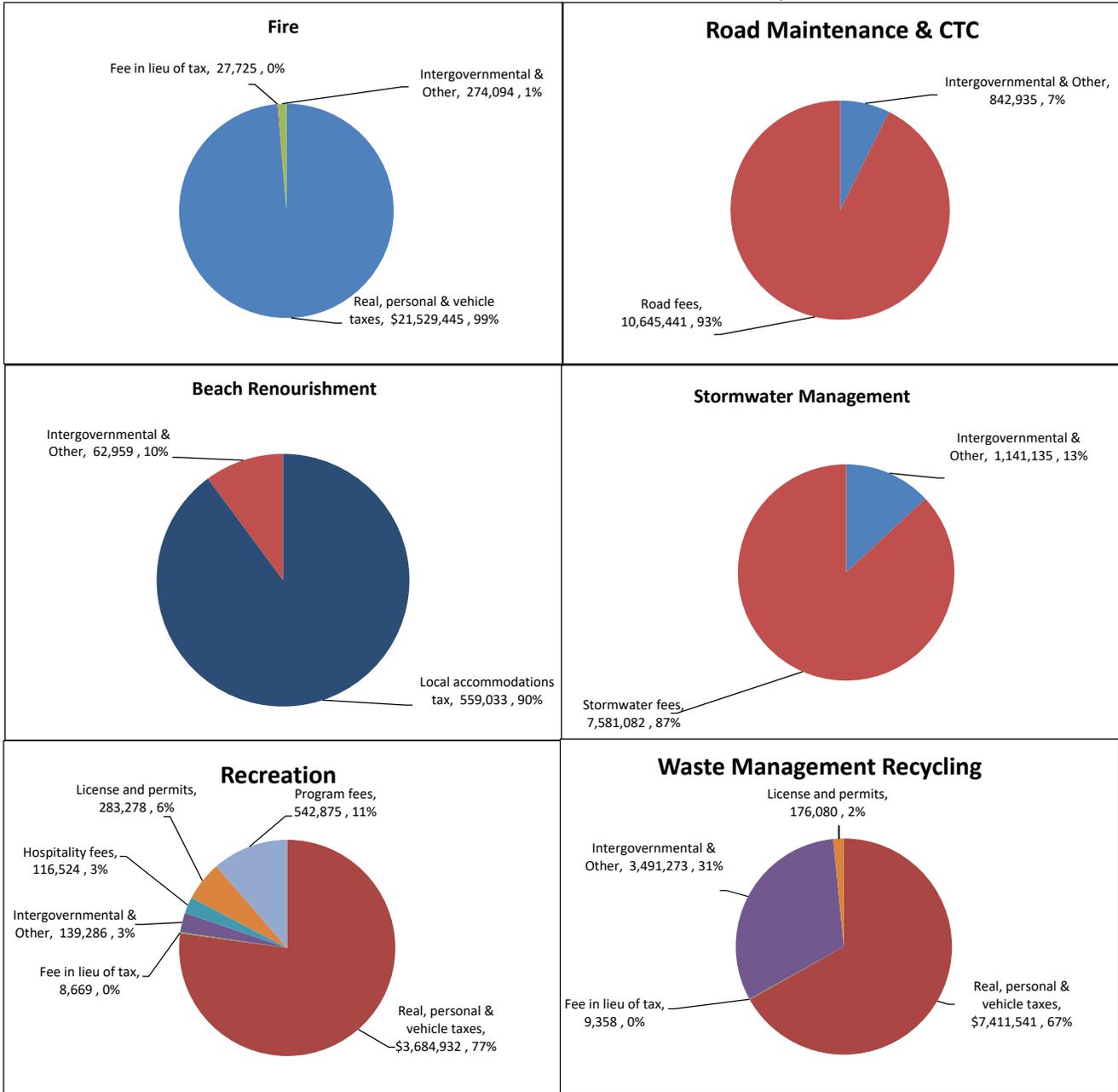
Prepared By the Horry County Finance Department

Interim financial statement reports are presented as a financial snapshot of operations with analysis.

GENERAL FUND HIGHLIGHTS FOR THE EIGHT MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 2020



**REVENUE SOURCES FOR SELECTED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE EIGHT MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 2020**



HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
 FOR THE EIGHT MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 2020
 (with comparative actual amounts for the period end February 28, 2019)
 UNAUDITED

General Fund - Budgetary Basis

	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A Annual Budget	C Actual	D Variance Annual Budget / Actual	E % Actual to Annual Budget	F Actual	G Variance Actual / Actual
Total revenues	\$ 176,336,849	\$ 138,300,798	\$ (38,036,051)	78.43%	\$ 126,682,718	\$ 11,618,080
Total expenditures	173,791,194	101,713,825	72,077,369	58.53%	96,977,165	(4,736,660)
Excess of revenues over expenditures	2,545,655	36,586,973	34,041,318	1437.23%	29,705,553	6,881,420
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(16,524,954)	(10,733,025)	5,791,929	64.95%	(12,876,532)	2,143,507
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (13,979,299)	\$ 25,853,948	\$ 39,833,247		\$ 16,829,021	\$ 9,024,927
Total expenditures	\$ 173,791,194	\$ 101,713,825	\$ 72,077,369	58.53%	\$ 96,977,165	\$ (4,736,660)
Total encumbrances	-	3,326,722	(3,326,722)		5,094,151	1,767,429
Total expenditures & encumbrances	\$ 173,791,194	\$ 105,040,547	\$ 68,750,647	60.44%	\$ 102,071,316	\$ (2,969,231)

Highlights relating to Revenues and Expenditures

INTRODUCTION

Total actual revenues of \$138.3M was offset by expenditures of \$101.7M and other financing uses of \$10.7M to produce a increase in fund balance of \$25.9M.

REVENUES

Total general fund actual revenues increased by \$11.6M over prior year. Below lists each revenue category with year to date total and comparison to prior year to date total and the explanation of the change.

Significant Revenue Variances from Prior Year - Eight Months Ended

	February 29, 2020		February 28, 2019		Variance Actual/Actual	Comments
	Annual Budget	Year-to-date Actual	Year-to-date Actual			
Real and Personal property taxes	\$ 97,731,272	\$ 93,842,779	\$ 84,705,641	▲	9,137,138	Increase due to growth and reassessment
Register of Deeds fees	8,499,363	5,836,154	4,849,143	▲	987,011	Certain rates added/increased effective 8/1/2019. Documentary stamps up \$374k, recording fees up \$512k.
EMS fees	9,700,000	5,524,299	4,913,125	▲	611,174	Increase primarily due to 2.3% rate increase for medicare and medicaid services.
Building permits	6,020,537	4,724,151	3,784,631	▲	939,520	Rates increased for FY 2020. Overall number of permits issued up 11% from prior year; construction value up 8%. Residential revenue is up 36% or \$796k.
Interest Income	1,801,333	1,140,337	1,628,352	▼	(488,015)	Reduction in interest Rates during FY 2020
Other	52,584,344	27,233,078	26,801,826	▲	431,252	
	\$ 176,336,849	\$ 138,300,798	\$ 126,682,718		\$ 11,618,080	

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
 FOR THE EIGHT MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 2020
 (with comparative actual amounts for the period end February 28, 2019)
 UNAUDITED

EXPENDITURES

General Fund - Budgetary Basis

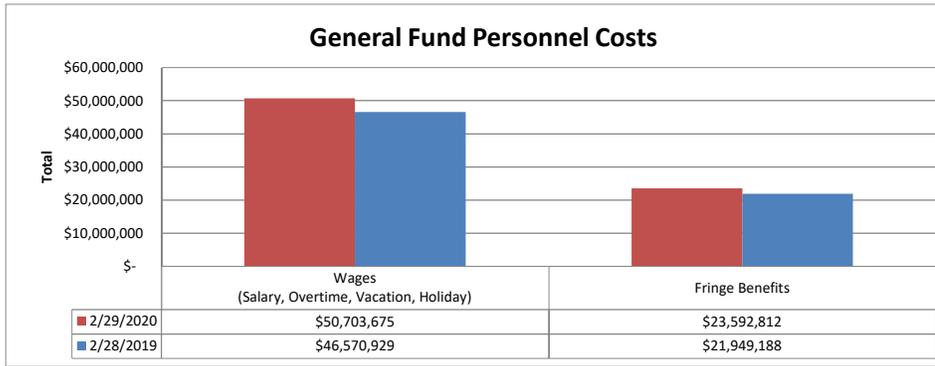
	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A	C	D	E	F	G
	Annual Budget	Actual & Encumbrances	Variance Annual Budget / Actual	% Actual to Annual Budget	Actual & Encumbrances	Variance Actual / Actual
Personnel costs	\$ 121,947,306	\$ 74,296,487	\$ 47,650,819	60.93%	\$ 68,520,118	\$ (5,776,369)
Other operating expenditures	51,843,888	27,417,338	24,426,550	52.88%	28,457,047	1,039,709
Subtotal expenditures	173,791,194	101,713,825	72,077,369		96,977,165	(4,736,660)
Encumbrances	-	3,326,722	(3,326,722)		5,094,151	1,767,429
Total Expenditures & Encumbrances	\$ 173,791,194	\$ 105,040,547	\$ 68,750,647	60.44%	\$ 102,071,316	\$ (2,969,231)

Highlights

EXPENDITURES

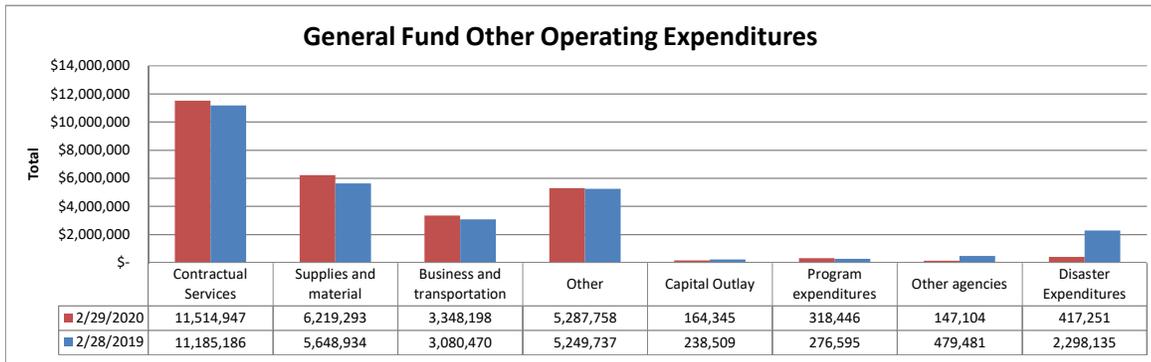
Total general fund actual expenditures are (\$4.7M) higher than prior year. The general fund expenditures annual budget of \$173,791,194 includes personnel costs (salaries and fringe benefits) of \$121,947,306 which is 70.17% of the total expenditure budget.

Actual personnel costs are (\$5.8M) higher than last year. The change in personnel costs is illustrated below:



•Total general fund actual salaries have increased (\$4.1M) and fringe benefits have increased (\$1.6M).

Total general fund actual other operating expenditures for FY20 are \$1.0M lower than FY19. The change in other operating expenditures is illustrated below:



Contractual services are up (\$330k), due to timing differences of service contracts and increased legal costs and professional services. Supplies and materials have increased by (\$571k) due to increases in printing (\$98k), asphalt supplies (\$71k), repairs & maintenance (\$424k) and postage (\$39k). Other agencies have decreased \$332k due to decrease in funding to CRTA.

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA
GENERAL FUND
BALANCE SHEETS
As of February 29, 2020
(with comparative amounts as of February 28, 2019)

	2020	2019
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,871,617	\$ 3,567,472
Pooled cash and investments	127,471,772	118,122,704
Receivables, net:		
Property taxes and other taxes	12,335,835	11,156,515
Accounts and other	5,966,413	6,441,593
Fees	645,513	51,542
Due from other funds	542,001	533,952
Due from other governments	5,330,690	2,524,453
Inventories	210,807	68,062
Prepaid items	2,555,833	2,331,336
	\$ 156,930,481	\$ 144,797,629
Liabilities		
Accounts payable - trade	1,900,719	3,588,740
Accrued salaries & wages	2,386,426	2,028,689
Due to other governments	1,501,338	1,507,660
Due to taxpayers for overpayment	244,312	244,312
Funds held in trust - proceeds from sale of properties due to delinquent taxes	16,267,390	18,740,266
Other accrued liabilities	4,010,762	3,616,826
Total Liabilities	26,310,947	29,726,493
Deferred inflows of resources		
Unavailable revenues - fees and other	11,775,386	8,904,774
Unavailable revenues - property taxes	12,980,583	11,207,291
Total deferred inflows of resources	24,755,969	20,112,065
Fund balances		
Nonspendable	2,766,640	2,399,398
Committed to public safety	2,616,652	2,001,085
Committed to culture, recreation & tourism	290,061	327,045
Committed to infrastructure & regulation	1,813,772	1,412,475
Committed to reserves	43,966,260	40,750,230
Committed to other purposes	2,416,928	2,007,677
Committed to mosquito abatement	-	3,000,000
Committed to early lease payoff	-	6,918,492
Committed to capital projects	10,935,000	6,200,000
Committed to OPEB	3,979,248	2,425,323
Committed to abatement/demolition	911,362	961,420
Unassigned	36,167,642	26,555,926
Total fund balances	105,863,565	94,959,071
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	\$ 156,930,481	\$ 144,797,629

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

FOR THE EIGHT MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 2020

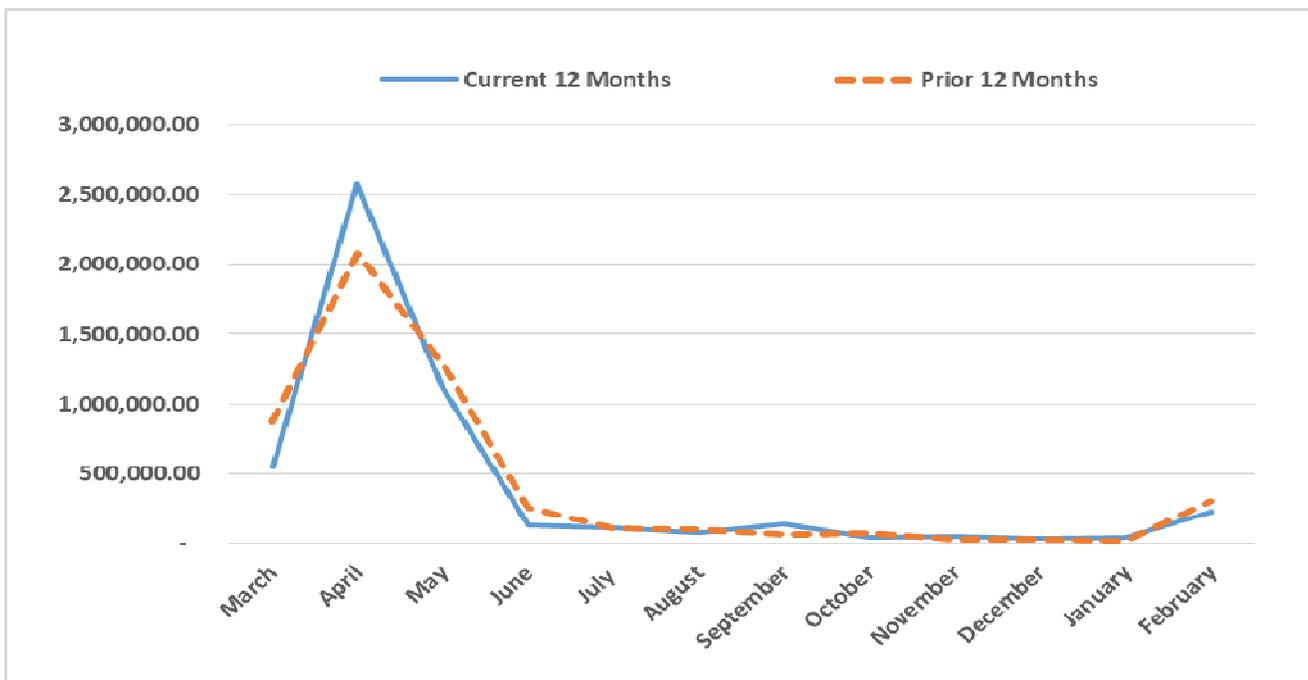
(with comparative actual amounts for the period end February 28, 2019)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	
	A Annual Budget	B Actual	C Variance Annual Budget / Actual	D Prior Year Actual	E Variance Actual / Actual
Revenues					
Real and personal property taxes	\$ 94,055,272	\$ 90,619,086	\$ (3,436,186)	\$ 81,245,962	\$ 9,373,124
Vehicle taxes	8,475,230	5,713,186	(2,762,044)	5,590,118	123,068
Fee in lieu of tax	3,676,000	3,223,693	(452,307)	3,459,679	(235,986)
Intergovernmental	12,950,019	7,275,617	(5,674,402)	7,290,504	(14,887)
Fees and fines	29,945,472	17,953,830	(11,991,642)	16,282,512	1,671,318
Documentary stamps	5,437,163	3,670,599	(1,766,564)	3,296,919	373,680
License and permits	12,087,469	5,817,164	(6,270,305)	4,808,602	1,008,562
Cost allocation	4,219,450	-	(4,219,450)	-	-
Other	5,490,774	4,027,623	(1,463,151)	4,708,422	(680,799)
Total revenues	176,336,849	138,300,798	(38,036,051)	126,682,718	11,618,080
Expenditures					
Current:					
General government	42,139,140	22,850,135	19,289,005	22,819,506	(30,629)
Public safety	102,584,646	62,942,061	39,642,585	58,915,980	(4,026,081)
Health and social services	1,701,493	1,173,549	527,944	1,115,001	(58,548)
Infrastructure and regulation	20,968,755	11,007,274	9,961,481	10,243,327	(763,947)
Culture, recreation and tourism	6,142,988	3,628,703	2,514,285	3,438,870	(189,833)
Other	254,172	112,103	142,069	444,481	332,378
Total expenditures	173,791,194	101,713,825	72,077,369	96,977,165	(4,736,660)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	2,545,655	36,586,973	34,041,318	29,705,553	6,881,420
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Sales of assets	50,000	34,581	(15,419)	161,451	(126,870)
Transfers in	773,914	1,878,431	1,104,517	403,071	1,475,360
Transfers out	(17,348,868)	(12,646,037)	4,702,831	(13,441,054)	795,017
Total other financing sources (uses)	(16,524,954)	(10,733,025)	5,791,929	(12,876,532)	2,143,507
Net change in fund balance	(13,979,299)	25,853,948	39,833,247	16,829,021	9,024,927
Fund balance at beginning of year	80,009,617	80,009,617	-	78,130,050	1,879,567
Fund balance at of end of period	\$ 66,030,318	\$ 105,863,565	\$ 39,833,247	\$ 94,959,071	\$ 10,904,494

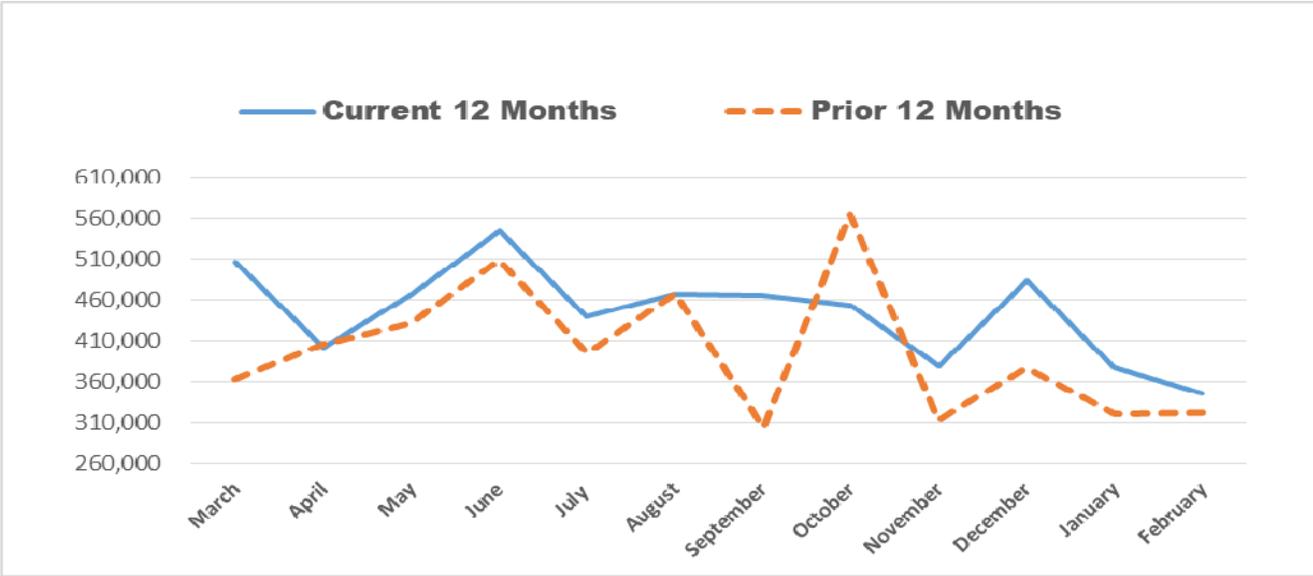
**Horry County, South Carolina
General Fund Revenue - Building Permits
For the Twelve Month Period ended February 29, 2020 and 2019**



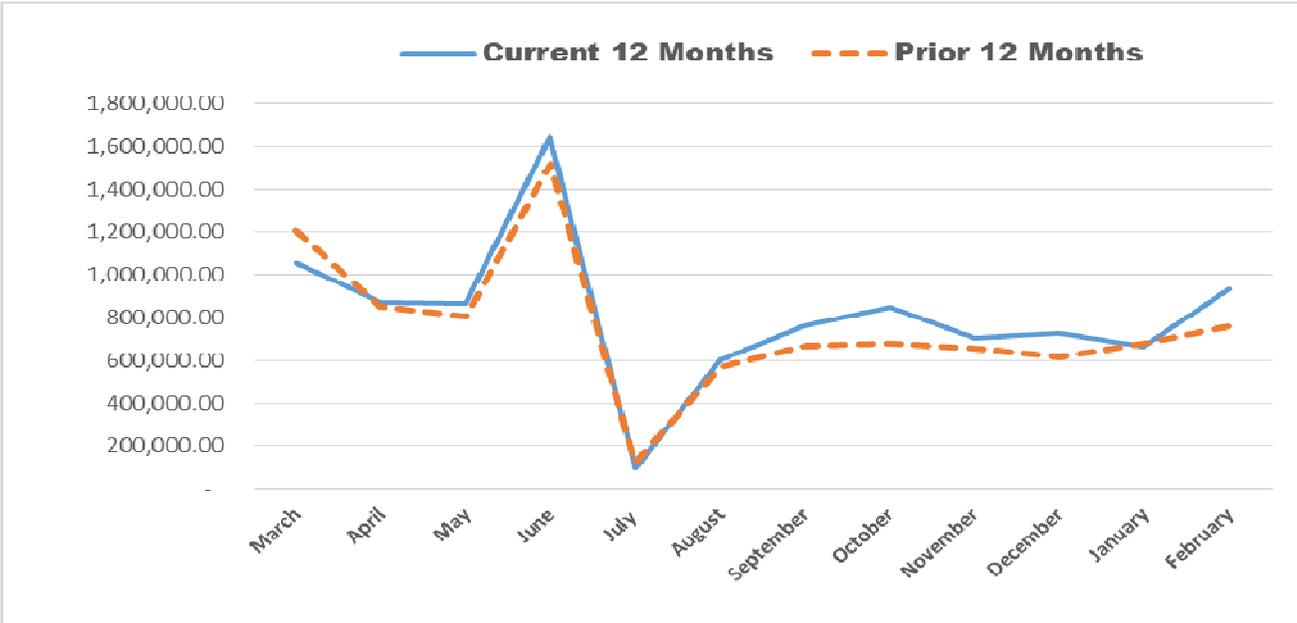
**Horry County, South Carolina
General Fund Revenue - Business License
For the Twelve Month Period ended February 29, 2020 and 2019**



**Horry County, South Carolina
 General Fund Revenue - Documentary Stamps
 For the Twelve Month Period ended February 29, 2020 and 2019**



**Horry County, South Carolina
 General Fund Revenue - EMS Fees
 For the Twelve Month Period ended February 29, 2020 and 2019**



HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
FOR THE EIGHT MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 2020
(with comparative amounts as of February 28, 2019)

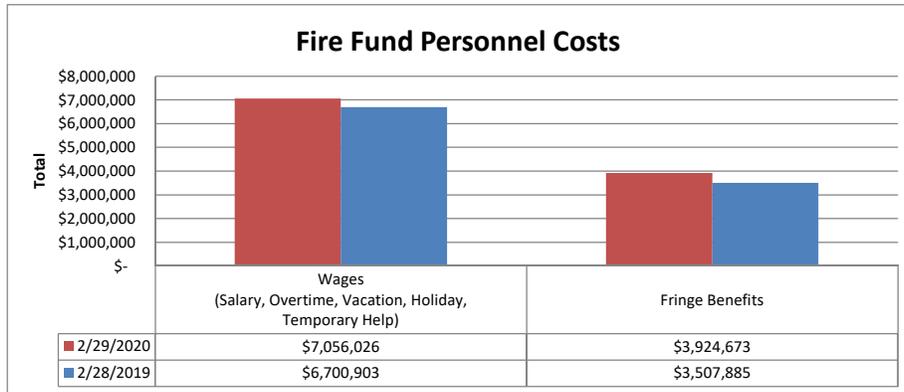
Fire Fund - Budgetary Basis

	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A Annual Budget	C Actual	D Variance Annual Budget / Actual	E % Actual to Annual Budget	F Prior Year Actual	G Variance Actual / Actual
Total revenues	\$ 23,421,055	\$ 21,831,264	\$ (1,589,791)	93.21%	\$ 19,807,201	\$ 2,024,063
Total expenditures	22,203,796	13,122,049	9,081,747	59.10%	12,496,914	(625,135)
Excess of revenues over expenditures	1,217,259	8,709,215	7,491,956	715.48%	7,310,287	1,398,928
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(2,362,469)	(1,381,258)	981,211	58.47%	(2,816,005)	1,434,747
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (1,145,210)	\$ 7,327,957	\$ 8,473,167		\$ 4,494,282	\$ 2,833,675
Total expenditures	\$ 22,203,796	\$ 13,122,049	9,081,747	59.10%	\$ 12,496,914	\$ (625,135)
Total encumbrances	-	744,424	(744,424)		253,299	(491,125)
Total expenditures & encumbrances	\$ 22,203,796	\$ 13,866,473	\$ 8,337,323	62.45%	\$ 12,750,213	\$ (1,116,260)

Highlights relating to Revenues and Expenditures

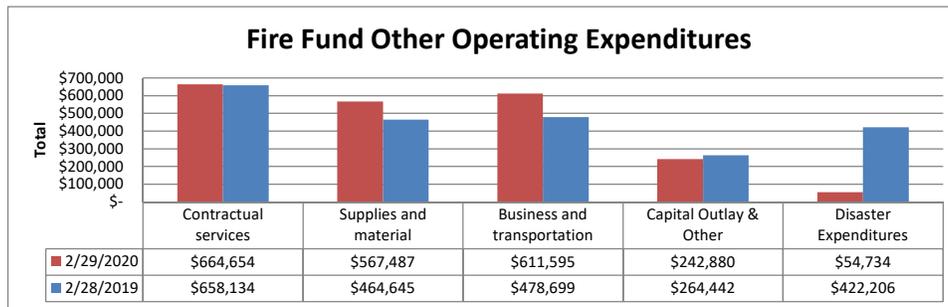
Total actual revenues through February 29, 2020 were up \$2M from with prior year.

Total actual expenditures increased (\$625k). The change in personnel costs is illustrated below:



•Salaries increased by (\$355k) and benefits increased by (\$417k).

The change in other operating expenditures is illustrated below:



Supplies & materials increased by (\$102k). Business and Transportation increased by \$(133k). Disaster expenditures have decreased by \$367k.

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
FOR THE EIGHT MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 2020
(with comparative amounts as of February 28, 2019)

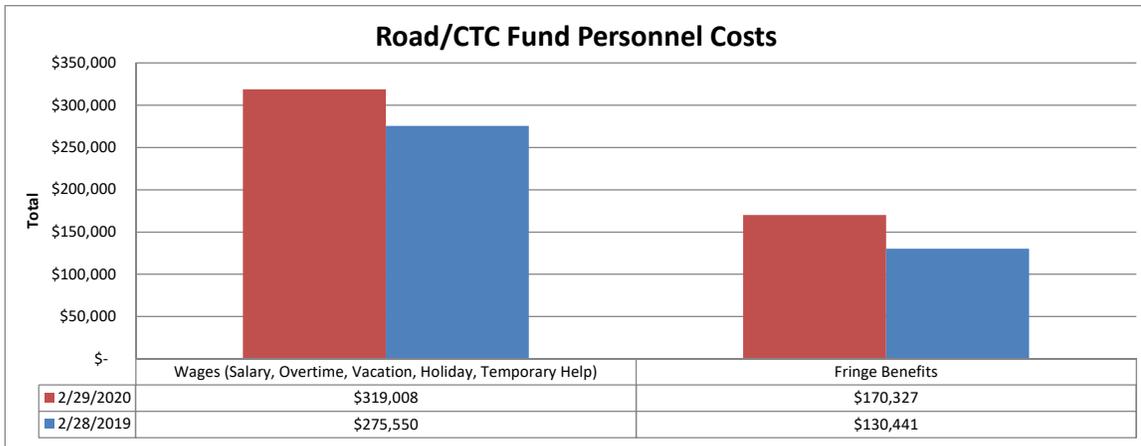
Road Maintenance & CTC Fund - Budgetary Basis

	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A Annual Budget	C Actual	D Variance Annual Budget / Actual	E % Actual to Annual Budget	F Prior Year Actual	G Variance Actual / Actual
Total revenues	\$ 18,787,121	\$ 11,488,376	\$ (7,298,745)	61.15%	\$ 11,092,127	\$ 396,249
Total expenditures	50,006,336	11,020,852	38,985,484	22.04%	8,939,297	(2,081,555)
Excess of revenues over expenditures	(31,219,215)	467,524	31,686,739	-1.50%	2,152,830	(1,685,306)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	(42,111)	(42,111)	0.00%	454,534	(496,645)
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (31,219,215)	\$ 425,413	\$ 31,644,628		\$ 2,607,364	\$ (2,181,951)
Total expenditures	\$ 50,006,336	\$ 11,020,852	\$ 38,985,484	22.04%	\$ 8,939,297	\$ (2,081,555)
Total encumbrances	-	6,293,172	(6,293,172)		4,962,794	(1,330,378)
Total expenditures & encumbrances	\$ 50,006,336	\$ 17,314,024	\$ 32,692,312	34.62%	\$ 13,902,091	\$ (3,411,933)

Highlights relating to Revenues and Expenditures

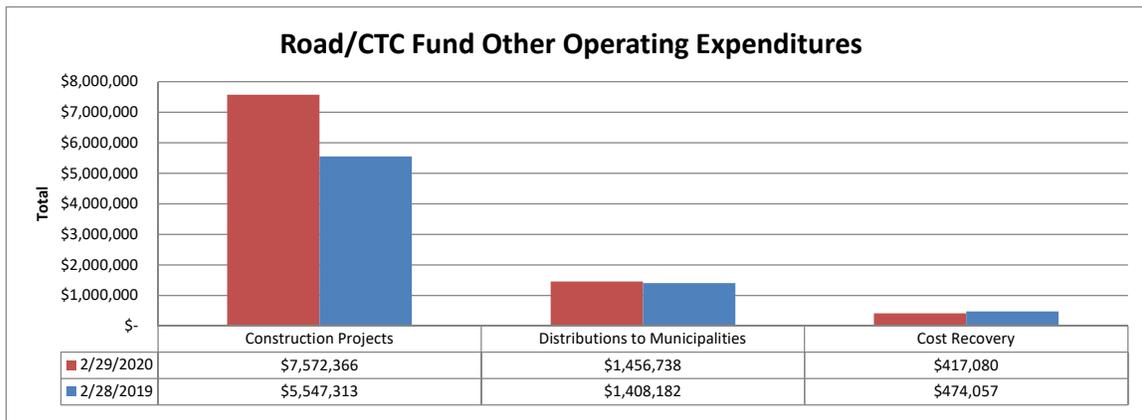
Total actual revenues through February 29, 2020 increased by \$396k, due to increases in road maintenance fees \$304k and interest income \$77k.

Total actual expenditures increased (\$2.1M). The change in personnel costs is illustrated below:



•Salaries increased by (\$43k) and benefits increased by (\$40k).

The change in other operating expenditures is illustrated below:



Construction projects increased by (\$2.0M). Certain other expenditure categories were insignificant to include in this graph.

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
 FOR THE EIGHT MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 2020
 (with comparative amounts as of February 28, 2019)

Beach Renourishment Fund - Budgetary Basis

	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A Annual Budget	C Actual	D Variance Annual Budget / Actual	E % Actual to Annual Budget	F Prior Year Actual	G Variance Actual / Actual
Total revenues	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 621,992	\$ (418,008)	59.81%	\$ 4,969,444	\$ (4,347,452)
Total expenditures	2,860,799	44,687	2,816,112	1.56%	8,704,298	8,659,611
Excess of revenues over expenditures	(1,820,799)	577,305	2,398,104	-31.71%	(3,734,854)	4,312,159
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (1,820,799)	\$ 577,305	\$ 2,398,104		\$ (3,734,854)	\$ 4,312,159
Total expenditures	\$ 2,860,799	\$ 44,687	\$ 2,816,112	1.56%	\$ 8,704,298	\$ 8,659,611
Total encumbrances	-	426,918	(426,918)		496,340	69,422
Total expenditures & encumbrances	\$ 2,860,799	\$ 471,605	\$ 2,389,194	16.49%	\$ 9,200,638	\$ 8,729,033

Both revenues and expenditures have significantly decreased due to the completion of the Arcadian Shores project.

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
FOR THE EIGHT MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 2020
(with comparative amounts as of February 28, 2019)

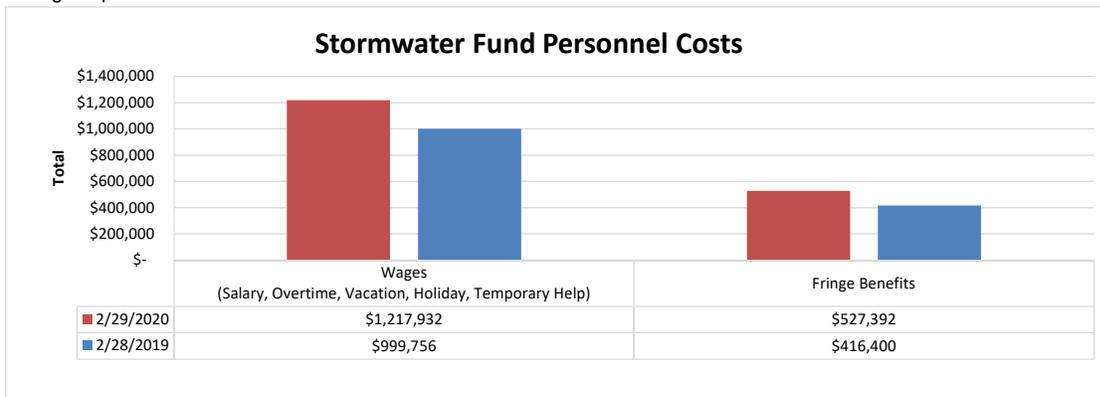
Stormwater Fund - Budgetary Basis

	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A Annual Budget	C Actual	D Variance Annual Budget / Actual	E % Actual to Annual Budget	F Prior Year Actual	G Variance Actual / Actual
Total revenues	\$ 9,895,802	\$ 8,722,217	\$ (1,173,585)	88.14%	\$ 7,156,217	\$ 1,566,000
Total expenditures	11,174,511	3,951,806	7,222,705	35.36%	4,653,016	701,210
Excess of revenues over expenditures	(1,278,709)	4,770,411	6,049,120	-373.06%	2,503,201	2,267,210
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(139,500)	(113,667)	25,833	81.48%	(607,867)	494,200
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (1,418,209)	\$ 4,656,744	\$ 6,074,953		\$ 1,895,334	\$ 2,761,410
Total expenditures	\$ 11,174,511	\$ 3,951,806	\$ 7,222,705	35.36%	\$ 4,653,016	\$ 701,210
Total encumbrances	-	890,563	(890,563)		528,848	(361,715)
Total expenditures & encumbrances	\$ 11,174,511	\$ 4,842,369	\$ 6,332,142	43.33%	\$ 5,181,864	\$ 339,495

Highlights relating to Revenues and Expenditures

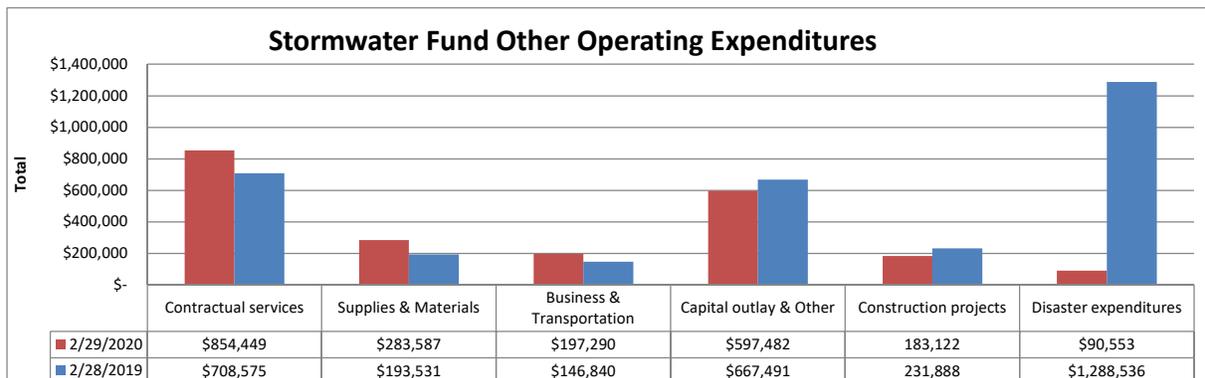
Total actual revenues through February 29, 2020 increased by \$1.56M over prior year, largely due to increases in federal and state FEMA grants. Total actual expenditures decreased by \$701k.

The change in personnel costs is illustrated below:



Salaries increased by (\$218k) and related benefits increased by (\$111k).

The change in other operating expenditures is illustrated below:



Contractual services increased by (\$146k) and supplies & materials increased by (\$90k). Disaster expenditures decreased \$1.2M and capital outlay/construction projects decreased by \$204k.

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
FOR THE EIGHT MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 2020
(with comparative amounts as of February 28, 2019)

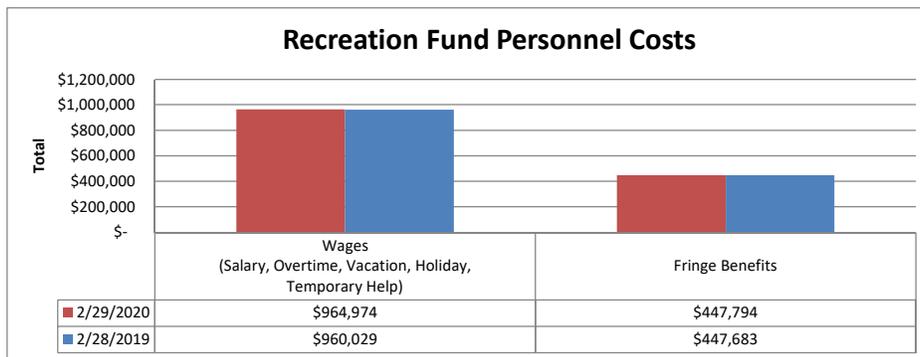
Recreation Fund - Budgetary Basis

	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A Annual Budget	C Actual	D Variance Annual Budget / Actual	E % Actual to Annual Budget	F Prior Year Actual	G Variance Actual / Actual
Total revenues	\$ 7,483,467	\$ 4,775,564	\$ (2,707,903)	63.81%	\$ 4,044,184	\$ 731,380
Total expenditures	6,734,690	2,709,327	4,025,363	40.23%	2,464,446	(244,881)
Excess of revenues over expenditures	748,777	2,066,237	1,317,460	275.95%	1,579,738	486,499
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(776,784)	(625,174)	151,610		261,283	(886,457)
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (28,007)	\$ 1,441,063	\$ 1,469,070		\$ 1,841,021	\$ (399,958)
Total expenditures	\$ 6,734,690	\$ 2,709,327	\$ 4,025,363	40.23%	\$ 2,464,446	\$ (244,881)
Total encumbrances	-	139,692	(139,692)		74,821	(64,871)
Total expenditures & encumbrances	\$ 6,734,690	\$ 2,849,019	\$ 3,885,671	42.30%	\$ 2,539,267	\$ (309,752)

Highlights relating to Revenues and Expenditures

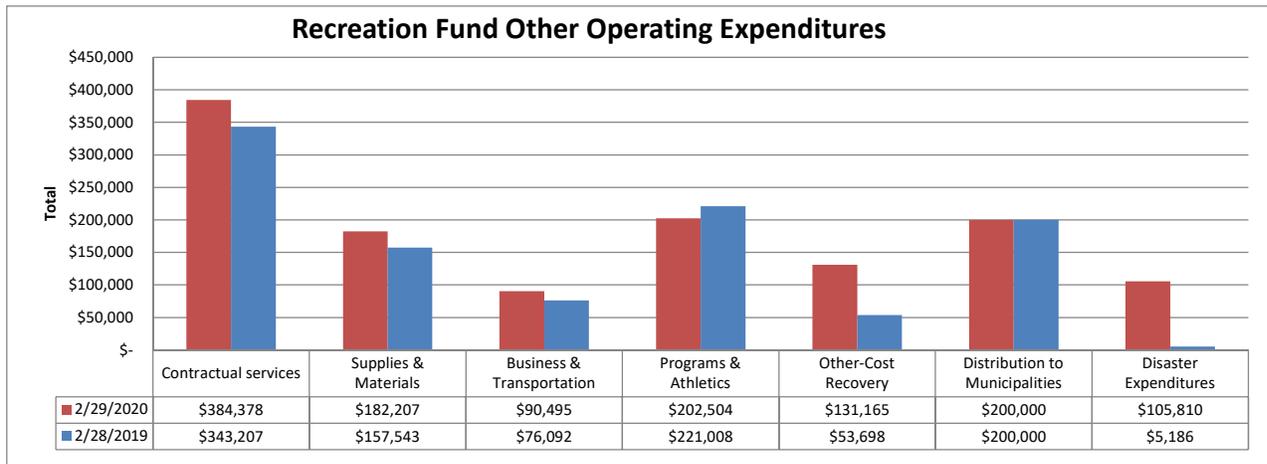
Total actual revenues through February 29, 2020 increased by \$731k, primarily due to increase in property taxes and new revenue sources in FY 2020.

Total actual expenditures increased by (\$245k) over last year. The change in personnel costs is illustrated below:



Salaries have increased slightly by \$5k.

The change in other operating expenditures is illustrated below:



Increases were contractual services (\$41k), other and cost recovery (\$77k) and disaster expenditures (\$101k) that will be subject to FEMA reimbursement .

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
 FOR THE EIGHT MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 2020
 (with comparative amounts as of February 28, 2019)

Waste Management Recycling Fund - Budgetary Basis

	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A Annual Budget	C Actual	D Variance Annual Budget / Actual	E % Actual to Annual Budget	F Prior Year Actual	G Variance Actual / Actual
Total revenues	\$ 10,807,144	\$ 11,088,252	\$ 281,108	102.60%	\$ 6,967,628	\$ 4,120,624
Total expenditures	9,253,668	5,420,166	3,833,502	58.57%	5,899,666	479,500
Excess of revenues over expenditures	1,553,476	5,668,086	4,114,610		1,067,962	4,600,124
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,553,476)	(1,553,476)	-		-	(1,553,476)
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 4,114,610	\$ 4,114,610		\$ 1,067,962	\$ 3,046,648
Total expenditures	\$ 9,253,668	\$ 5,420,166	\$ 3,833,502	58.57%	\$ 5,899,666	\$ 479,500
Total encumbrances	-	1,038,754	(1,038,754)		3,082,990	2,044,236
Total expenditures & encumbrances	\$ 9,253,668	\$ 6,458,920	\$ 2,794,748	69.80%	\$ 8,982,656	\$ 2,523,736

Total actual revenues through January 31, 2020 increased by \$4.1M, primarily due to federal and state FEMA grants \$3.4M, increase in property taxes \$532k and a new revenue source for FY 2020.

Total actual expenditures decreased by \$480k over last year, decrease in disaster expenditures \$682k and increase in contractual services (\$278k).

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

SELECTED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

As of February 29, 2020
UNAUDITED

	Fire	Road Maintenance & CTC	Beach Renourishment	Stormwater Management	Recreation	Waste Management Recycling	Total
Assets							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 15,437,034	\$ 35,312,059	\$ 3,984,666	\$ 6,677,152	\$ 4,585,729	\$ 5,571,767	\$ 71,568,407
Receivables, net:							
Property taxes	3,204,805	-	-	-	455,867	1,049,557	4,710,229
Fees	331	1,678,059	-	626,575	29	103	2,305,097
Interest receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	1,133,592	852,710	-	516,210	194,128	1,601,290	4,297,930
Prepaid items	41,425	-	-	-	5,195	-	46,620
Total assets	<u>\$ 19,817,187</u>	<u>\$ 37,842,828</u>	<u>\$ 3,984,666</u>	<u>\$ 7,819,937</u>	<u>\$ 5,240,948</u>	<u>\$ 8,222,717</u>	<u>\$ 82,928,283</u>
Liabilities							
Liabilities							
Accounts payable-trade	\$ 3,067	\$ 26,332	\$ -	\$ 436	\$ 10,478	\$ -	\$ 40,313
Total Liabilities	<u>3,067</u>	<u>26,332</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>436</u>	<u>10,478</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>40,313</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources							
Unavailable revenue-property taxes and other fees	4,338,730	2,553,732	-	1,142,786	664,663	2,650,950	11,350,861
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>4,338,730</u>	<u>2,553,732</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,142,786</u>	<u>664,663</u>	<u>2,650,950</u>	<u>11,350,861</u>
Fund balances (deficit):							
Nonspendable	41,425	-	-	-	5,195	-	46,620
Restricted for public safety	15,433,965	-	-	-	-	-	15,433,965
Restricted for culture, recreation and tourism	-	-	32,417	-	4,560,612	-	4,593,029
Restricted for infrastructure and regulation	-	-	-	6,676,715	-	5,571,767	12,248,482
Restricted for capital projects	-	16,437,204	-	-	-	-	16,437,204
Committed to culture, recreation and tourism	-	-	3,952,249	-	-	-	3,952,249
Committed to infrastructure and regulation	-	18,825,560	-	-	-	-	18,825,560
Total fund balances	<u>15,475,390</u>	<u>35,262,764</u>	<u>3,984,666</u>	<u>6,676,715</u>	<u>4,565,807</u>	<u>5,571,767</u>	<u>71,537,109</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 19,817,187</u>	<u>\$ 37,842,828</u>	<u>\$ 3,984,666</u>	<u>\$ 7,819,937</u>	<u>\$ 5,240,948</u>	<u>\$ 8,222,717</u>	<u>\$ 82,928,283</u>

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

FIRE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
 BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL

FOR THE EIGHT MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 2020
 (with comparative actual amounts for the period end February 28, 2019)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	
	Annual Budget	Actual	Variance Budget / Actual	Prior Year Actual	Variance Actual / Actual
Revenues					
Real, personal & vehicle taxes	\$ 23,020,000	\$ 21,529,445	\$ (1,490,555)	\$ 19,549,631	\$ 1,979,814
Fee in lieu of tax	116,000	27,725	(88,275)	74,336	(46,611)
Intergovernmental	26,594	195,082	168,488	76,669	118,413
Interest	200,000	67,410	(132,590)	100,635	(33,225)
Other	58,461	11,602	(46,859)	5,930	5,672
Total revenues	23,421,055	21,831,264	(1,589,791)	19,807,201	2,024,063
Expenditures					
Current:					
Public safety:					
Personnel costs	16,135,381	10,980,699	5,154,682	10,208,788	(771,911)
Contractual services	1,282,999	664,654	618,345	658,134	(6,520)
Supplies and material	1,393,343	567,487	825,856	464,645	(102,842)
Business and transportation	1,086,371	611,595	474,776	478,699	(132,896)
Capital outlay	145,819	-	145,819	99,033	99,033
Other	908,360	242,880	665,480	165,409	(77,471)
Disaster expenditure	-	54,734	(54,734)	422,206	367,472
Cost allocation	1,251,523	-	1,251,523	-	-
Total expenditures	22,203,796	13,122,049	9,081,747	12,496,914	(625,135)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	1,217,259	8,709,215	7,491,956	7,310,287	1,398,928
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Other financing sources	-	-	-	2,081	(2,081)
Transfer out	(2,362,469)	(1,381,258)	981,211	(2,818,086)	1,436,828
Total other financing sources (uses)	(2,362,469)	(1,381,258)	981,211	(2,816,005)	1,434,747
Net change in fund balance	(1,145,210)	7,327,957	8,473,167	4,494,282	2,833,675
Fund balance at beginning of year	8,147,433	8,147,433	-	10,121,476	(1,974,043)
Fund balance at end of period	\$ 7,002,223	\$ 15,475,390	\$ 8,473,167	\$ 14,615,758	\$ 859,632

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

ROAD MAINTENANCE & CTC SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL

FOR THE EIGHT MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 2020
(with comparative actual amounts for the period end February 28, 2019)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	
	Annual Budget	Actual	Variance Budget / Actual	Prior Year Actual	Variance Actual / Actual
Revenues					
Intergovernmental	\$ 2,204,496	\$ 215,322	\$ (1,989,174)	\$ 229,363	\$ (14,041)
Fees	15,832,625	10,645,441	(5,187,184)	10,341,120	304,321
Interest	750,000	598,590	(151,410)	521,644	76,946
Other	-	29,023	29,023	-	29,023
Total revenues	18,787,121	11,488,376	(7,298,745)	11,092,127	396,249
Expenditures					
Current:					
Engineer:					
Construction Projects - CTC	2,204,496	331,968	1,872,528	607,648	275,680
Capital Outlay - Infrastructure	30,972,506	6,975,201	23,997,305	3,767,132	(3,208,069)
Cost allocation	515,000	-	515,000	-	-
Total engineer	33,692,002	7,307,169	26,384,833	4,374,780	(2,932,389)
Operations:					
Personnel costs	838,888	489,335	349,553	405,991	(83,344)
Contractual services	16,802	7,010	9,792	9,769	2,759
Supplies and Material	16,266	5,553	10,713	9,440	3,887
Business and Transportation	138,769	18,192	120,577	58,890	40,698
Construction Projects	9,713,711	265,197	9,448,514	1,172,533	907,336
Distributions to Municipalities	2,749,657	1,456,738	1,292,919	1,408,182	(48,556)
Contributions to Agencies	2,079,626	1,052,662	1,026,964	1,025,655	(27,007)
Other-cost recovery	625,615	417,080	208,535	474,057	56,977
Cost allocation	135,000	-	135,000	-	-
Total operations	16,314,334	3,713,683	12,600,651	4,564,517	850,834
Total expenditures	50,006,336	11,020,852	38,985,484	8,939,297	(2,081,555)
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(31,219,215)	467,524	31,686,739	2,152,830	(1,685,306)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers in	-	-	-	454,534	(454,534)
Transfers out	-	(42,111)	42,111	-	(42,111)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(42,111)	42,111	454,534	(496,645)
Net change in fund balance	(31,219,215)	425,413	31,644,628	2,607,364	(2,181,951)
Fund balance at beginning of year	34,837,351	34,837,351	-	35,234,024	(396,673)
Fund balance at end of period	\$ 3,618,136	\$ 35,262,764	\$ 31,644,628	\$ 37,841,388	\$ (2,578,624)

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

BEACH RENOURISHMENT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
 BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL

FOR THE EIGHT MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 2020
 (with comparative actual amounts for the period end February 28, 2019)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	
	Annual Budget	Actual	Variance Budget / Actual	Prior Year Actual	Variance Actual / Actual
Revenues					
Local accommodations tax	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 559,033	\$ (440,967)	\$ 554,550	\$ 4,483
Interest	40,000	62,959	22,959	117,758	(54,799)
Total revenues	1,040,000	621,992	(418,008)	4,969,444	(4,347,452)
Expenditures					
Current:					
Infrastructure & Regulation:					
Contractual services	1,494,763	44,687	1,450,076	8,703,798	8,659,111
Business & Transportation	500	-	500	500	500
Capital outlay	1,339,536	-	1,339,536	-	-
Capital outlay	26,000	-	26,000	-	-
Total expenditures	2,860,799	44,687	2,816,112	8,704,298	8,659,611
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(1,820,799)	577,305	2,398,104	(3,734,854)	4,312,159
Fund balance at beginning of year	3,407,361	3,407,361	-	6,865,988	(3,458,627)
Fund balance at end of period	\$ 1,586,562	\$ 3,984,666	\$ 2,398,104	\$ 3,131,134	\$ 853,532

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL

FOR THE EIGHT MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 2020
(with comparative actual amounts for the period end February 28, 2019)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	
	Annual Budget	Actual	Variance Budget / Actual	Prior Year Actual	Variance Actual / Actual
Revenues					
Intergovernmental	\$ 2,439,836	\$ 1,103,073	\$ (1,336,763)	\$ 19,211	\$ 1,083,862
Fees	7,437,966	7,581,082	143,116	7,113,564	467,518
Interest	18,000	38,062	20,062	23,442	14,620
revenues	<u>9,895,802</u>	<u>8,722,217</u>	<u>(1,173,585)</u>	<u>7,156,217</u>	<u>1,566,000</u>
Expenditures					
Current:					
Infrastructure & Regulation:					
Personnel costs	2,971,511	1,745,323	1,226,188	1,416,156	(329,167)
Contractual services	1,402,797	854,449	548,348	708,575	(145,874)
Supplies & Materials	531,182	283,587	247,595	193,531	(90,056)
Business & Transportation	241,108	197,290	43,818	146,839	(50,451)
Construction projects	1,000,000	183,122	816,878	231,888	48,766
Capital Outlay - Infrastructure	594,449	130,498	463,951	286,136	155,638
Other - cost recovery	701,000	466,984	234,016	381,355	(85,629)
Cost allocation	328,000	-	328,000	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>11,174,511</u>	<u>3,951,806</u>	<u>7,222,705</u>	<u>4,653,016</u>	<u>701,210</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,278,709)</u>	<u>4,770,411</u>	<u>6,049,120</u>	<u>2,503,201</u>	<u>2,267,210</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers out	<u>(139,500)</u>	<u>(113,667)</u>	<u>25,833</u>	<u>(607,867)</u>	<u>494,200</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(139,500)</u>	<u>(113,667)</u>	<u>25,833</u>	<u>(607,867)</u>	<u>494,200</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>(1,418,209)</u>	<u>4,656,744</u>	<u>6,074,953</u>	<u>1,895,334</u>	<u>2,761,410</u>
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>2,019,971</u>	<u>2,019,971</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,036,353</u>	<u>(16,382)</u>
Fund balance at end of period	<u>\$ 601,762</u>	<u>\$ 6,676,715</u>	<u>\$ 6,074,953</u>	<u>\$ 3,931,687</u>	<u>\$ 2,745,028</u>

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

RECREATION SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
 BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL

FOR THE EIGHT MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 2020
 (with comparative actual amounts for the period end February 28, 2019)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	
	Annual Budget	Actual	Variance Budget / Actual	Prior Year Actual	Variance Actual / Actual
Revenues					
Real, Personal and Vehicle taxes	\$ 3,925,297	\$ 3,684,932	\$ (240,365)	\$ 3,417,588	\$ 267,344
Fee in lieu of tax	28,210	8,669	(19,541)	14,024	(5,355)
Hospitality fees	200,000	116,524	(83,476)	-	116,524
License and permits	2,130,000	283,278	(1,846,722)	-	283,278
Intergovernmental	-	97,468	97,468	18,622	78,846
Interest	36,000	41,818	5,818	33,616	8,202
Program fees	1,163,960	542,875	(621,085)	560,334	(17,459)
Total revenues	7,483,467	4,775,564	(2,707,903)	4,044,184	731,380
Expenditures					
Current:					
Culture, Recreation and Tourism:					
Personnel costs	3,228,646	1,412,768	1,815,878	1,407,710	(5,058)
Contractual services	644,309	384,378	259,931	343,207	(41,171)
Supplies & Materials	561,521	182,207	379,314	157,544	(24,663)
Business & Transportation	154,500	90,495	64,005	76,093	(14,402)
Capital outlay	275,000	-	275,000	-	-
Cost allocation	525,000	-	525,000	-	-
Disaster	-	105,810	(105,810)	5,186	(100,624)
Distributions to Municipalities & Agencies	246,000	200,000	46,000	200,000	-
Programs	434,065	127,610	306,455	150,529	22,919
Athletics	172,650	74,894	97,756	70,479	(4,415)
Other-Cost Recovery	239,154	131,165	107,989	53,698	(77,467)
Contingency	253,845	-	253,845	-	-
Total expenditures	6,734,690	2,709,327	4,025,363	2,464,446	(244,881)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	748,777	2,066,237	1,317,460	1,579,738	486,499
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Sale of equipment	-	870	870	-	870
Transfers in	10,100	123,956	113,856	282,166	(158,210)
Transfers out	(786,884)	(750,000)	36,884	(20,883)	(729,117)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(776,784)	(625,174)	151,610	261,283	(886,457)
Net change in fund balance	(28,007)	1,441,063	1,469,070	1,841,021	(399,958)
Fund balance at beginning of year	3,124,744	3,124,744	-	2,363,098	761,646
Fund balance at end of period	\$ 3,096,737	\$ 4,565,807	\$ 1,469,070	\$ 4,204,119	\$ 361,688

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

WASTE MANAGEMENT RECYCLING SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
 BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL

FOR THE EIGHT MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 29, 2020
 (with comparative actual amounts for the period end February 28, 2019)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	
	Annual Budget	Actual	Variance Budget / Actual	Prior Year Actual	Variance Actual / Actual
Revenues					
Real, Personal and Vehicle taxes	\$ 7,852,700	\$ 7,411,541	\$ (441,159)	\$ 6,879,424	\$ 532,117
Fee in lieu of tax	42,000	9,358	(32,642)	25,614	(16,256)
Intergovernmental	1,553,476	3,441,152	1,887,676	24,436	3,416,716
License and permits	1,323,968	176,080	(1,147,888)	-	176,080
Interest	35,000	50,121	15,121	38,154	11,967
Total revenues	<u>10,807,144</u>	<u>11,088,252</u>	<u>281,108</u>	6,967,628	4,120,624
Expenditures					
Current:					
Infrastructure and regulation					
Contractual services	8,952,668	5,420,166	3,532,502	5,141,709	(278,457)
Capital outlay	286,000	-	286,000	75,820	75,820
Cost allocation	15,000	-	15,000	-	-
Disaster	-	-	-	682,137	682,137
Total expenditures	<u>9,253,668</u>	<u>5,420,166</u>	<u>3,833,502</u>	5,899,666	479,500
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>1,553,476</u>	<u>5,668,086</u>	<u>4,114,610</u>	1,067,962	4,600,124
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers out	(1,553,476)	(1,553,476)	-	-	1,553,476
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(1,553,476)</u>	<u>(1,553,476)</u>	<u>-</u>	-	1,553,476
Net change in fund balance	-	4,114,610	4,114,610	1,067,962	3,046,648
Fund balance at beginning of year	1,457,157	1,457,157	-	3,633,617	(2,176,460)
Fund balance at end of period	<u>\$ 1,457,157</u>	<u>\$ 5,571,767</u>	<u>\$ 4,114,610</u>	<u>\$ 4,701,579</u>	<u>\$ 870,188</u>

Capital Projects Sales Tax - RIDE 3

(shown by month of sales and net of .7% State administrative fee)

	Year 1 FY 2018	Year 2 FY 2019	Year 3 FY 2020	Year 4 FY 2021	Year 5 FY 2022	Year 6 FY 2023	Year 7 FY 2024	Year 8 FY 2025
May	\$ 6,231,423	\$ 6,853,549	\$ 7,591,972	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
June	\$ 7,988,418	\$ 8,836,865	\$ 9,197,668	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
July	\$ 9,085,753	\$ 9,048,487	\$ 10,135,914	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Aug	\$ 7,512,049	\$ 8,106,258	\$ 8,471,806	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sept	\$ 5,965,135	\$ 5,304,936	\$ 6,614,873	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Oct	\$ 5,902,326	\$ 6,019,996	\$ 6,234,595	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Nov	\$ 5,130,067	\$ 5,455,846	\$ 6,056,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Dec	\$ 5,718,778	\$ 6,071,345	\$ 6,664,732	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Jan	\$ 4,327,222	\$ 4,798,261	\$ 5,149,554	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Feb	\$ 4,774,793	\$ 5,192,821	\$ 5,306,997	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Mar	\$ 6,178,934	\$ 6,612,878	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Apr	\$ 7,003,940	\$ 7,537,495	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Actual	\$ 75,818,838	\$ 79,838,737	\$ 71,425,010	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Budget	\$ 69,510,676	\$ 70,692,358	\$ 71,894,128	\$ 73,116,328	\$ 74,359,306	\$ 75,623,414	\$ 76,909,012	\$ 79,894,778
Actual Over (Under) Budget	6,308,162	\$ 9,146,379	\$ (469,118)					
Cumulative Variance	6,308,162	\$ 15,454,540	\$ 14,985,422					
Cumulative Receipts	\$75,818,838	\$ 155,657,575	\$ 227,082,584	\$ 227,082,584	\$ 227,082,584	\$ 227,082,584	\$ 227,082,584	\$ 227,082,584
							Estimate Revenue	\$ 592,000,000
							Balance to Collect/(Excess)	\$ 364,917,416

Highest individual month since inception is highlighted in yellow.

Year To Date By Month								
	Year 1 FY 2018	Year 2 FY 2019	Year 3 FY 2020	Year 4 FY 2021	Year 5 FY 2022	Year 6 FY 2023	Year 7 FY 2024	Year 8 FY 2025
May	\$ 6,231,423	\$ 6,853,549	\$ 7,591,972	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
June	\$ 14,219,841	\$ 15,690,414	\$ 16,789,639					
July	\$ 23,305,594	\$ 24,738,901	\$ 26,925,553					
Aug	\$ 30,817,643	\$ 32,845,159	\$ 35,397,359					
Sept	\$ 36,782,778	\$ 38,150,095	\$ 42,012,232					
Oct	\$ 42,685,104	\$ 44,170,091	\$ 48,246,828					
Nov	\$ 47,815,171	\$ 49,625,937	\$ 54,303,727					
Dec	\$ 53,533,949	\$ 55,697,282	\$ 60,968,459					
Jan	\$ 57,861,171	\$ 60,495,543	\$ 66,118,013					
Feb	\$ 62,635,964	\$ 65,688,363	\$ 71,425,010					
Mar	\$ 68,814,898	\$ 72,301,241						
Apr	\$ 75,818,838	\$ 79,838,737						

¹ Preliminary and Unaudited.

Horry County Capital Project Status - February 2020

Year to Date Budget Report

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCE	AVAILABLE BUDGET	% USED
Fund balance	\$ (917,361.20)	\$ (15,591,406.12)	\$ (15,591,406.12)	\$ -	\$ -	100.00%
State-grant	-	(67,584.94)	(67,584.94)	-	-	100.00%
State-boat landings	-	(215,500.00)	(65,500.00)	-	(150,000.00)	30.39%
Intergovernmental-other	-	(400,000.00)	(400,000.00)	-	-	100.00%
Total 000 Undefined-Department	(917,361.20)	(16,274,491.06)	(16,124,491.06)	-	(150,000.00)	99.08%
Financial System	-	319,975.95	33,640.92	175,089.64	111,245.39	65.23%
Total 103 Finance	-	319,975.95	33,640.92	175,089.64	111,245.39	65.23%
IT Transfer from general	(1,764,875.00)	(1,764,875.00)	(1,176,583.36)	-	(588,291.64)	66.67%
IT Transfer from stormwater	(77,500.00)	(77,500.00)	(51,666.64)	-	(25,833.36)	66.67%
IT-Federal-FEMA	(1,600,000.00)	(3,080,500.00)	(797,545.45)	-	(2,282,954.55)	25.89%
IT-CJIS security program	100,000.00	106,938.19	74,179.66	2,908.50	29,850.03	72.09%
IT Computer Replacements	30,000.00	121,033.88	31,357.96	-	89,675.92	25.91%
IT-GIS aerial photography	174,375.00	601,742.75	272,061.68	329,518.32	162.75	32.32%
IT Servers/Switches/Storage	1,245,000.00	1,031,305.84	300,070.78	-	731,235.06	29.10%
IT Data Backup/Disaster Recove	293,000.00	487,276.65	-	-	487,276.65	0.00%
Total 107 IT/GIS	(1,600,000.00)	(2,574,577.69)	(1,348,125.37)	332,426.82	(1,558,879.14)	39.45%
ASR-CAMA Software	-	1,081,564.77	345,513.59	687,191.45	48,859.73	95.48%
Total 108 AssessorFinance	-	1,081,564.77	345,513.59	687,191.45	48,859.73	95.48%
ROD SW Replacement	-	344,237.16	117,330.00	166,825.67	60,081.49	82.55%
Total 114 Register Of Deeds	-	344,237.16	117,330.00	166,825.67	60,081.49	82.55%
Transfer from general	(100,000.00)	(100,000.00)	(66,666.64)	-	(33,333.36)	66.67%
Interest income	(300,000.00)	(300,000.00)	(502,026.60)	-	202,026.60	167.34%
Generators	-	155,487.00	-	649.90	154,837.10	0.42%
Conway Facilities Study	100,000.00	100,000.00	-	-	100,000.00	0.00%
Land & Building	1,000,000.00	2,600,000.00	734,524.80	1,600,000.00	265,475.20	89.79%
Sanders Building	-	43,900.00	-	-	43,900.00	0.00%
Central Coast Complex	-	337,181.48	5,181.75	26,285.41	305,714.32	9.33%
Contingency	859,019.95	922,701.49	-	-	922,701.49	0.00%
Total 119 Department Overhead	1,559,019.95	3,759,269.97	171,013.31	1,626,935.31	1,961,321.35	47.83%
Loris Library Land/Parking	-	68,715.19	-	-	68,715.19	0.00%
Library RFID	-	140,571.00	-	-	140,571.00	-
Total 126 Library	-	209,286.19	-	-	209,286.19	-
Exhibits	-	385,094.75	393.66	-	384,701.09	0.10%
Total 127 Museum	-	385,094.75	393.66	-	384,701.09	0.10%
Total 10 General Government	(40,980.05)	2,443,286.33	(1,025,747.48)	2,301,277.44	1,167,756.37	52.21%
Transfer from general	(300,000.00)	(300,000.00)	(200,000.00)	-	(100,000.00)	66.67%
PS CAD & Records Software	250,000.00	250,000.00	-	-	250,000.00	0.00%
Courthouse Security	-	91,065.23	-	-	91,065.23	0.00%
Total 300 Public Safety Division	(50,000.00)	41,065.23	(200,000.00)	-	241,065.23	-487.03%
Solicitor-Case Mngt Software	50,000.00	100,000.00	-	-	100,000.00	0.00%
Total 301 Solicitor	50,000.00	100,000.00	-	-	100,000.00	0.00%
P25 infrastructure	-	421,679.72	-	-	421,679.72	0.00%
Total 326 Communications	-	421,679.72	-	-	421,679.72	0.00%
Transfer out	-	88,776.39	88,776.39	-	-	100.00%
Total 327 Sheriff	-	88,776.39	88,776.39	-	-	100.00%

Horry County Capital Project Status - February 2020

Year to Date Budget Report

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCE	AVAILABLE BUDGET	% USED
Transfer from general	(60,000.00)	(60,000.00)	(40,000.00)	-	(20,000.00)	66.67%
Police Body Cameras	348,341.25	563,115.72	86,839.57	-	476,276.15	15.42%
Police Software	-	103,350.00	-	-	103,350.00	0.00%
Transfer out	-	83,227.30	83,227.30	-	-	100.00%
Total 328 Police	288,341.25	689,693.02	130,066.87	-	559,626.15	18.86%
Transfer from general	(5,000,000.00)	(5,000,000.00)	(3,333,333.36)	-	(1,666,666.64)	66.67%
Bond proceeds D19A \$17.085M	(17,085,000.00)	(17,085,000.00)	-	-	(17,085,000.00)	0.00%
Bond issuance costs	377,250.00	377,250.00	1,250.00	-	376,000.00	0.33%
Emergency Operations Cntr(New)	23,600,000.00	25,684,017.00	724,338.16	3,492,496.64	21,467,182.20	16.42%
Total 329 Emergency Management	1,892,250.00	3,976,267.00	(2,607,745.20)	3,492,496.64	3,091,515.56	22.25%
Transfer for E911	(2,250,000.00)	(2,250,000.00)	(1,500,000.00)	-	(750,000.00)	66.67%
911 System and Equipment	250,000.00	687,072.51	24,316.12	118,719.88	544,036.51	20.82%
Total 330 E-911	(2,000,000.00)	(1,562,927.49)	(1,475,683.88)	118,719.88	(205,963.49)	86.82%
Transfer from general	(389,326.00)	(389,326.00)	(259,550.64)	-	(129,775.36)	66.67%
Detention life cycle maint	389,326.00	339,413.00	32,829.64	44,265.84	262,317.52	22.71%
Detention cameras/ security	-	400,000.00	-	-	400,000.00	0.00%
TeleStaff Software	-	49,133.84	-	49,133.84	-	100.00%
Transfer out	-	49,913.00	49,913.00	-	-	100.00%
Total 332 Detention Center	-	449,133.84	(176,808.00)	93,399.68	532,542.16	-18.57%
Transfer from general	(304,875.00)	(304,875.00)	(203,250.00)	-	(101,625.00)	66.67%
Telestaff Software	-	19,938.16	-	19,938.16	-	100.00%
EMS Body Stretchers & Lifepack	304,875.00	272,612.67	-	4,984.63	267,628.04	1.83%
Transfer out	-	32,262.33	32,262.33	-	-	100.00%
Total 333 EMS	-	19,938.16	(170,987.67)	-	190,925.83	-857.59%
Quarantine building	-	3,805.00	2,709.16	-	1,095.84	71.20%
Total 335 Animal Care Center	-	3,805.00	2,709.16	-	1,095.84	71.20%
Transfer from fire	(1,402,000.00)	(1,402,000.00)	(1,001,333.28)	-	(400,666.72)	71.42%
Bond proceeds Fire D18	(832,000.00)	(832,000.00)	-	-	(832,000.00)	0.00%
Life cycle maintenance	200,000.00	225,170.00	13,730.01	31,752.08	179,687.91	20.20%
Fire SCBA Breathing Apparatus	265,000.00	265,000.00	-	-	265,000.00	0.00%
Driveways & Life Cycle Maint	250,000.00	252,590.75	-	-	252,590.75	0.00%
Socastee fire renovation	971,750.00	971,750.00	-	-	971,750.00	0.00%
Goretown Fire Station	1,104,000.00	1,104,000.00	-	-	1,104,000.00	0.00%
Bond Issuance Cost	32,000.00	32,000.00	1,250.00	-	30,750.00	3.91%
Battalion Station Generators	204,000.00	204,000.00	-	-	204,000.00	0.00%
University Fire Station	-	11,532.28	-	-	11,532.28	0.00%
Longs Fire Station Rebuild	-	2,412,600.00	152,982.00	-	2,259,618.00	6.34%
Fire Training Center	-	94,616.78	-	-	94,616.78	0.00%
Aynor Fire Rebuild	-	161,808.13	151,808.68	8,443.47	1,555.98	99.04%
Total 338 Fire	792,750.00	3,501,067.94	(681,562.59)	40,195.55	4,142,434.98	-18.32%
Total 11 Public Safety	973,341.25	7,728,498.81	(5,091,234.92)	3,744,811.75	9,074,921.98	-17.42%
Transfer from general	(935,000.00)	(935,000.00)	(623,333.36)	-	(311,666.64)	66.67%
Little River projects (Dist 1)	-	110,549.51	-	-	110,549.51	0.00%
Fiber relocation-roadways	935,000.00	1,437,578.54	11,846.42	-	1,425,732.12	0.82%
CF Hwy 31 Interchange	-	140,308.00	2,000.00	-	138,308.00	1.43%
Total 501 Engineering	-	753,436.05	(609,486.94)	-	1,362,922.99	-80.89%
Transfer for general	(460,000.00)	(460,000.00)	(306,666.64)	-	(153,333.36)	66.67%
Equipment non-capital	-	230,000.00	-	-	230,000.00	0.00%
Machinery & equipment	460,000.00	-	-	-	-	-
PW-Land & buildings	-	165,000.00	-	-	165,000.00	0.00%
PW transfer out	-	230,000.00	230,000.00	-	-	100.00%
Total 502 Public Works-Maintenance	-	(65,000.00)	(306,666.64)	-	241,666.64	471.79%

Horry County Capital Project Status - February 2020

Year to Date Budget Report

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCE	AVAILABLE BUDGET	% USED
State-Sunday alcohol sales	(535,000.00)	(535,000.00)	(244,815.24)	-	(290,184.76)	45.76%
Transfer for recreation	(350,974.00)	(750,000.00)	(750,000.00)	-	-	100.00%
Life cycle maintenance	350,974.00	720,000.00	-	-	720,000.00	0.00%
Sports Park Lighting (Tourism)	535,000.00	870,840.00	495,593.41	375,246.59	-	100.00%
Equestrian center	-	20,000.00	-	-	20,000.00	0.00%
Loris Recreation Parks	-	95,000.00	-	-	95,000.00	0.00%
Vereen memorial gardens	-	300,000.00	-	-	300,000.00	0.00%
10 Oaks Huger Pk	-	169,249.28	-	-	169,249.28	0.00%
Carolina Forest Recreation	-	757,794.58	380,110.97	132,313.03	245,370.58	67.62%
Socastee Recreation	-	132,996.00	-	-	132,996.00	0.00%
South Strand Recreation Ctr	-	429,431.00	306,306.00	123,125.00	-	100.00%
Hwy 22 Boat Landing	-	114,025.04	-	-	114,025.04	0.00%
New Town Park	-	80,227.00	-	-	80,227.00	0.00%
Green Sea Floyd Park	-	49,552.99	12,000.00	12,147.80	25,405.19	48.73%
Cochran-recreation projects	-	100,328.37	-	-	100,328.37	0.00%
Simpson Creek Park	-	14,668.23	-	-	14,668.23	0.00%
Boat landings	-	150,000.00	-	-	150,000.00	0.00%
Rec Transfer out	-	30,000.00	-	-	30,000.00	0.00%
Total 505 Recreation	-	2,749,112.49	199,195.14	642,832.42	1,907,084.93	30.63%
Fleet Bldg Addition	-	26,570.59	-	-	26,570.59	0.00%
Total 508 Fleet	-	26,570.59	-	-	26,570.59	0.00%
Transfer from general	(1,511,715.09)	(1,511,715.09)	(1,511,715.09)	-	-	100.00%
Life cycle maintenance	1,511,715.09	2,774,705.78	852,492.43	210,490.12	1,711,723.23	38.31%
Generator Replacements	-	21,027.18	-	-	21,027.18	0.00%
Total 511 Maintenance	-	1,284,017.87	(659,222.66)	210,490.12	1,732,750.41	-34.95%
Beach Equip Building	-	58,004.15	-	-	58,004.15	0.00%
Total 513 Beach & Street Cleanup	-	58,004.15	-	-	58,004.15	0.00%
Transfer from econ development	(15,000.00)	(15,000.00)	(10,000.00)	-	(5,000.00)	66.67%
Total 601 Economic Development	(15,000.00)	(15,000.00)	(10,000.00)	-	(5,000.00)	66.67%
Total 12 Infrastructure & Reg	(30,000.00)	4,718,137.00	(1,396,181.10)	853,322.54	5,260,995.56	-11.51%
Revenue Total	(36,190,626.29)	(53,427,282.15)	(28,702,977.36)	-	(24,724,304.79)	
Expense Total	36,190,626.29	53,427,282.15	5,650,836.39	7,611,525.97	40,164,919.79	
Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (23,052,140.97)	\$ 7,611,525.97	\$ 15,440,615.00	

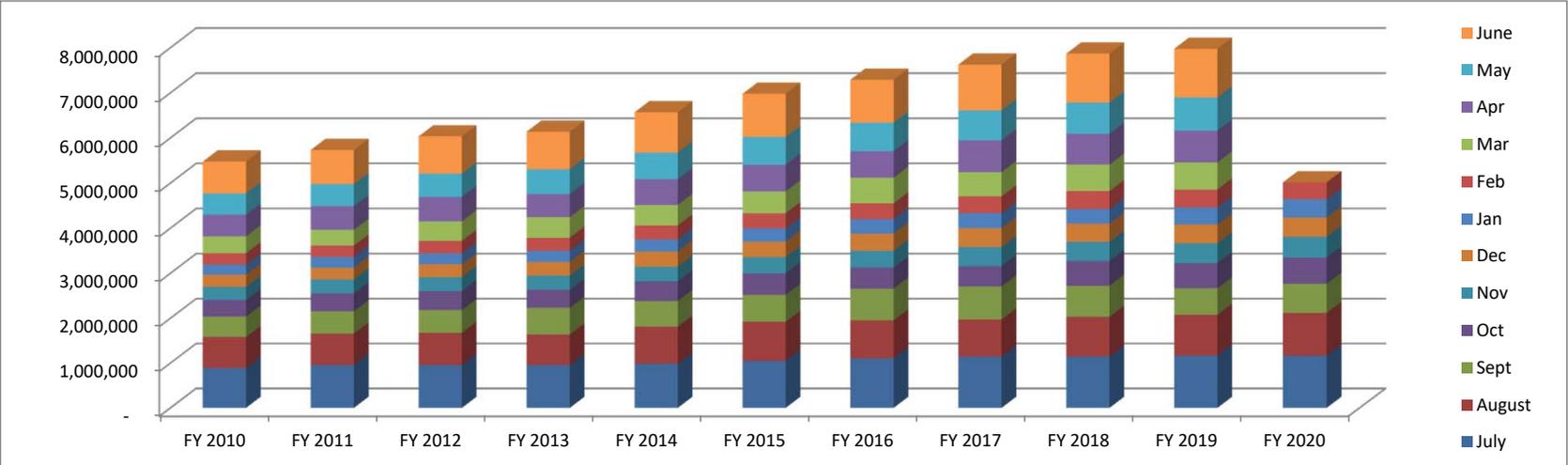
Hospitality 1% (Unincorporated Area Only)

Fees on Accommodations, Prepared Foods, Beverages, and Admissions (Unincorporated Area only) Shown by month in which the sale took place

	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	variance from prior year	
												dollars	%
July	888,715	958,975	955,598	955,275	985,038	1,048,404	1,108,955	1,143,039	1,144,358	1,169,091	1,164,806	(4,285)	-0.37%
August	693,258	698,052	720,899	684,783	826,709	871,787	844,871	827,716	887,910	907,240	954,582	47,343	5.22%
Sept	454,524	499,516	504,896	591,767	574,377	599,513	706,316	736,540	692,321	590,716	646,902	56,186	9.51%
Oct	369,881	395,982	423,102	404,677	434,470	479,206	465,121	453,098	549,633	556,725	584,801	28,076	5.04%
Nov	293,071	311,328	308,316	313,625	326,990	360,434	374,974	421,354	423,598	439,833	459,755	19,922	4.53%
Dec	270,984	261,015	286,391	299,958	333,666	341,751	378,790	418,325	403,956	419,685	427,941	8,256	1.97%
Jan	221,323	240,241	240,108	251,676	269,513	293,480	318,345	331,905	323,491	377,761	403,411	25,649	6.79%
Feb	252,863	249,628	278,637	285,636	307,125	335,571	352,143	372,770	396,045	396,198	372,489	(23,710)	-5.98%
Mar	373,772	347,140	433,268	458,199	456,963	485,630	568,190	536,419	587,687	599,423			
Apr	481,358	526,507	542,321	511,823	573,483	591,915	587,077	705,706	684,139	705,072			
May	470,509	487,804	517,418	549,655	586,581	614,746	631,869	663,000	691,692	736,815			
June	706,476	758,741	824,602	831,630	894,504	954,964	953,182	1,016,330	1,084,467	1,078,415			
Total for the Year	5,476,734	5,734,928	6,035,556	6,138,703	6,569,420	6,977,400	7,289,832	7,626,202	7,869,298	7,976,975	5,014,686	157,436	3.24%
YTD Totals	3,444,619	3,614,737	3,717,946	3,787,396	4,057,888	4,330,145	4,549,515	4,704,747	4,821,313	4,857,250	5,014,686		

Highest individual month since inception is highlighted in yellow

Inception to Date	134,686,135
--------------------------	--------------------



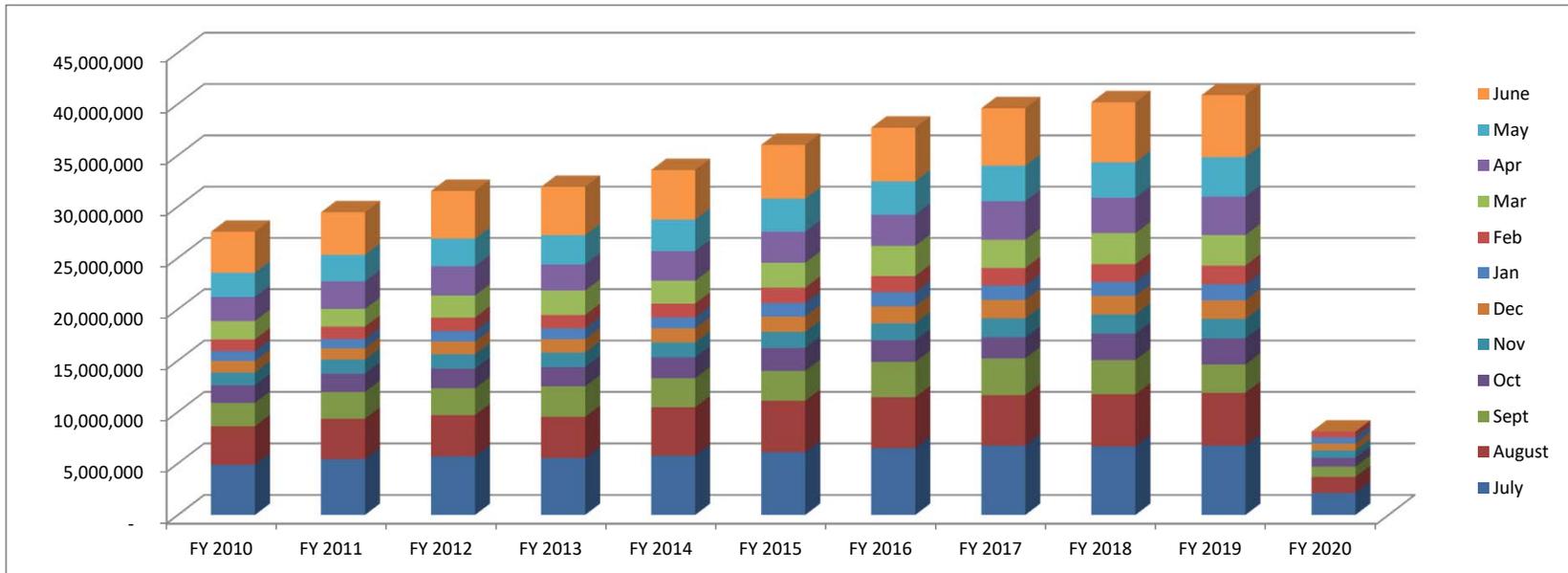
11/2% HOSPITALITY FEE REVENUE

Fees on Accommodations, Prepared Foods, Beverages, and Admissions (County-wide) Shown by month in which the sale took place

variance from prior year

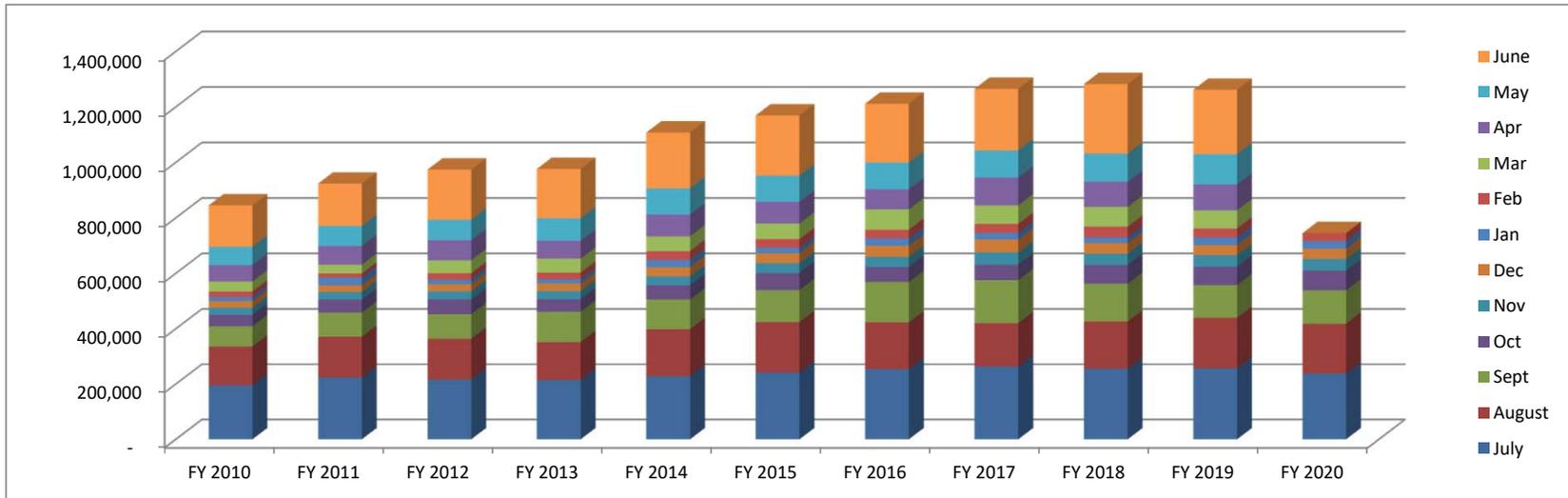
	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	dollars	%
July	4,862,130	5,419,957	5,677,384	5,511,806	5,753,438	6,090,798	6,489,767	6,734,421	6,646,734	6,717,900	2,131,886	(4,586,014)	-68.27%
August	3,751,061	3,918,378	4,010,672	4,007,074	4,699,964	4,984,300	4,941,282	4,901,422	5,056,005	5,134,796	1,554,731	(3,580,065)	-69.72%
Sept	2,270,566	2,595,648	2,610,920	2,964,782	2,820,904	2,920,360	3,425,659	3,581,945	3,344,953	2,757,435	1,000,028	(1,757,407)	-63.73%
Oct	1,708,435	1,792,407	1,924,087	1,873,142	2,032,911	2,240,019	2,119,470	2,036,763	2,584,898	2,542,853	875,616	(1,667,236)	-65.57%
Nov	1,240,228	1,356,213	1,388,423	1,421,382	1,447,945	1,563,440	1,658,860	1,856,303	1,853,201	1,895,456	690,123	(1,205,333)	-63.59%
Dec	1,134,195	1,102,238	1,236,548	1,300,034	1,386,442	1,486,290	1,634,395	1,794,675	1,806,041	1,817,333	674,733	(1,142,600)	-62.87%
Jan	960,897	909,717	1,029,499	1,061,020	1,059,047	1,316,737	1,379,978	1,409,296	1,365,688	1,567,085	596,012	(971,072)	-61.97%
Feb	1,134,538	1,208,413	1,308,499	1,298,574	1,337,122	1,494,763	1,581,421	1,700,528	1,718,297	1,818,158	561,440	(1,256,718)	-69.12%
Mar	1,794,996	1,726,203	2,153,801	2,382,070	2,229,085	2,428,137	2,951,366	2,753,758	3,033,462	2,986,669			
Apr	2,337,177	2,685,984	2,842,027	2,538,913	2,895,927	3,041,321	3,026,644	3,759,545	3,453,688	3,737,033			
May	2,360,988	2,576,518	2,699,467	2,845,392	3,066,567	3,210,863	3,242,796	3,452,510	3,444,353	3,849,892			
June	3,996,901	4,158,160	4,642,688	4,720,756	4,835,586	5,245,493	5,239,363	5,604,418	5,864,846	6,030,521			
Total for the Year	27,552,114	29,449,837	31,524,015	31,924,945	33,564,937	36,022,521	37,691,002	39,585,583	40,172,166	40,855,130	8,084,570	(16,166,445)	-66.66%
YTD Totals	17,062,051	18,302,972	19,186,032	19,437,813	20,537,772	22,096,706	23,230,833	24,015,352	24,375,817	24,251,015	8,084,570		
Inception to Date											655,245,517		

Highest individual month since inception is highlighted in yellow



Local Accommodations Tax (½% in the unincorporated areas) Shown by month in which the sale took place												variance from prior year	
	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	dollars	%
July	195,336	223,365	216,443	214,425	228,395	241,406	253,560	262,440	254,995	256,595	238,103	(18,492)	-7.21%
August	140,755	147,555	147,473	137,466	169,981	182,872	169,544	158,109	171,207	183,206	180,209	(2,998)	-1.64%
Sept	73,086	87,357	89,053	110,073	107,427	115,379	145,567	155,455	136,381	117,728	120,528	2,800	2.38%
Oct	41,111	46,552	52,612	44,802	51,478	61,659	54,459	55,291	67,835	66,521	71,201	4,679	7.03%
Nov	25,500	28,244	29,458	29,266	31,529	35,436	36,299	44,157	40,508	41,951	41,923	(28)	-0.07%
Dec	24,036	23,624	26,006	27,476	33,582	35,754	40,103	46,681	38,055	35,751	36,735	985	2.75%
Jan	14,955	27,870	16,282	15,558	26,314	20,007	25,947	23,547	20,638	27,692	27,512	(180)	-0.65%
Feb	20,004	14,860	23,018	23,550	31,598	31,067	32,008	32,526	38,816	32,006	29,054	(2,952)	-9.22%
Mar	35,564	31,634	46,898	50,145	53,326	55,900	73,143	67,015	71,151	65,911			
Apr	59,564	67,652	72,499	64,493	78,727	78,333	72,695	100,461	90,704	93,461			
May	65,872	71,995	73,916	81,089	94,444	94,751	95,936	97,636	101,227	108,891			
June	149,321	152,902	180,393	178,370	200,918	216,857	212,296	222,038	251,072	232,200			
Total for the Year	845,104	923,610	974,052	976,715	1,107,719	1,169,420	1,211,555	1,265,356	1,282,589	1,261,913	745,264	(16,186)	-2.13%
YTD Totals	534,783	599,427	600,346	602,618	680,305	723,579	757,485	778,206	768,435	761,450	745,264		
								Inception to Date			18,283,724		

Highest individual month since inception is highlighted in yellow



County Quarterly Receipts from the State for State ATAX Distributions												variance from prior year	
	FY 2010	FY 2011	* FY 2012	* FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	** FY 2016	** FY 2017	** FY 2018	** FY 2019	** FY 2020	dollars	%
Jun, Jul, Aug	1,437,165	1,945,508	2,049,416	2,167,105	2,126,110	2,010,686	1,814,377	1,923,006	1,990,959	2,087,325	2,038,194	(49,131)	-2.35%
Sept, Oct, Nov	462,964	560,458	586,693	585,562	467,042	600,975	557,168	578,502	630,998	601,931	652,763	50,832	8.44%
Dec, Jan, Feb	154,026	183,677	220,772	429,458	173,429	124,173	378,739	238,720	243,033	276,949	280,061	3,111	1.12%
Mar, Apr, May	853,724	1,195,161	1,041,322	678,224	1,367,922	1,153,711	1,276,040	1,378,338	1,387,023	1,449,600			
Total for the Year	2,907,879	3,884,803	3,898,203	3,860,349	4,134,504	3,889,546	4,026,325	4,118,566	4,252,014	4,415,805	2,971,018	4,813	0.16%
YTD Totals	2,054,155	2,689,642	2,856,881	3,182,124	2,766,581	2,735,835	2,750,285	2,740,228	2,864,990	2,966,205	2,971,018		
											Inception to Date		61,184,206

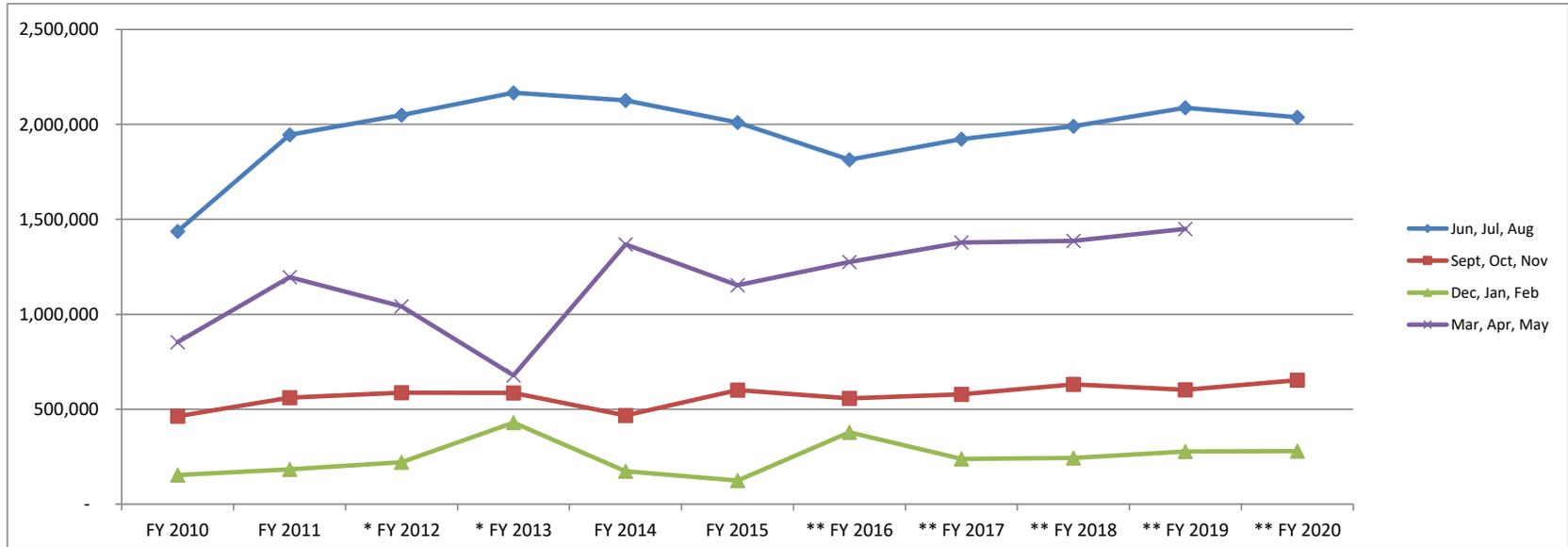
Highest individual month since inception is highlighted in yellow

Notes:

** The State's deduction for Proviso 109.9 has been added back to the 1st Qtr receipt to more accurately report the State's receipts.

* FY 2012 amounts have been restated based on adjustments made by DOR in Oct. 2012

Qtr 1 and 2 only	\$ 1,900,129	\$ 2,505,965	\$ 2,636,108	\$ 2,752,667	\$ 2,593,152	\$ 2,611,661	\$ 2,371,546	\$ 2,501,507	\$ 2,621,957	\$ 2,689,256	\$ 2,690,957
% of total for yr	65.34%	64.51%	67.62%	71.31%	62.72%	67.15%	58.90%	60.74%	61.66%	60.90%	90.57%
Qtr 1,2 and 3 only	\$ 2,054,155	\$ 2,689,642	\$ 2,856,881	\$ 3,182,124	\$ 2,766,581	\$ 2,735,835	\$ 2,750,285	\$ 2,740,228	\$ 2,864,990	\$ 2,966,205	\$ 2,971,018
% of total for yr	70.64%	69.23%	73.29%	82.43%	66.91%	70.34%	68.31%	66.53%	67.38%	67.17%	100.00%



HORRY COUNTY DEBT				
Debt Issue	Total Interest Cost	Original Amt	Balance as of 06/30/19	Balance as of 02/29/20
General Debt Service Millage				
G.O. Bonds of 2009 (Series A) dated December 30 for \$5.04 million with interest at 2% to 3% - Recreation and Library	2.4913%	\$5,040,000	\$570,000	\$0
G.O. Bonds of 2010 (Series B) dated June 3 for \$12.02 million with interest at 2.5% to 4.0% - Series 2001 A&B Refunding - S.S. Complex, Libraries & Court House	2.6180%	\$12,020,000	\$3,085,000	\$1,575,000
GO Bonds of 2015 (Series A) dated Dec 4 for \$15.41 million with interest at 1.92% - Series2005A Refunding for Government & Justice Center	1.9200%	\$15,410,000	\$8,295,000	\$5,570,000
G.O. Bonds of 2015 (Series B) dated April 30 for \$4.774 M with interest at 1.56% - Series 2007 Refunding	1.5600%	\$4,774,000	\$2,913,000	\$1,963,000
G.O. Bonds of 2015 (Series C) dated April 30 for \$24.7 M with interest at 1.77% - Series 2008 Refunding	1.7700%	\$24,726,000	\$24,118,000	\$19,278,000
G.O. Bonds of 2016 (Series B) dated November 16 for \$6.985M with interest at 1.68% - Series 2009B Refunding - Recreation and Library	1.6800%	\$6,985,000	\$6,985,000	\$6,985,000
TOTAL BONDS OUTSTANDING RELATING TO LEGAL DEBT MARGIN			\$35,371,000	
Special Purpose District (District Millage)				
2010 GO Bonds, 2001 (Series A&B) Refunding	2.6180%	\$1,670,000	\$420,000	\$215,000
2011 GO Bonds, 2004 (Series B) Refunding	2.6200%	\$2,100,000	\$1,145,000	\$935,000
TOTAL SPECIAL PURPOSE/TAX DISTRICT BONDS OUTSTANDING			\$1,150,000	
Fire GO Bonds (Fire Millage)				
G.O. Bonds of 2011 (Series A) dated December 6 for \$6.64M with interest at 2% to 4% - Series 2004A Refunding - Fire Protection District	2.0508%	\$6,640,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,015,000
G.O. Bonds of 2016 (Series A) dated November 15 for \$3M with interest at 2.19% - Fire Protection District	2.1900%	\$3,000,000	\$2,185,000	\$2,020,000
TOTAL FIRE PROTECTION BONDS OUTSTANDING			\$4,035,000	
TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OUTSTANDING			\$40,556,000	
Airport Revenue - Airport Improvements		\$60,590,000	\$54,000,000	\$52,520,000
Fire Apparatus - 2015	2.0290%	\$7,750,000	\$4,262,500	\$4,262,500
15 Motorola Lease	2.1150%	\$3,921,747	\$1,686,404	\$1,140,158
Fire Apparatus - 2016	1.7400%	\$5,500,000	\$3,850,000	\$3,850,000
Capitalized leases		\$17,171,747	\$9,798,904	\$9,252,658

**Horry County, South Carolina
Summary of Major Liabilities
Balance as of 02/29/20**

	FY 2020											
	Original Amount	Balance - July 1, 2019	Current Balance	Reserve Balance	Projected Revenue	Available Funding	Debt Service	Coverage	% Repaid in 10 Yrs	Remaining Term (Yrs)	Weighted Average Maturity	Interest Rate
Bonds & Notes												
General Obligation Bonds	68,955,000	45,966,000	35,371,000	7,822,047	11,404,232	19,226,279	11,493,636	1.67	93.8%	11.00	4.53	1.3761%
Higher Ed Commission	1,670,000	420,000	215,000	-	221,800	221,800	221,800	1.00	100.0%	2.00	1.70	2.6180%
HGTC	2,100,000	1,145,000	935,000	-	242,250	242,250	242,250	1.00	100.0%	5.00	3.45	2.6200%
Fire Fund	9,640,000	4,685,000	4,035,000	-	752,990	752,990	752,990	1.00	85.6%	12.00	5.20	2.4047%
Total Bonds & Notes	82,365,000	52,216,000	40,556,000	7,822,047	12,621,272	20,443,319	12,710,675	1.61	94.0%	13.00	4.56	1.5057%
Total Capital Leases	17,171,747	9,798,904	9,252,658			2,073,308	2,073,308	1.00	100.0%	7.00	3.54	2.0621%
Other												
OPEB		40,595,610	40,595,610									
Pension Liability		193,496,179	193,496,179									
Compensated Absences		11,987,690	11,987,690									
Total Other		<u>246,079,479</u>	<u>246,079,479</u>									
Legal Debt Margin												
Assessed Value			2,626,203,752									
Debt Limit (8%)			210,096,300									
Internal Limit (75% of Statutory Debt Limit)			157,572,225									
G.O. Bonds Outstanding			<u>35,371,000</u>									
Available Capacity			<u>122,201,225</u>									

Upcoming Debt		
	Amount	Use
G.O. Bonds		
Series 2020A	18,800,000	Emergency Operations Center, expansion of the Conway Government and Justice Center, and expansion of County EMS facilities
Series 2020B	2,100,000	Expansion of Socastee fire station, addition to the Goretown fire station, and replacement of Longs fire station

Horry County
Selected Financial Highlights
For the Eight Months Ended February 29, 2020

May 26, 2020

Executive Summary General Fund February 29, 2020 Interim Results

FOR THE EIGHT MONTHS ENDED,

February 29, 2020

February 28, 2019

	February 29, 2020			February 28, 2019	
	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Variance Annual Budget / Actual</u>	<u>YTD Actual</u>	<u>Variance Actual / Actual</u>
Revenues	\$ 176,336,849	\$ 138,300,798	\$ (38,036,051)	\$ 126,682,718	\$ 11,618,080
Expenditures	173,791,194	101,713,825	72,077,369	96,977,165	(4,736,660)
	2,545,655	36,586,973	34,041,318	29,705,553	6,881,420
Other Financing Sources & (Uses)	(16,524,954)	(10,733,025)	5,791,929	(12,876,532)	2,143,507
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (13,979,299)</u>	25,853,948	<u>\$ 39,833,247</u>	16,829,021	<u>\$ 9,024,927</u>
Fund Balance, July 1		<u>80,009,617</u>		<u>78,130,050</u>	
Fund Balance, February 29		<u>\$ 105,863,565</u>		<u>\$ 94,959,071</u>	
		FY20		FY19	
		% Actual to Budget		% Actual to Budget	
Revenues		78.43%		77.02%	
Expenditures		58.53%		60.10%	

Executive Summary General Fund

February 29, 2020 Interim Results

Significant Revenue Variances from Prior Year - Eight Months Ended

	February 29, 2020		February 28, 2019			Comments
	Annual Budget	Year-to-date Actual	Year-to-date Actual	Variance Actual/Actual		
Real and Personal property taxes	\$ 97,731,272	\$ 93,842,779	\$ 84,705,641	▲ 9,137,138		Increase due to growth and reassessment
Register of Deeds fees	8,499,363	5,836,154	4,849,143	▲ 987,011		Certain rates added/increased effective 8/1/2019. Documentary stamps up \$374k, recording fees up \$512k.
EMS fees	9,700,000	5,524,299	4,913,125	▲ 611,174		Increase primarily due to 2.3% rate increase for medicare and medicaid services.
Building permits	6,020,537	4,724,151	3,784,631	▲ 939,520		Rates increased for FY 2020. Overall number of permits issued up 11% from prior year; construction value up 8%. Residential revenue is up 36% or \$796k.
Interest Income	1,801,333	1,140,337	1,628,352	▼ (488,015)		Reduction in interest Rates during FY 2020
Other	52,584,344	27,233,078	26,801,826	▲ 431,252		
	<u>\$ 176,336,849</u>	<u>\$ 138,300,798</u>	<u>\$ 126,682,718</u>	<u>\$ 11,618,080</u>		

Executive Summary General Fund

February 29, 2020 Interim Results

Significant Expenditure Variances from Prior Year - Eight Months Ended

	February 29, 2020		February 28, 2019		Comments
	Annual Budget	Year-to-date Actual	Year-to-date Actual	Variance Actual/Actual	
Personnel costs	\$ 121,947,306	\$ 74,296,487	\$ 68,520,118	▼ \$ (5,776,369)	Increase primarily due to 4.4% annual merit raise plus public safety officers year of service, as well as a retirement contribution rate increase of 1%.
Supplies & materials	15,910,507	6,219,293	5,648,934	▼ (570,359)	Increases in printing (\$98k), postage (\$39k), asphalt supplies (\$71) and repairs & maintenance (\$424k). Decrease in cement & masonry \$87k.
Contributions to agencies	289,172	147,104	479,481	▲ 332,377	Decrease in funding to CRTA.
Contractual services	19,692,965	11,514,947	11,185,186	▼ (329,761)	Increases in legal fees (\$283k), professional services (\$300k), and insurance (\$140k). Decreases in electricity \$71k, drainage improvements \$61k and a timing difference in service contracts of approximately \$219k.
Disaster Expenditures	-	417,251	2,298,135	▲ 1,880,884	Decrease due to Hurricane Florence in September 2018.
Other Operating Expenditures	15,951,244	9,118,743	8,845,311	▼ (273,432)	
	<u>\$ 173,791,194</u>	<u>\$ 101,713,825</u>	<u>\$ 96,977,165</u>	<u>\$ (4,736,660)</u>	

Executive Summary Special Revenue Fund

February 29, 2020 Interim Results

FOR THE EIGHT MONTHS ENDED,

February 29, 2020

February 28, 2019

	February 29, 2020		February 28, 2019		Comments
	Annual Budget	Year-to-date Actual	Year-to-date Actual	Variance Actual / Actual	
Fire					
Revenues	\$ 23,421,055	\$21,831,264	\$ 19,807,201	▲ \$ 2,024,063	Real, personal & vehicle taxes up \$2M, due to growth and reassessment.
Expenditures	22,203,796	13,122,049	12,496,914	▼ (625,135)	Increase primarily due to 4.4% annual merit raise plus public safety officers year of service, as well as a retirement contribution rate increase of 1%. Other increases include business and transportation (\$133k) and supplies & materials (\$102k). Decreases in disaster expenditures \$367k and capital outlay \$99k.
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(2,362,469)	(1,381,258)	(2,816,005)	▲ 1,434,747	Decrease in transfers for fire capital plan, increase in transfer for debt.
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (1,145,210)</u>	<u>\$ 7,327,957</u>	<u>\$ 4,494,282</u>	<u>\$ 2,833,675</u>	
Road Maintenance & CTC					
Revenues	\$ 18,787,121	\$ 11,488,376	\$ 11,092,127	▲ \$ 396,249	Increases in road maint. fees \$304k and interest \$77k.
Expenditures	50,006,336	11,020,852	8,939,297	▼ (2,081,555)	Increase in infrastructure/construction projects.
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	(42,111)	454,534	▼ (496,645)	Prior year transfer from CDBG
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (31,219,215)</u>	<u>\$ 425,413</u>	<u>\$ 2,607,364</u>	<u>\$ (2,181,951)</u>	

Executive Summary Special Revenue Fund

February 29, 2020 Interim Results

FOR THE EIGHT MONTHS ENDED,

February 29, 2020

February 28, 2019

	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Year-to-date Actual</u>	<u>Year-to-date Actual</u>	<u>Variance Actual / Actual</u>	<u>Comments</u>
Beach Renourishment					
Revenues	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 621,992	\$ 4,969,444	▼ \$ (4,347,452)	Decrease due to state funding for Arcadian Shores beach renourishment completed in FY 2019.
Expenditures	2,860,799	44,687	8,704,298	▲ 8,659,611	Arcadian Shores beach renourishment completed in FY 2019.
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (1,820,799)</u>	<u>\$ 577,305</u>	<u>\$ (3,734,854)</u>	<u>\$ 4,312,159</u>	
Stormwater					
Revenues	\$ 9,895,802	\$ 8,722,217	\$ 7,156,217	▲ \$ 1,566,000	Increase in FEMA (federal and state) grants \$1.1M, as well as fees \$468k.
Expenditures	11,174,511	3,951,806	4,653,016	▲ 701,210	Decreases in disaster expenditures \$1.3M and capital outlay/construction projects \$43k. Personnel cost increased (\$329k), primarily due to 4.4% annual merit increase and 1% retirement contribution rate increase. Contractual services increased (\$146k) for mosquito control.
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(139,500)</u>	<u>(113,667)</u>	<u>(607,867)</u>	▲ <u>494,200</u>	Amount budgeted for transfers out reduced by \$800k over prior year
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (1,418,209)</u>	<u>\$ 4,656,744</u>	<u>\$ 1,895,334</u>	<u>\$ 2,761,410</u>	

Executive Summary Special Revenue Fund

February 29, 2020 Interim Results

FOR THE EIGHT MONTHS ENDED,

	February 29, 2020		February 28, 2019		Comments
	Annual Budget	Year-to-date Actual	Year-to-date Actual	Variance Actual / Actual	
Recreation					
Revenues	\$ 7,483,467	\$ 4,775,564	\$ 4,044,184	▲ \$ 731,380	Increase in property taxes \$262k. New revenue accounts for FY 2020, 1% Hospitality \$116k, business licenses \$283k, FEMA \$79k.
Expenditures	6,734,690	2,709,327	2,464,446	▼ (244,881)	Increases in disaster expenditures (\$101k), cost recovery (\$32k), park & facility (\$46k) and contractual services (\$41k).
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(776,784)	(625,174)	261,283	▼ (886,457)	FY2020 Transferred out (\$750k) to Capital Projects fund.
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (28,007)	\$ 1,441,063	\$ 1,841,021	\$ (399,958)	
Waste Management Recycling					
Revenues	\$ 10,807,144	\$ 11,088,252	\$ 6,967,628	▲ \$ 4,120,624	Increase primarily due to federal and state FEMA grants \$3.4M. New revenue account for FY2020, business licenses \$176k. Increase in property taxes \$532k.
Expenditures	9,253,668	5,420,166	5,899,666	▲ 479,500	Decrease in disaster expenditures \$682k. Increase in contract services (\$278k).
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,553,476)	(1,553,476)	-	▼ (1,553,476)	Transfer to General Fund
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 4,114,610	\$ 1,067,962	\$ 3,046,648	



INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

GENERAL AND SELECTED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

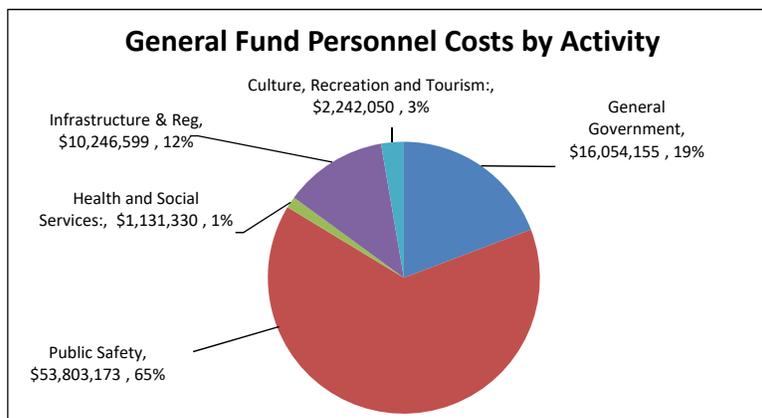
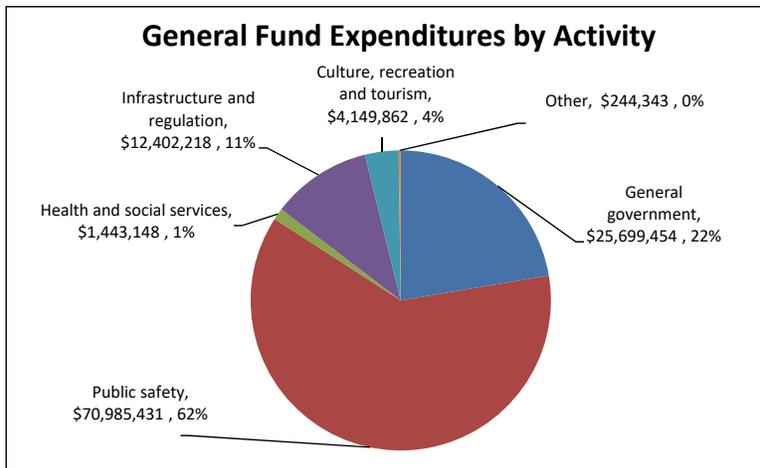
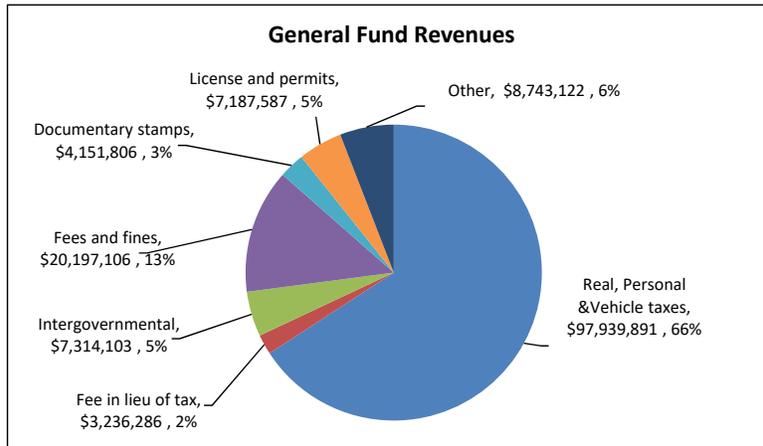
March 31, 2020

UNAUDITED

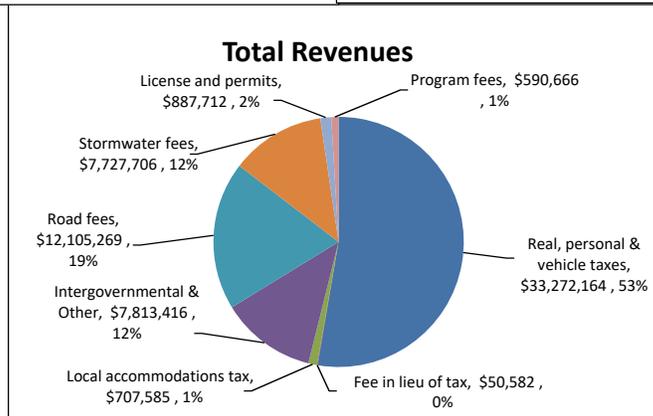
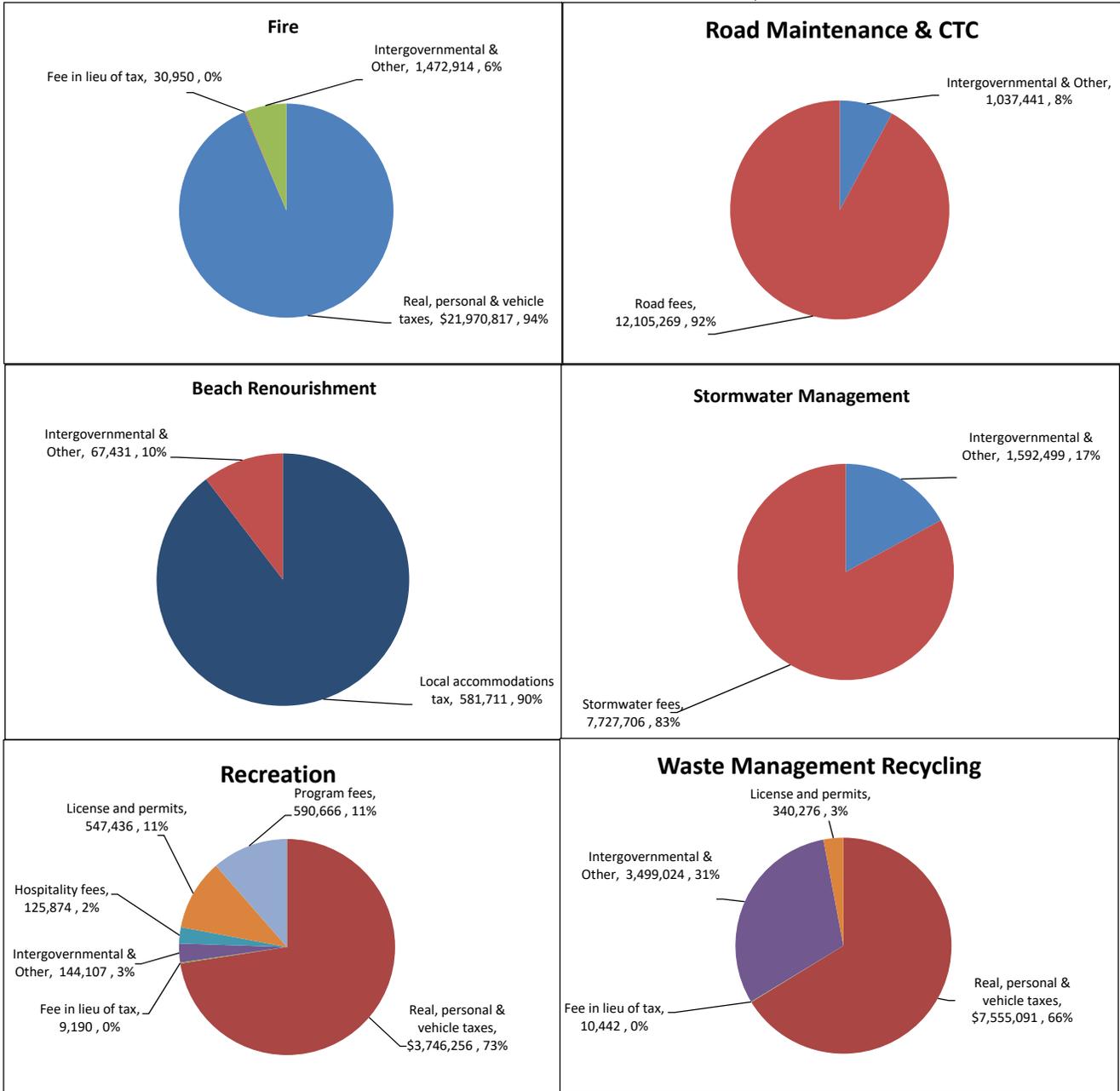
Prepared By the Horry County Finance Department

Interim financial statement reports are presented as a financial snapshot of operations with analysis.

GENERAL FUND HIGHLIGHTS FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2020



**REVENUE SOURCES FOR SELECTED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2020**



HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
 FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2020
 (with comparative actual amounts for the period end March 31, 2019)
 UNAUDITED

General Fund - Budgetary Basis

	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A Annual Budget	C Actual	D Variance Annual Budget / Actual	E % Actual to Annual Budget	F Actual	G Variance Actual / Actual
Total revenues	\$ 176,573,764	\$ 148,769,901	\$ (27,803,863)	84.25%	\$ 136,447,065	\$ 12,322,836
Total expenditures	173,944,688	114,924,456	59,020,232	66.07%	108,779,531	(6,144,925)
Excess of revenues over expenditures	2,629,076	33,845,445	31,216,369	1287.35%	27,667,534	6,177,911
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(16,608,374)	(11,558,424)	5,049,950	69.59%	(13,745,348)	2,186,924
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (13,979,298)	\$ 22,287,021	\$ 36,266,319		\$ 13,922,186	\$ 8,364,835
Total expenditures	\$ 173,944,688	\$ 114,924,456	\$ 59,020,232	66.07%	\$ 108,779,531	\$ (6,144,925)
Total encumbrances	-	2,341,181	(2,341,181)		4,498,233	2,157,052
Total expenditures & encumbrances	\$ 173,944,688	\$ 117,265,637	\$ 56,679,051	67.42%	\$ 113,277,764	\$ (3,987,873)

Highlights relating to Revenues and Expenditures

INTRODUCTION

Total actual revenues of \$148.8M was offset by expenditures of \$114.9M and other financing uses of \$11.6M to produce a increase in fund balance of \$22.3M.

REVENUES

Total general fund actual revenues increased by \$12.3M over prior year. Below lists each revenue category with year to date total and comparison to prior year to date total and the explanation of the change.

Significant Revenue Variances from Prior Year - Nine Months Ended

	March 31, 2020		March 31, 2019		Variance Actual/Actual	Comments
	Annual Budget	Year-to-date Actual	Year-to-date Actual			
Real and Personal property taxes	\$ 97,731,272	\$ 94,740,914	\$ 85,619,254	▲	9,121,660	Increase due to growth and reassessment
Register of Deeds fees	8,499,363	6,590,960	5,596,377	▲	994,583	Certain rates added/increased effective 8/1/2019. Documentary stamps up \$324k, recording fees up \$568k.
EMS fees	9,700,000	6,620,793	5,966,865	▲	653,928	Increase primarily due to 2.3% rate increase for medicare and medicaid services.
Building permits	6,020,537	5,382,830	4,339,100	▲	1,043,730	Rates increased for FY2020. Overall number of permits issued up 9% from prior year; construction value up 10%. Residential revenue is up 35% or \$905k.
Interest Income	1,801,333	1,329,076	2,088,915	▼	(759,839)	Reduction in interest Rates during FY 2020
Other	52,821,259	34,105,328	32,836,554	▲	1,268,774	
	\$ 176,573,764	\$ 148,769,901	\$ 136,447,065		\$ 12,322,836	

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
 FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2020
 (with comparative actual amounts for the period end March 31, 2019)
 UNAUDITED

EXPENDITURES

General Fund - Budgetary Basis

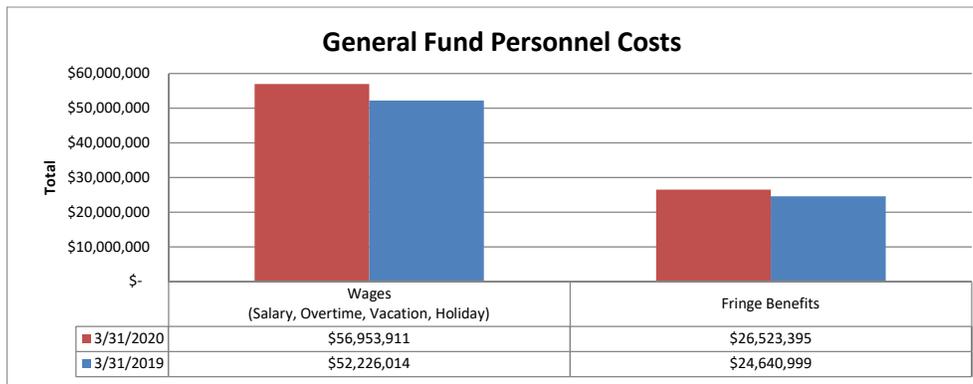
	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A	C	D	E	F	G
	Annual Budget	Actual & Encumbrances	Variance Annual Budget / Actual	% Actual to Annual Budget	Actual & Encumbrances	Variance Actual / Actual
Personnel costs	\$ 122,151,910	\$ 83,477,306	\$ 38,674,604	68.34%	\$ 76,867,013	\$ (6,610,293)
Other operating expenditures	51,792,778	31,447,150	20,345,628	60.72%	31,912,518	465,368
Subtotal expenditures	173,944,688	114,924,456	59,020,232		108,779,531	(6,144,925)
Encumbrances	-	2,341,181	(2,341,181)		4,498,233	2,157,052
Total Expenditures & Encumbrances	\$ 173,944,688	\$ 117,265,637	\$ 56,679,051	67.42%	\$ 113,277,764	\$ (3,987,873)

Highlights

EXPENDITURES

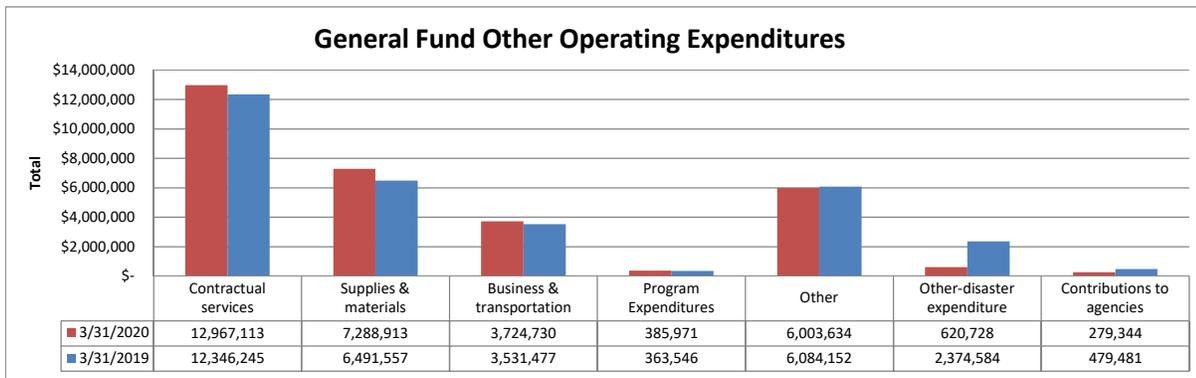
Total general fund actual expenditures are (\$6.1M) higher than prior year. The general fund expenditures annual budget of \$173,944,688 includes personnel costs (salaries and fringe benefits) of \$122,151,910 which is 70.22% of the total expenditure budget.

Actual personnel costs are (\$6.6M) higher than last year. The change in personnel costs is illustrated below:



•Total general fund actual salaries have increased (\$4.7M) and fringe benefits have increased (\$1.9M).

Total general fund actual other operating expenditures for FY20 are \$465k lower than FY19. The change in other operating expenditures is illustrated below:



Contractual services are up (\$621k), due to timing differences of service contracts and increased legal costs and professional services. Supplies and materials have increased by (\$797k) due to increases in printing (\$98k), asphalt supplies (\$94k), repairs & maintenance (\$468k) and medical supplies (\$126k). Other agencies have decreased \$200k due to decrease in funding to CRTA.

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA
GENERAL FUND
BALANCE SHEETS
As of March 31, 2020
(with comparative amounts as of March 31, 2019)

	2020	2019
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,861,713	\$ 2,196,179
Pooled cash and investments	121,182,895	111,465,360
Receivables, net:		
Property taxes and other taxes	11,027,847	9,432,912
Accounts and other	6,113,824	6,620,684
Fees	598,140	639,084
Due from other funds	847,273	840,623
Due from other governments	5,328,858	2,526,829
Inventories	226,338	63,222
Prepaid items	2,966,424	2,854,810
	\$ 150,153,312	\$ 136,639,703
Liabilities		
Accounts payable - trade	2,184,870	3,195,161
Accrued salaries & wages	2,305,547	1,988,039
Due to other governments	1,868,620	2,259,595
Due to taxpayers for overpayment	244,312	244,312
Funds held in trust - proceeds from sale of properties due to delinquent taxes	14,080,356	14,002,440
Other accrued liabilities	3,975,938	3,764,213
Total Liabilities	24,659,643	25,453,760
Deferred inflows of resources		
Unavailable revenues - fees and other	11,571,809	9,762,477
Unavailable revenues - property taxes	11,625,222	9,371,230
Total deferred inflows of resources	23,197,031	19,133,707
Fund balances		
Nonspendable	3,192,762	2,918,032
Committed to public safety	2,616,652	2,001,085
Committed to culture, recreation & tourism	290,061	327,045
Committed to infrastructure & regulation	1,813,772	1,412,475
Committed to reserves	43,966,260	40,750,230
Committed to other purposes	2,416,928	2,007,677
Committed to mosquito abatement	-	3,000,000
Committed to early lease payoff	-	6,918,492
Committed to capital projects	10,935,000	6,200,000
Committed to OPEB	3,979,248	2,425,323
Committed to abatement/demolition	911,362	961,420
Unassigned	32,174,593	23,130,457
Total fund balances	102,296,638	92,052,236
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	\$ 150,153,312	\$ 136,639,703

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

GENERAL FUND

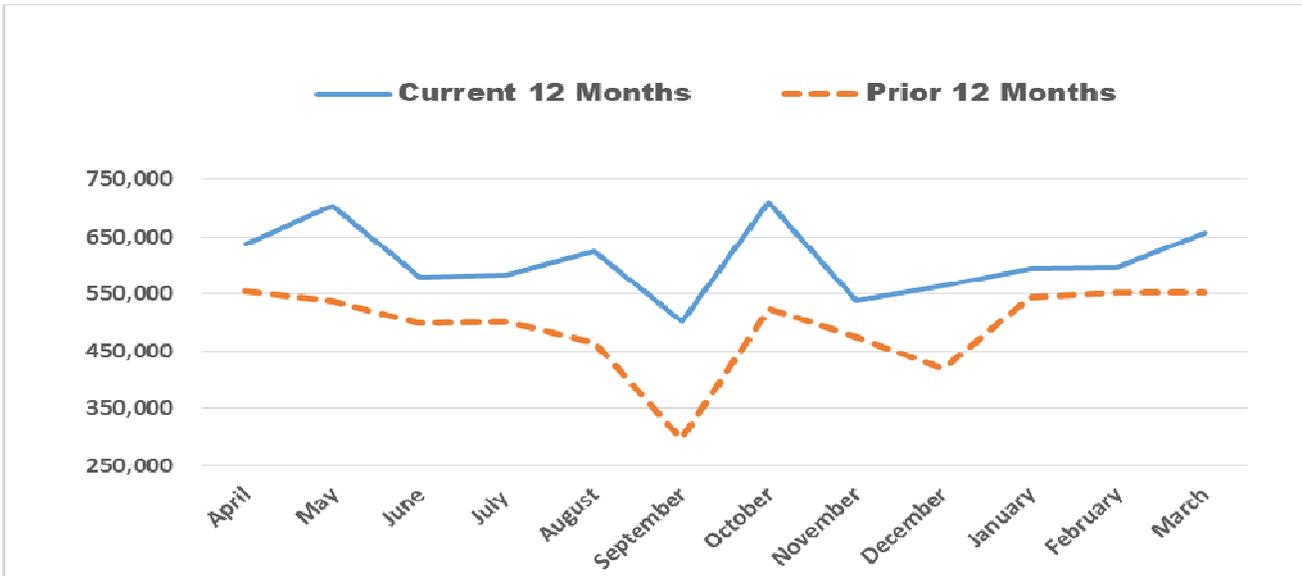
STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2020

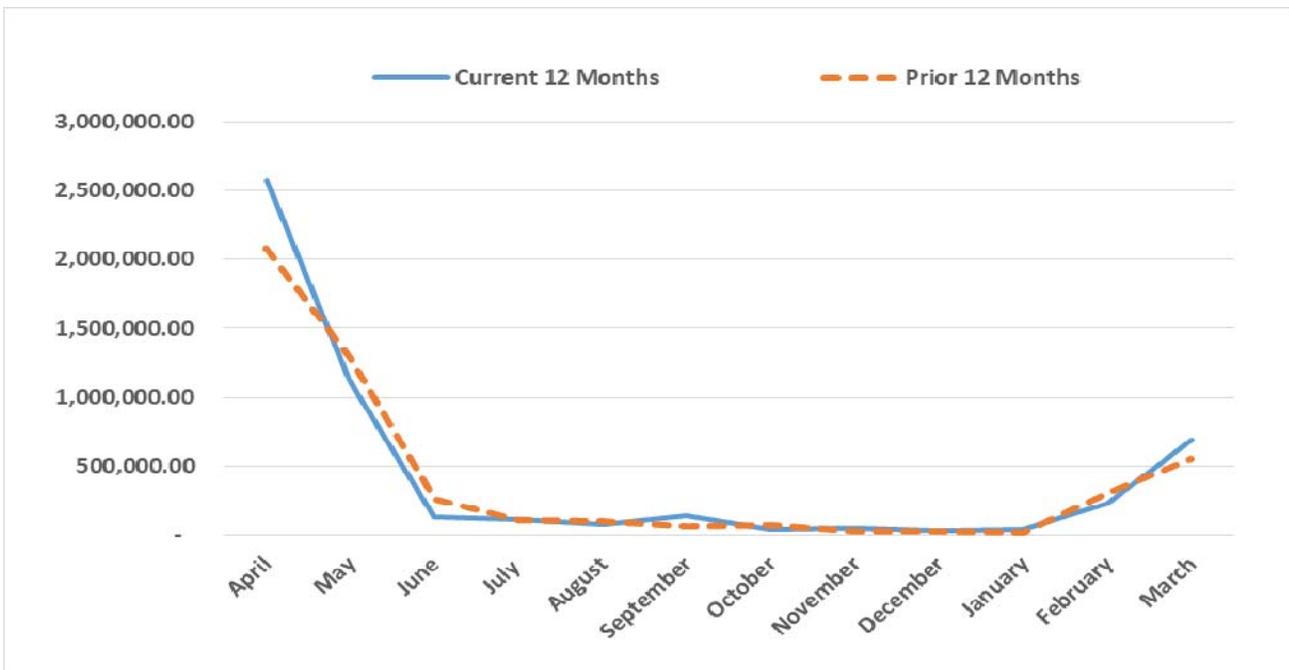
(with comparative actual amounts for the period end March 31, 2019)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	
	A Annual Budget	B Actual	C Variance Annual Budget / Actual	D Prior Year Actual	E Variance Actual / Actual
Revenues					
Real and personal property taxes	\$ 94,055,272	\$ 91,504,628	\$ (2,550,644)	\$ 82,731,354	\$ 8,773,274
Vehicle taxes	8,475,230	6,435,263	(2,039,967)	6,341,888	93,375
Fee in lieu of tax	3,676,000	3,236,286	(439,714)	2,887,900	348,386
Intergovernmental	12,950,019	7,314,103	(5,635,916)	7,313,988	115
Fees and fines	29,945,472	20,197,106	(9,748,366)	18,354,048	1,843,058
Documentary stamps	5,437,163	4,151,806	(1,285,357)	3,827,335	324,471
License and permits	12,087,469	7,187,587	(4,899,882)	5,940,825	1,246,762
Cost allocation	4,219,450	4,024,511	(194,939)	3,494,411	530,100
Other	5,727,689	4,718,611	(1,009,078)	5,555,316	(836,705)
Total revenues	176,573,764	148,769,901	(27,803,863)	136,447,065	12,322,836
Expenditures					
Current:					
General government	42,139,140	25,699,454	16,439,686	25,396,200	(303,254)
Public safety	102,728,784	70,985,431	31,743,353	66,189,929	(4,795,502)
Health and social services	1,701,493	1,443,148	258,345	1,388,628	(54,520)
Infrastructure and regulation	20,975,867	12,402,218	8,573,649	11,512,737	(889,481)
Culture, recreation and tourism	6,145,232	4,149,862	1,995,370	3,847,556	(302,306)
Other	254,172	244,343	9,829	444,481	200,138
Total expenditures	173,944,688	114,924,456	59,020,232	108,779,531	(6,144,925)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	2,629,076	33,845,445	31,216,369	27,667,534	6,177,911
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Sales of assets	50,000	36,060	(13,940)	186,657	(150,597)
Transfers in	773,914	1,911,146	1,137,232	443,004	1,468,142
Transfers out	(17,432,288)	(13,505,630)	3,926,658	(14,375,009)	869,379
Total other financing sources (uses)	(16,608,374)	(11,558,424)	5,049,950	(13,745,348)	2,186,924
Net change in fund balance	(13,979,298)	22,287,021	36,266,319	13,922,186	8,364,835
Fund balance at beginning of year	80,009,617	80,009,617	-	78,130,050	1,879,567
Fund balance at of end of period	\$ 66,030,319	\$ 102,296,638	\$ 36,266,319	\$ 92,052,236	\$ 10,244,402

**Horry County, South Carolina
General Fund Revenue - Building Permits
For the Twelve Month Period ended March 31, 2020 and 2019**



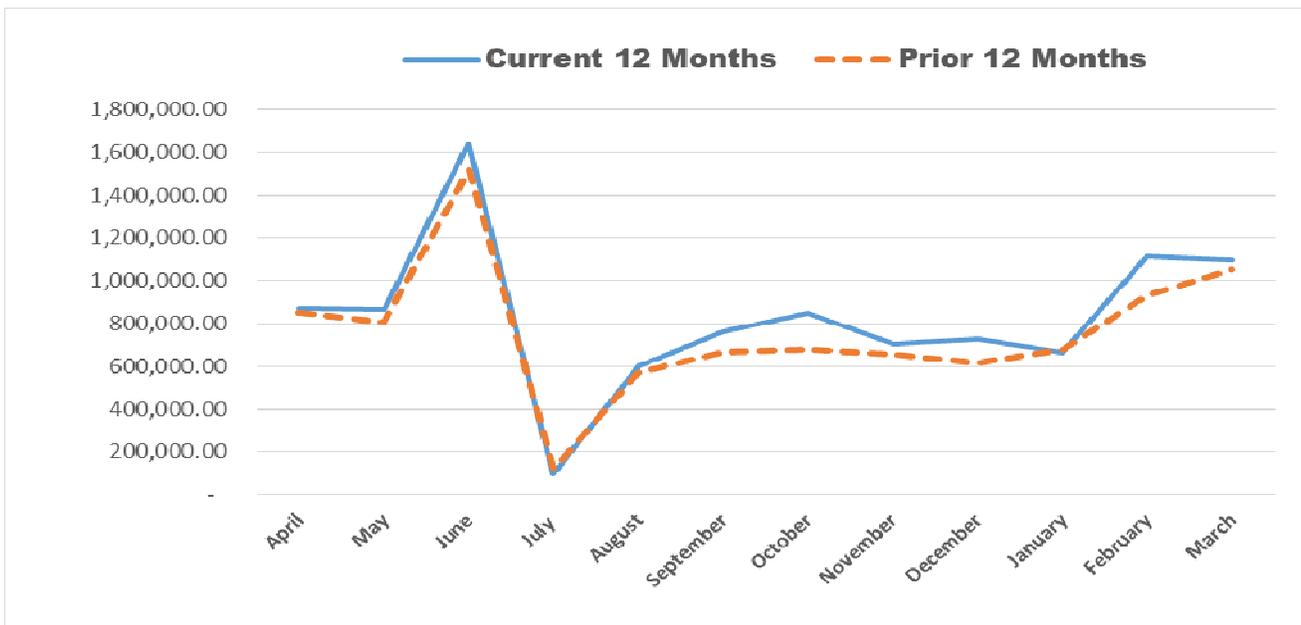
**Horry County, South Carolina
General Fund Revenue - Business License
For the Twelve Month Period ended March 31, 2020 and 2019**



**Horry County, South Carolina
General Fund Revenue - Documentary Stamps
For the Twelve Month Period ended March 31, 2020 and 2019**



**Horry County, South Carolina
General Fund Revenue - EMS Fees
For the Twelve Month Period ended March 31, 2020 and 2019**



HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2020
(with comparative amounts as of March 31, 2019)

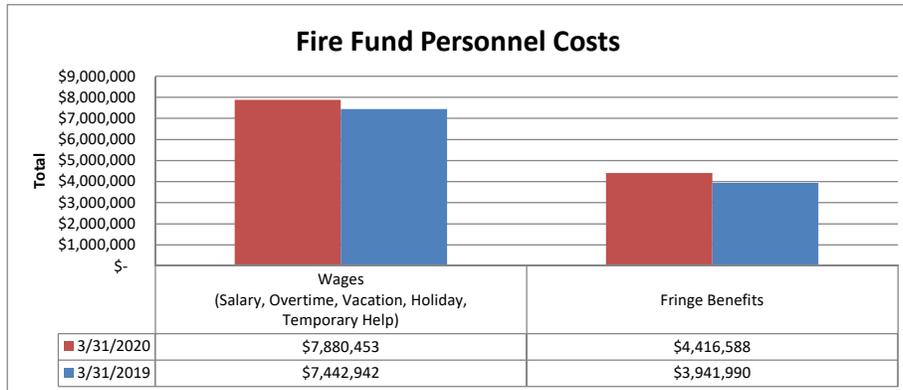
Fire Fund - Budgetary Basis

	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A Annual Budget	C Actual	D Variance Annual Budget / Actual	E % Actual to Annual Budget	F Prior Year Actual	G Variance Actual / Actual
Total revenues	\$ 23,421,055	\$ 23,474,681	\$ 53,626	100.23%	\$ 20,448,138	\$ 3,026,543
Total expenditures	22,203,797	16,028,518	6,175,279	72.19%	15,255,864	(772,654)
Excess of revenues over expenditures	1,217,258	7,446,163	6,228,905	611.72%	5,192,274	2,253,889
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(2,362,469)	(1,858,219)	504,250	78.66%	(3,159,560)	1,301,341
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (1,145,211)	\$ 5,587,944	\$ 6,733,155		\$ 2,032,714	\$ 3,555,230
Total expenditures	\$ 22,203,797	\$ 16,028,518	6,175,279	72.19%	\$ 15,255,864	\$ (772,654)
Total encumbrances	-	771,299	(771,299)		317,126	(454,173)
Total expenditures & encumbrances	\$ 22,203,797	\$ 16,799,817	\$ 5,403,980	75.66%	\$ 15,572,990	\$ (1,226,827)

Highlights relating to Revenues and Expenditures

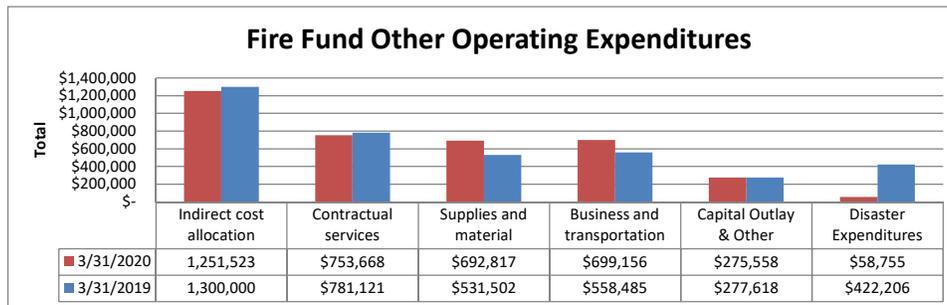
Total actual revenues through March 31, 2020 were up \$3M from prior year.

Total actual expenditures increased (\$773k). The change in personnel costs is illustrated below:



•Salaries increased by (\$438k) and benefits increased by (\$475k).

The change in other operating expenditures is illustrated below:



Supplies & materials increased by (\$161k). Business and Transportation increased by \$(141k). Disaster expenditures have decreased by \$363k.

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2020
(with comparative amounts as of March 31, 2019)

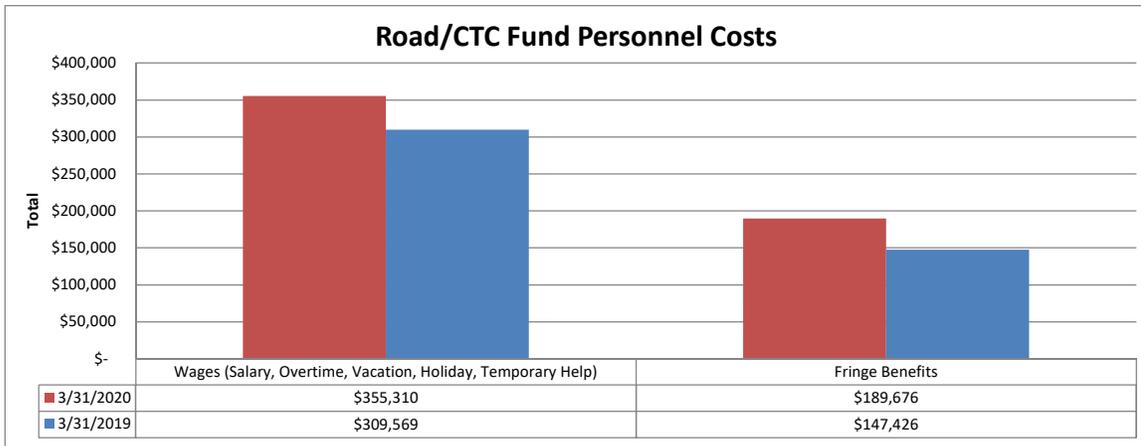
Road Maintenance & CTC Fund - Budgetary Basis

	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A	C	D	E	F	G
	Annual Budget	Actual	Variance Annual Budget / Actual	% Actual to Annual Budget	Prior Year Actual	Variance Actual / Actual
Total revenues	\$ 18,787,121	\$ 13,142,710	\$ (5,644,411)	69.96%	\$ 12,740,979	\$ 401,731
Total expenditures	50,006,336	12,329,391	37,676,945	24.66%	10,622,106	(1,707,285)
Excess of revenues over expenditures	(31,219,215)	813,319	32,032,534	-2.61%	2,118,873	(1,305,554)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	(42,111)	(42,111)	0.00%	454,534	(496,645)
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (31,219,215)	\$ 771,208	\$ 31,990,423		\$ 2,573,407	\$ (1,802,199)
Total expenditures	\$ 50,006,336	\$ 12,329,391	\$ 37,676,945	24.66%	\$ 10,622,106	\$ (1,707,285)
Total encumbrances	-	8,674,414	(8,674,414)		5,686,251	(2,988,163)
Total expenditures & encumbrances	\$ 50,006,336	\$ 21,003,805	\$ 29,002,531	42.00%	\$ 16,308,357	\$ (4,695,448)

Highlights relating to Revenues and Expenditures

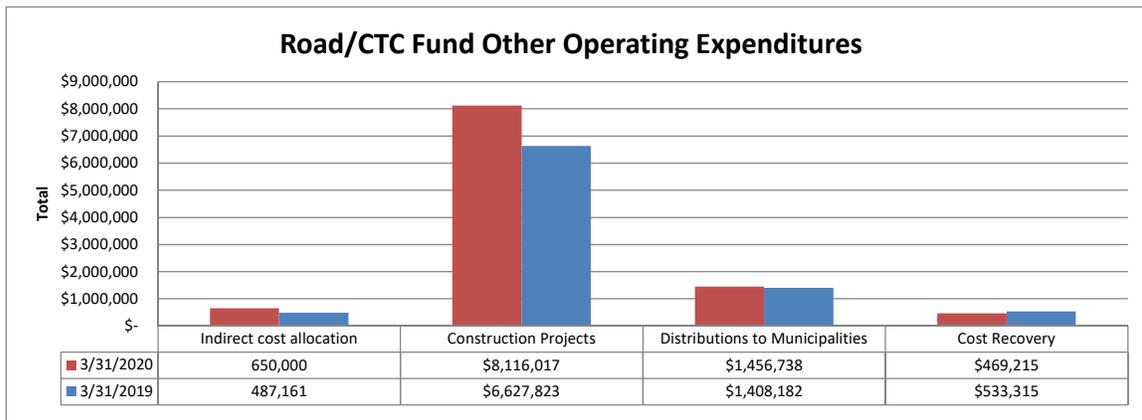
Total actual revenues through March 31, 2020 increased by \$402k, due to increases in road maintenance fees \$256k, intergovernmental \$77k and interest income \$40k.

Total actual expenditures increased (\$1.7M). The change in personnel costs is illustrated below:



•Salaries increased by (\$46k) and benefits increased by (\$42k).

The change in other operating expenditures is illustrated below:



Construction projects increased by (\$1.5M). Certain other expenditure categories were insignificant to include in this graph.

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
 FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2020
 (with comparative amounts as of March 31, 2019)

Beach Renourishment Fund - Budgetary Basis

	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A Annual Budget	C Actual	D Variance Annual Budget / Actual	E % Actual to Annual Budget	F Prior Year Actual	G Variance Actual / Actual
Total revenues	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 649,142	\$ (390,858)	62.42%	\$ 5,000,141	\$ (4,350,999)
Total expenditures	2,860,799	45,187	2,815,612	1.58%	8,787,924	8,742,737
Excess of revenues over expenditures	(1,820,799)	603,955	2,424,754	-33.17%	(3,787,783)	4,391,738
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (1,820,799)	\$ 603,955	\$ 2,424,754		\$ (3,787,783)	\$ 4,391,738
Total expenditures	\$ 2,860,799	\$ 45,187	\$ 2,815,612	1.58%	\$ 8,787,924	\$ 8,742,737
Total encumbrances	-	426,918	(426,918)		412,714	(14,204)
Total expenditures & encumbrances	\$ 2,860,799	\$ 472,105	\$ 2,388,694	16.50%	\$ 9,200,638	\$ 8,728,533

Both revenues and expenditures have significantly decreased due to the completion of the Arcadian Shores project.

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2020
(with comparative amounts as of March 31, 2019)

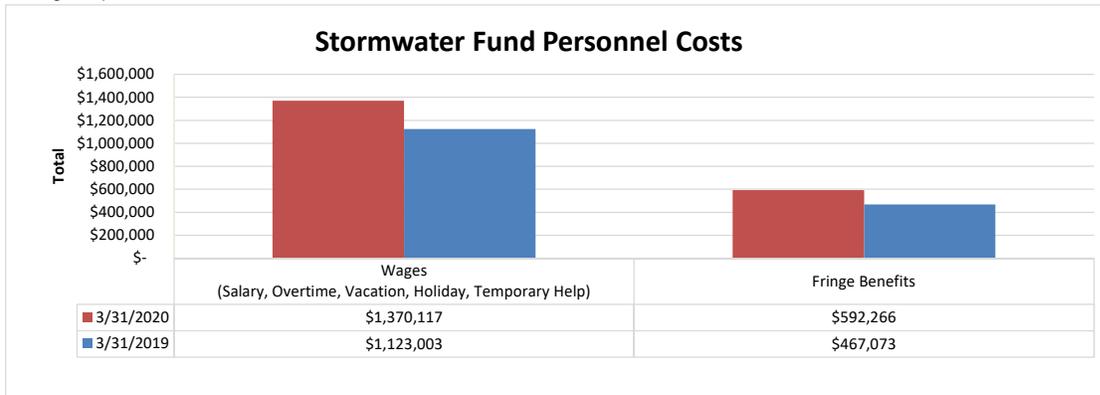
Stormwater Fund - Budgetary Basis

	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A Annual Budget	C Actual	D Variance Annual Budget / Actual	E % Actual to Annual Budget	F Prior Year Actual	G Variance Actual / Actual
Total revenues	\$ 9,895,802	\$ 9,320,205	\$ (575,597)	94.18%	\$ 7,356,249	\$ 1,963,956
Total expenditures	11,174,511	4,893,107	6,281,404	43.79%	5,362,135	469,028
Excess of revenues over expenditures	(1,278,709)	4,427,098	5,705,807	-346.22%	1,994,114	2,432,984
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(139,500)	(120,125)	19,375	86.11%	(677,349)	557,224
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (1,418,209)	\$ 4,306,973	\$ 5,725,182		\$ 1,316,765	\$ 2,990,208
Total expenditures	\$ 11,174,511	\$ 4,893,107	\$ 6,281,404	43.79%	\$ 5,362,135	\$ 469,028
Total encumbrances	-	4,136,979	(4,136,979)		562,080	(3,574,899)
Total expenditures & encumbrances	\$ 11,174,511	\$ 9,030,086	\$ 2,144,425	80.81%	\$ 5,924,215	\$ (3,105,871)

Highlights relating to Revenues and Expenditures

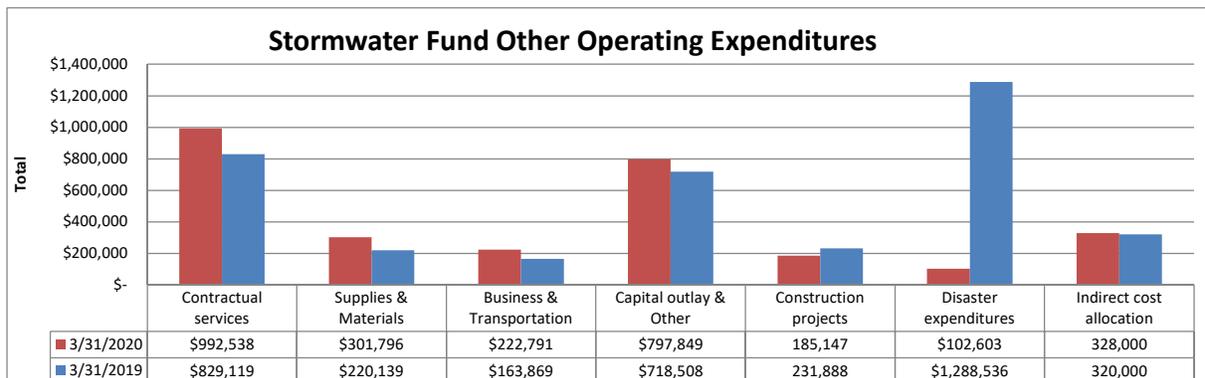
Total actual revenues through March 31, 2020 increased by \$2M over prior year, largely due to increases in federal and state FEMA grants. Total actual expenditures decreased by \$469k.

The change in personnel costs is illustrated below:



Salaries increased by (\$247k) and related benefits increased by (\$125k).

The change in other operating expenditures is illustrated below:



Contractual services increased by (\$163k) and supplies & materials increased by (\$82k). Disaster expenditures decreased \$1.2M and capital outlay/construction projects decreased by \$64k.

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2020
(with comparative amounts as of March 31, 2019)

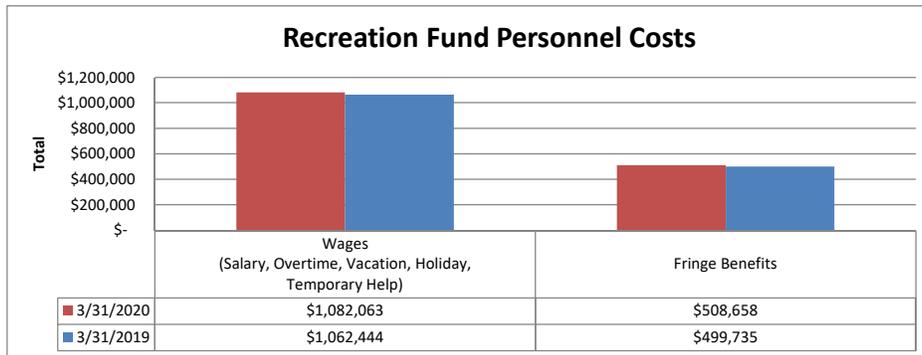
Recreation Fund - Budgetary Basis

	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A Annual Budget	C Actual	D Variance Annual Budget / Actual	E % Actual to Annual Budget	F Prior Year Actual	G Variance Actual / Actual
Total revenues	\$ 7,490,127	\$ 5,163,529	\$ (2,326,598)	68.94%	\$ 4,236,647	\$ 926,882
Total expenditures	6,741,350	3,666,671	3,074,679	54.39%	3,324,850	(341,821)
Excess of revenues over expenditures	748,777	1,496,858	748,081	199.91%	911,797	585,061
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(776,784)	(625,174)	151,610		260,756	(885,930)
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (28,007)	\$ 871,684	\$ 899,691		\$ 1,172,553	\$ (300,869)
Total expenditures	\$ 6,741,350	\$ 3,666,671	\$ 3,074,679	54.39%	\$ 3,324,850	\$ (341,821)
Total encumbrances	-	100,434	(100,434)		126,382	25,948
Total expenditures & encumbrances	\$ 6,741,350	\$ 3,767,105	\$ 2,974,245	55.88%	\$ 3,451,232	\$ (315,873)

Highlights relating to Revenues and Expenditures

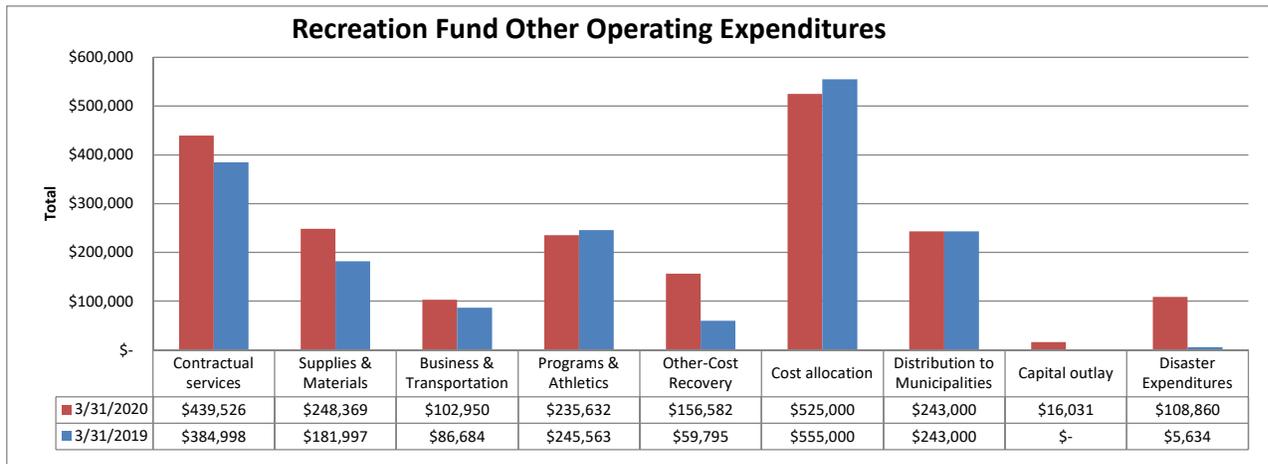
Total actual revenues through March 31, 2020 increased by \$927k, primarily due to increase in property taxes and new revenue sources in FY 2020.

Total actual expenditures increased by (\$342k) over last year. The change in personnel costs is illustrated below:



Salaries increased by (\$20k) and related benefits increased by (\$9k).

The change in other operating expenditures is illustrated below:



Increases were contractual services (\$54k), other and cost recovery (\$97k) and disaster expenditures (\$103k) that will be subject to FEMA reimbursement .

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

EXECUTIVE OVERVIEW
 FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2020
 (with comparative amounts as of March 31, 2019)

Waste Management Recycling Fund - Budgetary Basis

	FY 2020				FY 2019	
	A Annual Budget	C Actual	D Variance Annual Budget / Actual	E % Actual to Annual Budget	F Prior Year Actual	G Variance Actual / Actual
Total revenues	\$ 10,807,144	\$ 11,404,833	\$ 597,689	105.53%	\$ 7,181,084	\$ 4,223,749
Total expenditures	9,253,668	6,085,588	3,168,080	65.76%	6,559,880	474,292
Excess of revenues over expenditures	1,553,476	5,319,245	3,765,769		621,204	4,698,041
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,553,476)	(1,553,476)	-		-	(1,553,476)
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 3,765,769	\$ 3,765,769		\$ 621,204	\$ 3,144,565
Total expenditures	\$ 9,253,668	\$ 6,085,588	\$ 3,168,080	65.76%	\$ 6,559,880	\$ 474,292
Total encumbrances	-	871,826	(871,826)		2,837,407	1,965,581
Total expenditures & encumbrances	\$ 9,253,668	\$ 6,957,414	\$ 2,296,254	75.19%	\$ 9,397,287	\$ 2,439,873

Total actual revenues through March 31, 2020 increased by \$4.2M, primarily due to federal and state FEMA grants \$3.4M, increase in property taxes \$456k and a new revenue source for FY 2020.

Total actual expenditures decreased by \$474k over last year, decrease in disaster expenditures \$692k and capital outlay \$114k and increase in contractual services (\$323k).

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

SELECTED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

As of March 31, 2020
UNAUDITED

	Fire	Road Maintenance & CTC	Beach Renourishment	Stormwater Management	Recreation	Waste Management Recycling	Total
Assets							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 13,699,174	\$ 35,671,215	\$ 4,011,316	\$ 6,332,420	\$ 4,022,537	\$ 5,222,925	\$ 68,959,587
Receivables, net:							
Property taxes	2,881,364	-	-	-	405,401	942,216	4,228,981
Fees	330	1,724,465	-	435,217	29	104	2,160,145
Due from other governments	1,133,592	852,710	-	516,210	194,128	1,601,290	4,297,930
Prepaid items	41,425	-	-	-	5,195	-	46,620
Total assets	<u>\$ 17,755,885</u>	<u>\$ 38,248,390</u>	<u>\$ 4,011,316</u>	<u>\$ 7,283,847</u>	<u>\$ 4,627,290</u>	<u>\$ 7,766,535</u>	<u>\$ 79,693,263</u>
Liabilities							
Liabilities							
Accounts payable-trade	\$ 5,219	\$ 39,694	\$ -	\$ 5,476	\$ 14,128	\$ -	\$ 64,517
Total Liabilities	<u>5,219</u>	<u>39,694</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,476</u>	<u>14,128</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>64,517</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources							
Unavailable revenue-property taxes and other fees	4,015,289	2,600,137	-	951,427	616,734	2,543,609	10,727,196
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>4,015,289</u>	<u>2,600,137</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>951,427</u>	<u>616,734</u>	<u>2,543,609</u>	<u>10,727,196</u>
Fund balances (deficit):							
Nonspendable	41,425	-	-	-	5,195	-	46,620
Restricted for public safety	13,693,952	-	-	-	-	-	13,693,952
Restricted for culture, recreation and tourism	-	-	15,495	-	3,991,233	-	4,006,728
Restricted for infrastructure and regulation	-	-	-	6,326,944	-	5,222,926	11,549,870
Restricted for capital projects	-	17,156,263	-	-	-	-	17,156,263
Committed to culture, recreation and tourism	-	-	3,995,821	-	-	-	3,995,821
Committed to infrastructure and regulation	-	18,452,296	-	-	-	-	18,452,296
Total fund balances	<u>13,735,377</u>	<u>35,608,559</u>	<u>4,011,316</u>	<u>6,326,944</u>	<u>3,996,428</u>	<u>5,222,926</u>	<u>68,901,550</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 17,755,885</u>	<u>\$ 38,248,390</u>	<u>\$ 4,011,316</u>	<u>\$ 7,283,847</u>	<u>\$ 4,627,290</u>	<u>\$ 7,766,535</u>	<u>\$ 79,693,263</u>

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

FIRE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
 BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL

FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2020
 (with comparative actual amounts for the period end March 31, 2019)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	
	Annual Budget	Actual	Variance Budget / Actual	Prior Year Actual	Variance Actual / Actual
Revenues					
Real, personal & vehicle taxes	\$ 23,020,000	\$ 21,970,817	\$ (1,049,183)	\$ 20,141,865	\$ 1,828,952
Fee in lieu of tax	116,000	30,950	(85,050)	84,214	(53,264)
Intergovernmental	26,594	1,378,560	1,351,966	76,669	1,301,891
Interest	200,000	82,616	(117,384)	125,956	(43,340)
Other	58,461	11,738	(46,723)	19,434	(7,696)
Total revenues	23,421,055	23,474,681	53,626	20,448,138	3,026,543
Expenditures					
Current:					
Public safety:					
Personnel costs	16,135,382	12,297,041	3,838,341	11,384,932	(912,109)
Contractual services	1,282,999	753,668	529,331	781,121	27,453
Supplies and material	1,350,801	692,817	657,984	531,502	(161,315)
Business and transportation	1,086,371	699,156	387,215	558,485	(140,671)
Capital outlay	155,219	2,318	152,901	99,033	96,715
Other	941,502	273,240	668,262	178,585	(94,655)
Disaster expenditure	-	58,755	(58,755)	422,206	363,451
Cost allocation	1,251,523	1,251,523	-	1,300,000	48,477
Total expenditures	22,203,797	16,028,518	6,175,279	15,255,864	(772,654)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	1,217,258	7,446,163	6,228,905	5,192,274	2,253,889
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Other financing sources	-	-	-	2,081	(2,081)
Transfer out	(2,362,469)	(1,858,219)	504,250	(3,161,641)	1,303,422
Total other financing sources (uses)	(2,362,469)	(1,858,219)	504,250	(3,159,560)	1,301,341
Net change in fund balance	(1,145,211)	5,587,944	6,733,155	2,032,714	3,555,230
Fund balance at beginning of year	8,147,433	8,147,433	-	10,121,476	(1,974,043)
Fund balance at end of period	\$ 7,002,222	\$ 13,735,377	\$ 6,733,155	\$ 12,154,190	\$ 1,581,187

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

ROAD MAINTENANCE & CTC SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL

FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2020
(with comparative actual amounts for the period end March 31, 2019)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	
	Annual Budget	Actual	Variance Budget / Actual	Prior Year Actual	Variance Actual / Actual
Revenues					
Intergovernmental	\$ 2,204,496	\$ 369,505	\$ (1,834,991)	\$ 292,275	\$ 77,230
Fees	15,832,625	12,105,269	(3,727,356)	11,849,361	255,908
Interest	750,000	638,913	(111,087)	599,343	39,570
Other	-	29,023	29,023	-	29,023
Total revenues	18,787,121	13,142,710	(5,644,411)	12,740,979	401,731
Expenditures					
Current:					
Engineer:					
Construction Projects - CTC	2,204,496	404,241	1,800,255	696,150	291,909
Capital Outlay - Infrastructure	30,972,506	7,350,798	23,621,708	4,637,573	(2,713,225)
Cost allocation	515,000	515,000	-	346,000	(169,000)
Total engineer	33,692,002	8,270,039	25,421,963	5,679,723	(2,590,316)
Operations:					
Personnel costs	838,888	544,987	293,901	456,996	(87,991)
Contractual services	16,802	10,673	6,129	11,338	665
Supplies and Material	16,266	5,606	10,660	10,261	4,655
Business and Transportation	138,769	21,577	117,192	61,375	39,798
Construction Projects	9,713,711	360,978	9,352,733	1,294,100	933,122
Distributions to Municipalities	2,749,657	1,456,738	1,292,919	1,408,182	(48,556)
Contributions to Agencies	2,079,626	1,052,662	1,026,964	1,025,655	(27,007)
Other-cost recovery	625,615	469,215	156,400	533,315	64,100
Cost allocation	135,000	135,000	-	141,161	6,161
Total operations	16,314,334	4,059,352	12,254,982	4,942,383	883,031
Total expenditures	50,006,336	12,329,391	37,676,945	10,622,106	(1,707,285)
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(31,219,215)	813,319	32,032,534	2,118,873	(1,305,554)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers in	-	-	-	454,534	(454,534)
Transfers out	-	(42,111)	(42,111)	-	(42,111)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	(42,111)	(42,111)	454,534	(496,645)
Net change in fund balance	(31,219,215)	771,208	31,990,423	2,573,407	(1,802,199)
Fund balance at beginning of year	34,837,351	34,837,351	-	35,234,024	(396,673)
Fund balance at end of period	\$ 3,618,136	\$ 35,608,559	\$ 31,990,423	\$ 37,807,431	\$ (2,198,872)

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

BEACH RENOURISHMENT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
 BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL

FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2020
 (with comparative actual amounts for the period end March 31, 2019)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	
	Annual Budget	Actual	Variance Budget / Actual	Prior Year Actual	Variance Actual / Actual
Revenues					
Local accommodations tax	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 581,711	\$ (418,289)	\$ 578,883	\$ 2,828
Interest	40,000	67,431	27,431	124,122	(56,691)
Total revenues	1,040,000	649,142	(390,858)	5,000,141	(4,350,999)
Expenditures					
Current:					
Infrastructure & Regulation:					
Contractual services	1,520,763	44,687	1,476,076	8,787,424	8,742,737
Business & Transportation	500	500	-	500	-
Capital outlay	1,339,536	-	1,339,536	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	2,860,799	45,187	2,815,612	8,787,924	8,742,737
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(1,820,799)	603,955	2,424,754	(3,787,783)	4,391,738
Fund balance at beginning of year	3,407,361	3,407,361	-	6,865,988	(3,458,627)
Fund balance at end of period	\$ 1,586,562	\$ 4,011,316	\$ 2,424,754	\$ 3,078,205	\$ 933,111

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
 BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL

FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2020
 (with comparative actual amounts for the period end March 31, 2019)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	
	Annual Budget	Actual	Variance Budget / Actual	Prior Year Actual	Variance Actual / Actual
Revenues					
Intergovernmental	\$ 2,439,836	\$ 1,547,206	\$ (892,630)	\$ 19,211	\$ 1,527,995
Fees	7,437,966	7,727,706	289,740	7,303,937	423,769
Interest	18,000	45,293	27,293	33,101	12,192
revenues	<u>9,895,802</u>	<u>9,320,205</u>	<u>(575,597)</u>	7,356,249	1,963,956
Expenditures					
Current:					
Infrastructure & Regulation:					
Personnel costs	2,971,511	1,962,383	1,009,128	1,590,076	(372,307)
Contractual services	1,511,588	992,538	519,050	829,119	(163,419)
Supplies & Materials	529,872	301,796	228,076	220,139	(81,657)
Business & Transportation	291,108	222,791	68,317	163,868	(58,923)
Construction projects	1,000,000	185,147	814,853	231,888	46,741
Capital Outlay - Infrastructure	594,449	272,532	321,917	289,484	16,952
Contingency	52,885	-	52,885	-	-
Other - cost recovery	701,000	525,317	175,683	429,025	(96,292)
Disaster Expenditure	3,194,098	102,603	3,091,495	1,288,536	1,185,933
Cost allocation	328,000	328,000	-	320,000	(8,000)
Total expenditures	<u>11,174,511</u>	<u>4,893,107</u>	<u>6,281,404</u>	5,362,135	469,028
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,278,709)</u>	<u>4,427,098</u>	<u>5,705,807</u>	1,994,114	2,432,984
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers out	<u>(139,500)</u>	<u>(120,125)</u>	<u>19,375</u>	<u>(677,349)</u>	<u>557,224</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(139,500)</u>	<u>(120,125)</u>	<u>19,375</u>	<u>(677,349)</u>	<u>557,224</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>(1,418,209)</u>	<u>4,306,973</u>	<u>5,725,182</u>	1,316,765	2,990,208
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>2,019,971</u>	<u>2,019,971</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,036,353</u>	<u>(16,382)</u>
Fund balance at end of period	<u>\$ 601,762</u>	<u>\$ 6,326,944</u>	<u>\$ 5,725,182</u>	<u>\$ 3,353,118</u>	<u>\$ 2,973,826</u>

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

RECREATION SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
 BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL

FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2020
 (with comparative actual amounts for the period end March 31, 2019)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	
	Annual Budget	Actual	Variance Budget / Actual	Prior Year Actual	Variance Actual / Actual
Revenues					
Real, Personal and Vehicle taxes	\$ 3,925,297	\$ 3,746,256	\$ (179,041)	\$ 3,508,177	\$ 238,079
Fee in lieu of tax	28,210	9,190	(19,020)	20,073	(10,883)
Hospitality fees	200,000	125,874	(74,126)	-	125,874
License and permits	2,130,000	547,436	(1,582,564)	-	547,436
Intergovernmental	-	97,468	97,468	18,622	78,846
Interest	36,000	46,639	10,639	41,973	4,666
Program fees	1,170,620	590,666	(579,954)	647,802	(57,136)
Total revenues	<u>7,490,127</u>	<u>5,163,529</u>	<u>(2,326,598)</u>	<u>4,236,647</u>	<u>926,882</u>
Expenditures					
Current:					
Culture, Recreation and Tourism:					
Personnel costs	3,228,646	1,590,721	1,637,925	1,562,178	(28,543)
Contractual services	655,860	439,526	216,334	384,998	(54,528)
Supplies & Materials	530,217	248,369	281,848	181,998	(66,371)
Business & Transportation	154,550	102,950	51,600	86,685	(16,265)
Capital outlay	275,000	16,031	258,969	-	(16,031)
Cost allocation	525,000	525,000	-	555,000	30,000
Disaster	-	108,860	(108,860)	5,634	(103,226)
Distributions to Municipalities & Agencies	246,000	243,000	3,000	243,000	-
Programs	440,302	157,458	282,844	160,809	3,351
Athletics	172,650	78,174	94,476	84,753	6,579
Other-Cost Recovery	259,280	156,582	102,698	59,795	(96,787)
Contingency	253,845	-	253,845	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>6,741,350</u>	<u>3,666,671</u>	<u>3,074,679</u>	<u>3,324,850</u>	<u>(341,821)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>748,777</u>	<u>1,496,858</u>	<u>748,081</u>	<u>911,797</u>	<u>585,061</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Sale of equipment	-	870	870	-	870
Transfers in	10,100	123,956	113,856	284,250	(160,294)
Transfers out	(786,884)	(750,000)	36,884	(23,494)	(726,506)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(776,784)</u>	<u>(625,174)</u>	<u>151,610</u>	<u>260,756</u>	<u>(885,930)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>(28,007)</u>	<u>871,684</u>	<u>899,691</u>	<u>1,172,553</u>	<u>(300,869)</u>
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>3,124,744</u>	<u>3,124,744</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,363,098</u>	<u>761,646</u>
Fund balance at end of period	<u>\$ 3,096,737</u>	<u>\$ 3,996,428</u>	<u>\$ 899,691</u>	<u>\$ 3,535,651</u>	<u>\$ 460,777</u>

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

WASTE MANAGEMENT RECYCLING SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
 SCHEDULES OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
 BUDGET (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL

FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2020
 (with comparative actual amounts for the period end March 31, 2019)

	FY 2020			FY 2019	
	Annual Budget	Actual	Variance Budget / Actual	Prior Year Actual	Variance Actual / Actual
Revenues					
Real, Personal and Vehicle taxes	\$ 7,852,700	\$ 7,555,091	\$ (297,609)	\$ 7,080,204	\$ 474,887
Fee in lieu of tax	42,000	10,442	(31,558)	29,112	(18,670)
Intergovernmental	1,553,476	3,441,152	1,887,676	24,436	3,416,716
License and permits	1,323,968	340,276	(983,692)	-	340,276
Interest	35,000	57,872	22,872	47,332	10,540
Total revenues	<u>10,807,144</u>	<u>11,404,833</u>	<u>597,689</u>	<u>7,181,084</u>	<u>4,223,749</u>
Expenditures					
Current:					
Infrastructure and regulation					
Contractual services	8,952,668	6,070,588	2,882,080	5,748,086	(322,502)
Capital outlay	286,000	-	286,000	113,730	113,730
Cost allocation	15,000	15,000	-	6,000	(9,000)
Disaster	-	-	-	692,064	692,064
Total expenditures	<u>9,253,668</u>	<u>6,085,588</u>	<u>3,168,080</u>	<u>6,559,880</u>	<u>474,292</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>1,553,476</u>	<u>5,319,245</u>	<u>3,765,769</u>	<u>621,204</u>	<u>4,698,041</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers out	(1,553,476)	(1,553,476)	-	-	(1,553,476)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(1,553,476)</u>	<u>(1,553,476)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,553,476)</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	3,765,769	3,765,769	621,204	3,144,565
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>1,457,157</u>	<u>1,457,157</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,633,617</u>	<u>(2,176,460)</u>
Fund balance at end of period	<u>\$ 1,457,157</u>	<u>\$ 5,222,926</u>	<u>\$ 3,765,769</u>	<u>\$ 4,254,821</u>	<u>\$ 968,105</u>

Capital Projects Sales Tax - RIDE 3

(shown by month of sales and net of .7% State administrative fee)

	Year 1 FY 2018	Year 2 FY 2019	Year 3 FY 2020	Year 4 FY 2021	Year 5 FY 2022	Year 6 FY 2023	Year 7 FY 2024	Year 8 FY 2025
May	\$ 6,231,423	\$ 6,853,549	\$ 7,591,972	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
June	\$ 7,988,418	\$ 8,836,865	\$ 9,197,668	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
July	\$ 9,085,753	\$ 9,048,487	\$ 10,135,914	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Aug	\$ 7,512,049	\$ 8,106,258	\$ 8,471,806	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sept	\$ 5,965,135	\$ 5,304,936	\$ 6,614,873	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Oct	\$ 5,902,326	\$ 6,019,996	\$ 6,234,595	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Nov	\$ 5,130,067	\$ 5,455,846	\$ 6,056,900	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Dec	\$ 5,718,778	\$ 6,071,345	\$ 6,664,732	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Jan	\$ 4,327,222	\$ 4,798,261	\$ 5,149,554	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Feb	\$ 4,774,793	\$ 5,192,821	\$ 5,306,997	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Mar	\$ 6,178,934	\$ 6,612,878	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Apr	\$ 7,003,940	\$ 7,537,495	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Actual	\$ 75,818,838	\$ 79,838,737	\$ 71,425,010	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Budget	\$ 69,510,676	\$ 70,692,358	\$ 71,894,128	\$ 73,116,328	\$ 74,359,306	\$ 75,623,414	\$ 76,909,012	\$ 79,894,778
Actual Over (Under) Budget	6,308,162	\$ 9,146,379	\$ (469,118)					
Cumulative Variance	6,308,162	\$ 15,454,540	\$ 14,985,422					
Cumulative Receipts	\$75,818,838	\$ 155,657,575	\$ 227,082,584	\$ 227,082,584	\$ 227,082,584	\$ 227,082,584	\$ 227,082,584	\$ 227,082,584
							Estimate Revenue	\$ 592,000,000
							Balance to Collect/(Excess)	\$ 364,917,416

Highest individual month since inception is highlighted in yellow.

Year To Date By Month								
	Year 1 FY 2018	Year 2 FY 2019	Year 3 FY 2020	Year 4 FY 2021	Year 5 FY 2022	Year 6 FY 2023	Year 7 FY 2024	Year 8 FY 2025
May	\$ 6,231,423	\$ 6,853,549	\$ 7,591,972	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
June	\$ 14,219,841	\$ 15,690,414	\$ 16,789,639					
July	\$ 23,305,594	\$ 24,738,901	\$ 26,925,553					
Aug	\$ 30,817,643	\$ 32,845,159	\$ 35,397,359					
Sept	\$ 36,782,778	\$ 38,150,095	\$ 42,012,232					
Oct	\$ 42,685,104	\$ 44,170,091	\$ 48,246,828					
Nov	\$ 47,815,171	\$ 49,625,937	\$ 54,303,727					
Dec	\$ 53,533,949	\$ 55,697,282	\$ 60,968,459					
Jan	\$ 57,861,171	\$ 60,495,543	\$ 66,118,013					
Feb	\$ 62,635,964	\$ 65,688,363	\$ 71,425,010					
Mar	\$ 68,814,898	\$ 72,301,241						
Apr	\$ 75,818,838	\$ 79,838,737						

¹ Preliminary and Unaudited.

Horry County Capital Project Status - March 2020

Year to Date Budget Report

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCE	AVAILABLE BUDGET	% USED
Fund balance	\$ (917,361.20)	\$ (15,591,406.12)	\$ (15,591,406.12)	\$ -	\$ -	100.00%
State-grant	-	(67,584.94)	(67,584.94)	-	-	100.00%
State-boat landings	-	(215,500.00)	(65,500.00)	-	(150,000.00)	30.39%
Intergovernmental-other	-	(400,000.00)	(400,000.00)	-	-	100.00%
Total 000 Undefined-Department	(917,361.20)	(16,274,491.06)	(16,124,491.06)	-	(150,000.00)	99.08%
Financial System	-	319,975.95	33,640.92	175,089.64	111,245.39	65.23%
Total 103 Finance	-	319,975.95	33,640.92	175,089.64	111,245.39	65.23%
IT Transfer from general	(1,764,875.00)	(1,764,875.00)	(1,323,656.28)	-	(441,218.72)	75.00%
IT Transfer from stormwater	(77,500.00)	(77,500.00)	(58,124.97)	-	(19,375.03)	75.00%
IT-Federal-FEMA	(1,600,000.00)	(3,080,500.00)	(1,277,750.01)	-	(1,802,749.99)	41.48%
IT-CJIS security program	100,000.00	106,938.19	74,179.66	8,521.69	24,236.84	77.34%
IT Computer Replacements	30,000.00	121,033.88	31,357.96	-	89,675.92	25.91%
IT-GIS aerial photography	174,375.00	601,742.75	272,061.68	329,518.32	162.75	32.32%
IT Servers/Switches/Storage	1,245,000.00	1,031,305.84	300,070.78	-	731,235.06	29.10%
IT Data Backup/Disaster Recove	293,000.00	487,276.65	-	-	487,276.65	0.00%
Total 107 IT/GIS	(1,600,000.00)	(2,574,577.69)	(1,981,861.18)	338,040.01	(930,756.52)	63.85%
ASR-CAMA Software	-	1,081,564.77	345,513.59	687,191.45	48,859.73	95.48%
Total 108 AssessorFinance	-	1,081,564.77	345,513.59	687,191.45	48,859.73	95.48%
ROD SW Replacement	-	344,237.16	117,330.00	166,825.67	60,081.49	82.55%
Total 114 Register Of Deeds	-	344,237.16	117,330.00	166,825.67	60,081.49	82.55%
Transfer from general	(100,000.00)	(100,000.00)	(74,999.97)	-	(25,000.03)	75.00%
Interest income	(300,000.00)	(300,000.00)	(532,399.46)	-	232,399.46	177.47%
Generators	-	155,487.00	-	-	155,487.00	0.00%
Conway Facilities Study	100,000.00	100,000.00	-	-	100,000.00	0.00%
Land & Building	1,000,000.00	2,600,000.00	734,524.80	1,639,551.06	225,924.14	91.31%
Sanders Building	-	43,900.00	-	-	43,900.00	0.00%
Central Coast Complex	-	337,181.48	5,181.75	26,285.41	305,714.32	9.33%
Contingency	859,019.95	922,701.49	-	-	922,701.49	0.00%
Total 119 Department Overhead	1,559,019.95	3,759,269.97	132,307.12	1,665,836.47	1,961,126.38	47.83%
Loris Library Land/Parking	-	68,715.19	-	-	68,715.19	0.00%
Library RFID	-	140,571.00	-	-	140,571.00	-
Total 126 Library	-	209,286.19	-	-	209,286.19	-
Exhibits	-	385,094.75	393.66	-	384,701.09	0.10%
Total 127 Museum	-	385,094.75	393.66	-	384,701.09	0.10%
Total 10 General Government	(40,980.05)	2,443,286.33	(1,698,189.48)	2,345,791.79	1,795,684.02	26.51%
Transfer from general	(300,000.00)	(300,000.00)	(225,000.00)	-	(75,000.00)	75.00%
PS CAD & Records Software	250,000.00	250,000.00	6,072.00	100,418.00	143,510.00	42.60%
Courthouse Security	-	91,065.23	-	-	91,065.23	0.00%
Total 300 Public Safety Division	(50,000.00)	41,065.23	(218,928.00)	100,418.00	159,575.23	-288.59%
Solicitor-Case Mngt Software	50,000.00	100,000.00	-	-	100,000.00	0.00%
Total 301 Solicitor	50,000.00	100,000.00	-	-	100,000.00	0.00%
P25 infrastructure	-	421,679.72	-	-	421,679.72	0.00%
Total 326 Communications	-	421,679.72	-	-	421,679.72	0.00%
Transfer out	-	88,776.39	88,776.39	-	-	100.00%
Total 327 Sheriff	-	88,776.39	88,776.39	-	-	100.00%

Horry County Capital Project Status - March 2020

Year to Date Budget Report

ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCE	AVAILABLE BUDGET	% USED
Transfer from general	(60,000.00)	(60,000.00)	(45,000.00)	-	(15,000.00)	75.00%
Police Body Cameras	348,341.25	563,115.72	90,186.22	-	472,929.50	16.02%
Police Software	-	103,350.00	-	-	103,350.00	0.00%
Transfer out	-	83,227.30	83,227.30	-	-	100.00%
Total 328 Police	288,341.25	689,693.02	128,413.52	-	561,279.50	18.62%
Transfer from general	(5,000,000.00)	(5,000,000.00)	(3,750,000.03)	-	(1,249,999.97)	75.00%
Bond proceeds D19A \$17.085M	(17,085,000.00)	(17,085,000.00)	-	-	(17,085,000.00)	0.00%
Bond proceeds - 18.8 mil GO	-	-	(18,800,000.00)	-	18,800,000.00	
Bond issuance costs	377,250.00	377,250.00	249,926.20	-	127,323.80	66.25%
Emergency Operations Cntr(New)	23,600,000.00	25,684,017.00	964,692.85	3,252,141.95	21,467,182.20	16.42%
Total 329 Emergency Management	1,892,250.00	3,976,267.00	(21,335,380.98)	3,252,141.95	22,059,506.03	-454.78%
Transfer for E911	(2,250,000.00)	(2,250,000.00)	(1,687,500.00)	-	(562,500.00)	75.00%
911 System and Equipment	250,000.00	687,072.51	24,316.12	118,719.88	544,036.51	20.82%
Total 330 E-911	(2,000,000.00)	(1,562,927.49)	(1,663,183.88)	118,719.88	(18,463.49)	98.82%
Transfer from general	(389,326.00)	(389,326.00)	(291,994.47)	-	(97,331.53)	75.00%
Detention life cycle maint	389,326.00	339,413.00	77,095.48	12,336.84	249,980.68	26.35%
Detention cameras/ security	-	400,000.00	-	381,800.00	18,200.00	95.45%
TeleStaff Software	-	49,133.84	40,973.84	8,160.00	-	100.00%
Transfer out	-	49,913.00	49,913.00	-	-	100.00%
Total 332 Detention Center	-	449,133.84	(124,012.15)	402,296.84	170,849.15	61.96%
Transfer from general	(304,875.00)	(304,875.00)	(228,656.25)	-	(76,218.75)	75.00%
Telestaff Software	-	19,938.16	11,778.16	8,160.00	-	100.00%
EMS Body Stretchers & Lifepack	304,875.00	272,612.67	4,984.63	257,038.57	10,589.47	96.12%
Transfer out	-	32,262.33	32,262.33	-	-	100.00%
Total 333 EMS	-	19,938.16	(179,631.13)	-	199,569.29	-900.94%
Quarantine building	-	3,805.00	3,685.09	-	119.91	96.85%
Total 335 Animal Care Center	-	3,805.00	3,685.09	-	119.91	96.85%
Transfer from fire	(1,402,000.00)	(1,402,000.00)	(1,101,499.94)	-	(300,500.06)	78.57%
Bond proceeds Fire D18	(832,000.00)	(832,000.00)	-	-	(832,000.00)	0.00%
Bond proceeds - 2.1 Mil FireGO	-	-	(2,100,000.00)	-	2,100,000.00	
Life cycle maintenance	200,000.00	225,170.00	13,730.01	31,752.08	179,687.91	20.20%
Fire SCBA Breathing Apparatus	265,000.00	265,000.00	-	264,816.00	184.00	99.93%
Driveways & Life Cycle Maint	250,000.00	252,590.75	-	-	252,590.75	0.00%
Socastee fire renovation	971,750.00	971,750.00	-	-	971,750.00	0.00%
Goretown Fire Station	1,104,000.00	1,104,000.00	-	-	1,104,000.00	0.00%
Bond Issuance Cost	32,000.00	32,000.00	44,573.80	-	(12,573.80)	139.29%
Battalion Station Generators	204,000.00	204,000.00	-	-	204,000.00	0.00%
University Fire Station	-	11,532.28	-	-	11,532.28	0.00%
Longs Fire Station Rebuild	-	2,412,600.00	152,982.00	97,100.00	2,162,518.00	10.37%
Fire Training Center	-	94,616.78	-	-	94,616.78	0.00%
Aynor Fire Rebuild	-	161,808.13	151,808.68	8,443.47	1,555.98	99.04%
Total 338 Fire	792,750.00	3,501,067.94	(2,838,405.45)	402,111.55	5,937,361.84	-69.59%
Total 11 Public Safety	973,341.25	7,728,498.81	(26,138,666.59)	4,275,688.22	29,591,477.18	-282.89%
Transfer from general	(935,000.00)	(935,000.00)	(701,250.03)	-	(233,749.97)	75.00%
Little River projects (Dist 1)	-	110,549.51	-	-	110,549.51	0.00%
Fiber relocation-roads	935,000.00	1,437,578.54	11,846.42	-	1,425,732.12	0.82%
CF Hwy 31 Interchange	-	140,308.00	2,000.00	-	138,308.00	1.43%
Total 501 Engineering	-	753,436.05	(687,403.61)	-	1,440,839.66	-91.24%
Transfer for general	(460,000.00)	(460,000.00)	(344,999.97)	-	(115,000.03)	75.00%
Equipment non-capital	-	230,000.00	-	-	230,000.00	0.00%
Machinery & equipment	460,000.00	-	-	-	-	
PW-Land & buildings	-	165,000.00	-	-	165,000.00	0.00%
PW transfer out	-	230,000.00	230,000.00	-	-	100.00%
Total 502 Public Works-Maintenance	-	(65,000.00)	(344,999.97)	-	279,999.97	530.77%

Horry County Capital Project Status - March 2020

Year to Date Budget Report

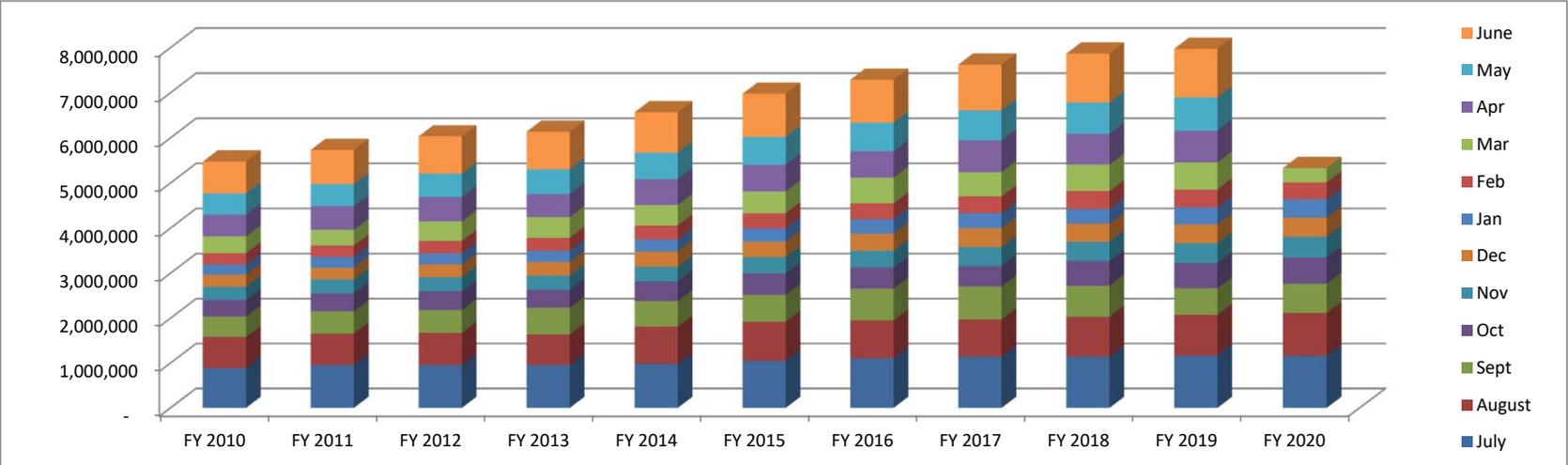
ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCE	AVAILABLE BUDGET	% USED
State-Sunday alcohol sales	(535,000.00)	(535,000.00)	(288,057.80)	-	(246,942.20)	53.84%
Transfer for recreation	(350,974.00)	(750,000.00)	(750,000.00)	-	-	100.00%
Life cycle maintenance	350,974.00	720,000.00	-	-	720,000.00	0.00%
Sports Park Lighting (Tourism)	535,000.00	870,840.00	495,593.41	375,246.59	-	100.00%
Equestrian center	-	20,000.00	-	-	20,000.00	0.00%
Loris Recreation Parks	-	95,000.00	-	-	95,000.00	0.00%
Vereen memorial gardens	-	300,000.00	-	-	300,000.00	0.00%
10 Oaks Huger Pk	-	169,249.28	-	-	169,249.28	0.00%
Carolina Forest Recreation	-	757,794.58	381,284.42	132,313.03	244,197.13	67.78%
Socastee Recreation	-	132,996.00	-	-	132,996.00	0.00%
South Strand Recreation Ctr	-	429,431.00	306,306.00	123,125.00	-	100.00%
Hwy 22 Boat Landing	-	114,025.04	-	-	114,025.04	0.00%
New Town Park	-	80,227.00	-	-	80,227.00	0.00%
Green Sea Floyd Park	-	49,552.99	12,000.00	12,147.80	25,405.19	48.73%
Cochran-recreation projects	-	100,328.37	-	-	100,328.37	0.00%
Simpson Creek Park	-	14,668.23	-	-	14,668.23	0.00%
Boat landings	-	150,000.00	-	-	150,000.00	0.00%
Rec Transfer out	-	30,000.00	-	-	30,000.00	0.00%
Total 505 Recreation	-	2,749,112.49	157,126.03	642,832.42	1,949,154.04	29.10%
Fleet Bldg Addition	-	26,570.59	-	-	26,570.59	0.00%
Total 508 Fleet	-	26,570.59	-	-	26,570.59	0.00%
Transfer from general	(1,511,715.09)	(1,511,715.09)	(1,511,715.09)	-	-	100.00%
Life cycle maintenance	1,511,715.09	2,774,705.78	905,375.15	167,348.99	1,701,981.64	38.66%
Generator Replacements	-	21,027.18	-	-	21,027.18	0.00%
Total 511 Maintenance	-	1,284,017.87	(606,339.94)	167,348.99	1,723,008.82	-34.19%
Beach Equip Building	-	58,004.15	-	-	58,004.15	0.00%
Total 513 Beach & Street Cleanup	-	58,004.15	-	-	58,004.15	0.00%
Transfer from econ development	(15,000.00)	(15,000.00)	(11,250.00)	-	(3,750.00)	75.00%
Total 601 Economic Development	(15,000.00)	(15,000.00)	(11,250.00)	-	(3,750.00)	75.00%
Total 12 Infrastructure & Reg	(30,000.00)	4,718,137.00	(1,504,117.49)	810,181.41	5,412,073.08	-14.71%
Revenue Total	(36,190,626.29)	(53,427,282.15)	(51,228,345.33)	-	(2,198,936.82)	
Expense Total	36,190,626.29	53,427,282.15	6,349,644.30	8,384,051.44	38,693,586.41	
Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (44,878,701.03)	\$ 8,384,051.44	\$ 36,494,649.59	

Hospitality 1% (Unincorporated Area Only)

Fees on Accommodations, Prepared Foods, Beverages, and Admissions (Unincorporated Area only) Shown by month in which the sale took place

	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	variance from prior year	
												dollars	%
July	888,715	958,975	955,598	955,275	985,038	1,048,404	1,108,955	1,143,039	1,144,358	1,169,091	1,164,806	(4,285)	-0.37%
August	693,258	698,052	720,899	684,783	826,709	871,787	844,871	827,716	887,910	907,240	954,582	47,343	5.22%
Sept	454,524	499,516	504,896	591,767	574,377	599,513	706,316	736,540	692,321	590,716	646,902	56,186	9.51%
Oct	369,881	395,982	423,102	404,677	434,470	479,206	465,121	453,098	549,633	556,725	584,801	28,076	5.04%
Nov	293,071	311,328	308,316	313,625	326,990	360,434	374,974	421,354	423,598	439,833	459,755	19,922	4.53%
Dec	270,984	261,015	286,391	299,958	333,666	341,751	378,790	418,325	403,956	419,685	427,941	8,256	1.97%
Jan	221,323	240,241	240,108	251,676	269,513	293,480	318,345	331,905	323,491	377,761	403,411	25,649	6.79%
Feb	252,863	249,628	278,637	285,636	307,125	335,571	352,143	372,770	396,045	396,198	372,489	(23,710)	-5.98%
Mar	373,772	347,140	433,268	458,199	456,963	485,630	568,190	536,419	587,687	599,423	316,627	(282,796)	-47.18%
Apr	481,358	526,507	542,321	511,823	573,483	591,915	587,077	705,706	684,139	705,072			
May	470,509	487,804	517,418	549,655	586,581	614,746	631,869	663,000	691,692	736,815			
June	706,476	758,741	824,602	831,630	894,504	954,964	953,182	1,016,330	1,084,467	1,078,415			
Total for the Year	5,476,734	5,734,928	6,035,556	6,138,703	6,569,420	6,977,400	7,289,832	7,626,202	7,869,298	7,976,975	5,331,313	(125,360)	-2.30%
YTD Totals	3,818,391	3,961,877	4,151,214	4,245,594	4,514,852	4,815,775	5,117,704	5,241,166	5,409,000	5,456,674	5,331,313		
										Inception to Date		135,002,762	

Highest individual month since inception is highlighted in yellow



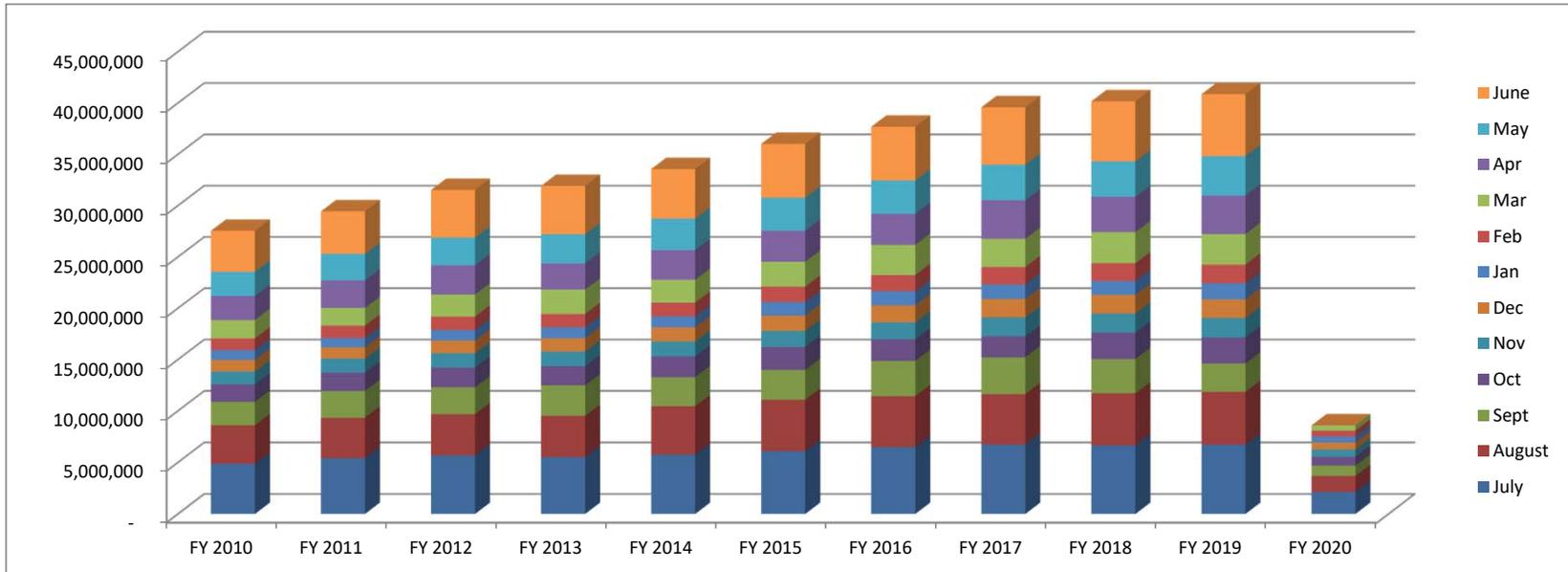
11/2% HOSPITALITY FEE REVENUE

Fees on Accommodations, Prepared Foods, Beverages, and Admissions (County-wide) Shown by month in which the sale took place

variance from prior year

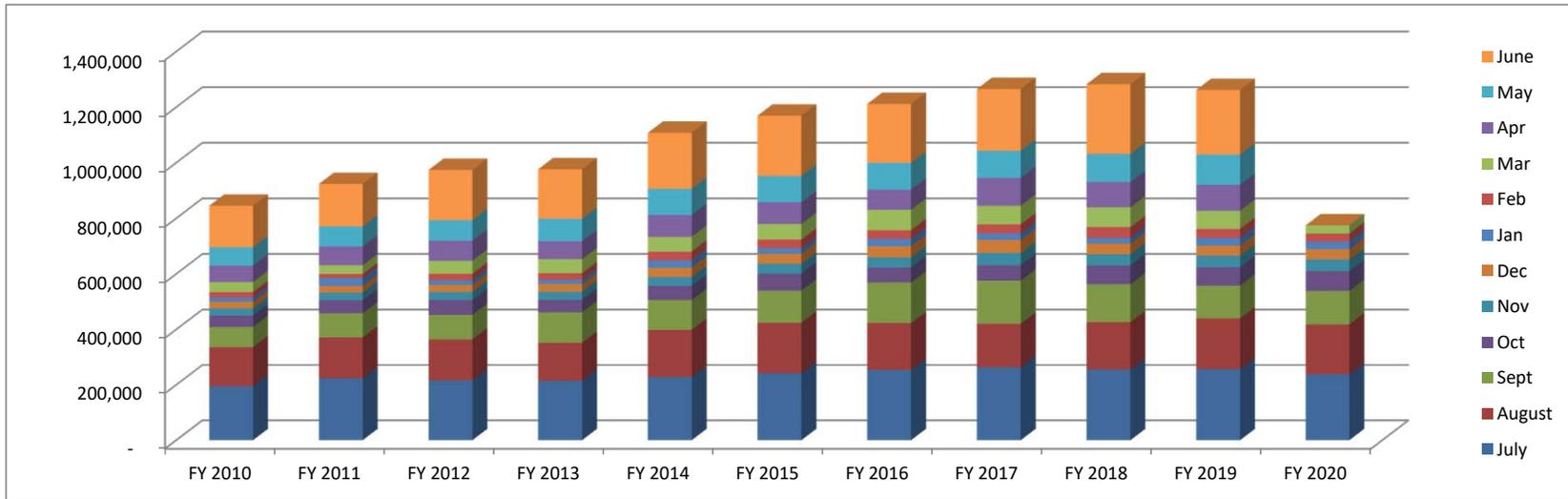
	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	dollars	%
July	4,862,130	5,419,957	5,677,384	5,511,806	5,753,438	6,090,798	6,489,767	6,734,421	6,646,734	6,717,900	2,131,886	(4,586,014)	-68.27%
August	3,751,061	3,918,378	4,010,672	4,007,074	4,699,964	4,984,300	4,941,282	4,901,422	5,056,005	5,134,796	1,554,731	(3,580,065)	-69.72%
Sept	2,270,566	2,595,648	2,610,920	2,964,782	2,820,904	2,920,360	3,425,659	3,581,945	3,344,953	2,757,435	1,000,028	(1,757,407)	-63.73%
Oct	1,708,435	1,792,407	1,924,087	1,873,142	2,032,911	2,240,019	2,119,470	2,036,763	2,584,898	2,542,853	875,616	(1,667,236)	-65.57%
Nov	1,240,228	1,356,213	1,388,423	1,421,382	1,447,945	1,563,440	1,658,860	1,856,303	1,853,201	1,895,456	690,123	(1,205,333)	-63.59%
Dec	1,134,195	1,102,238	1,236,548	1,300,034	1,386,442	1,486,290	1,634,395	1,794,675	1,806,041	1,817,333	674,733	(1,142,600)	-62.87%
Jan	960,897	909,717	1,029,499	1,061,020	1,059,047	1,316,737	1,379,978	1,409,296	1,365,688	1,567,085	596,012	(971,072)	-61.97%
Feb	1,134,538	1,208,413	1,308,499	1,298,574	1,337,122	1,494,763	1,581,421	1,700,528	1,718,297	1,818,158	561,440	(1,256,718)	-69.12%
Mar	1,794,996	1,726,203	2,153,801	2,382,070	2,229,085	2,428,137	2,951,366	2,753,758	3,033,462	2,986,669	506,886	(2,479,783)	-83.03%
Apr	2,337,177	2,685,984	2,842,027	2,538,913	2,895,927	3,041,321	3,026,644	3,759,545	3,453,688	3,737,033			
May	2,360,988	2,576,518	2,699,467	2,845,392	3,066,567	3,210,863	3,242,796	3,452,510	3,444,353	3,849,892			
June	3,996,901	4,158,160	4,642,688	4,720,756	4,835,586	5,245,493	5,239,363	5,604,418	5,864,846	6,030,521			
Total for the Year	27,552,114	29,449,837	31,524,015	31,924,945	33,564,937	36,022,521	37,691,002	39,585,583	40,172,166	40,855,130	8,591,456	(18,646,228)	-68.46%
YTD Totals	18,857,047	20,029,175	21,339,832	21,819,883	22,766,857	24,524,843	26,182,199	26,769,110	27,409,279	27,237,685	8,591,456	(18,646,228)	-68.46%
								Inception to Date			655,752,404		

Highest individual month since inception is highlighted in yellow



Local Accommodations Tax (½% in the unincorporated areas) Shown by month in which the sale took place												variance from prior year	
	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	dollars	%
July	195,336	223,365	216,443	214,425	228,395	241,406	253,560	262,440	254,995	256,595	238,103	(18,492)	-7.21%
August	140,755	147,555	147,473	137,466	169,981	182,872	169,544	158,109	171,207	183,206	180,209	(2,998)	-1.64%
Sept	73,086	87,357	89,053	110,073	107,427	115,379	145,567	155,455	136,381	117,728	120,528	2,800	2.38%
Oct	41,111	46,552	52,612	44,802	51,478	61,659	54,459	55,291	67,835	66,521	71,201	4,679	7.03%
Nov	25,500	28,244	29,458	29,266	31,529	35,436	36,299	44,157	40,508	41,951	41,923	(28)	-0.07%
Dec	24,036	23,624	26,006	27,476	33,582	35,754	40,103	46,681	38,055	35,751	36,735	985	2.75%
Jan	14,955	27,870	16,282	15,558	26,314	20,007	25,947	23,547	20,638	27,692	27,512	(180)	-0.65%
Feb	20,004	14,860	23,018	23,550	31,598	31,067	32,008	32,526	38,816	32,006	29,054	(2,952)	-9.22%
Mar	35,564	31,634	46,898	50,145	53,326	55,900	73,143	67,015	71,151	65,911	29,545	(36,366)	-55.17%
Apr	59,564	67,652	72,499	64,493	78,727	78,333	72,695	100,461	90,704	93,461			
May	65,872	71,995	73,916	81,089	94,444	94,751	95,936	97,636	101,227	108,891			
June	149,321	152,902	180,393	178,370	200,918	216,857	212,296	222,038	251,072	232,200			
Total for the Year	845,104	923,610	974,052	976,715	1,107,719	1,169,420	1,211,555	1,265,356	1,282,589	1,261,913	774,809	(52,552)	-6.35%
YTD Totals	570,347	631,061	647,244	652,764	733,630	779,479	830,628	845,220	839,586	827,361	774,809		
								Inception to Date			18,313,270		

Highest individual month since inception is highlighted in yellow



County Quarterly Receipts from the State for State ATAX Distributions												variance from prior year	
	FY 2010	FY 2011	* FY 2012	* FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	** FY 2016	** FY 2017	** FY 2018	** FY 2019	** FY 2020	dollars	%
Jun, Jul, Aug	1,437,165	1,945,508	2,049,416	2,167,105	2,126,110	2,010,686	1,814,377	1,923,006	1,990,959	2,087,325	2,038,194	(49,131)	-2.35%
Sept, Oct, Nov	462,964	560,458	586,693	585,562	467,042	600,975	557,168	578,502	630,998	601,931	652,763	50,832	8.44%
Dec, Jan, Feb	154,026	183,677	220,772	429,458	173,429	124,173	378,739	238,720	243,033	276,949	280,061	3,111	1.12%
Mar, Apr, May	853,724	1,195,161	1,041,322	678,224	1,367,922	1,153,711	1,276,040	1,378,338	1,387,023	1,449,600			
Total for the Year	2,907,879	3,884,803	3,898,203	3,860,349	4,134,504	3,889,546	4,026,325	4,118,566	4,252,014	4,415,805	2,971,018	4,813	0.16%
YTD Totals	2,054,155	2,689,642	2,856,881	3,182,124	2,766,581	2,735,835	2,750,285	2,740,228	2,864,990	2,966,205	2,971,018		
											Inception to Date		61,184,206

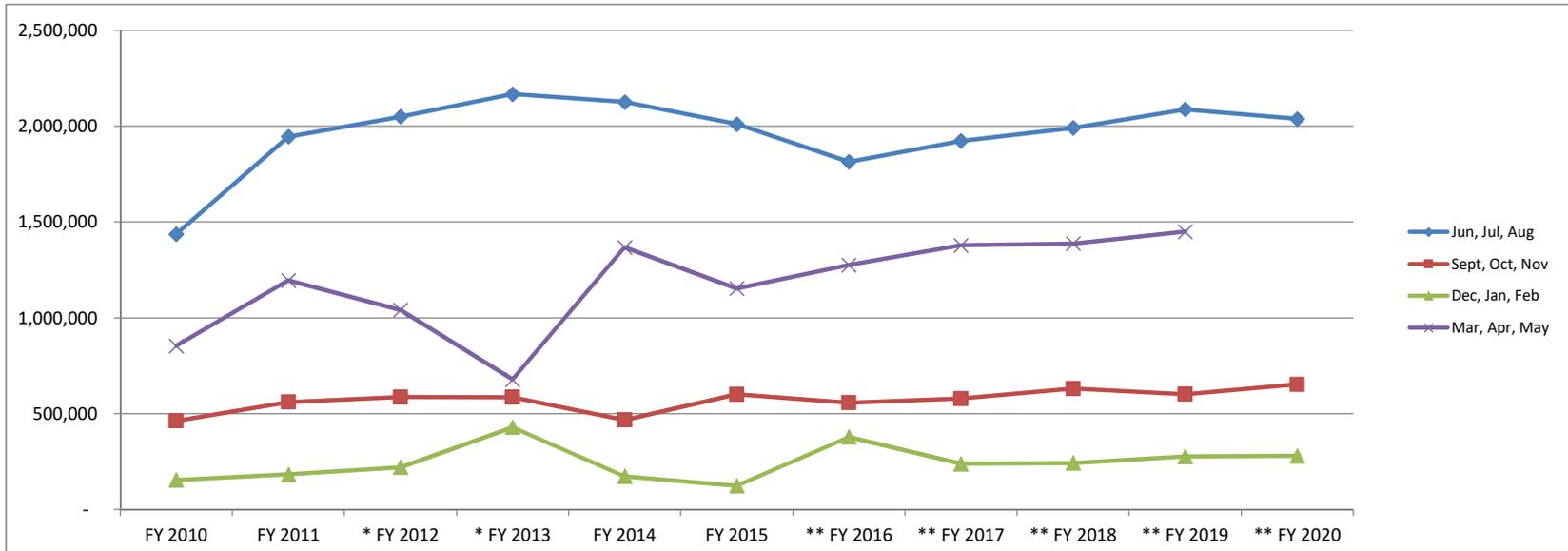
Highest individual month since inception is highlighted in yellow

Notes:

** The State's deduction for Proviso 109.9 has been added back to the 1st Qtr receipt to more accurately report the State's receipts.

* FY 2012 amounts have been restated based on adjustments made by DOR in Oct. 2012

Qtr 1 and 2 only	\$ 1,900,129	\$ 2,505,965	\$ 2,636,108	\$ 2,752,667	\$ 2,593,152	\$ 2,611,661	\$ 2,371,546	\$ 2,501,507	\$ 2,621,957	\$ 2,689,256	\$ 2,690,957
% of total for yr	65.34%	64.51%	67.62%	71.31%	62.72%	67.15%	58.90%	60.74%	61.66%	60.90%	90.57%
Qtr 1, 2 and 3 only	\$ 2,054,155	\$ 2,689,642	\$ 2,856,881	\$ 3,182,124	\$ 2,766,581	\$ 2,735,835	\$ 2,750,285	\$ 2,740,228	\$ 2,864,990	\$ 2,966,205	\$ 2,971,018
% of total for yr	70.64%	69.23%	73.29%	82.43%	66.91%	70.34%	68.31%	66.53%	67.38%	67.17%	100.00%



HORRY COUNTY DEBT				
Debt Issue	Total Interest Cost	Original Amt	Balance as of 06/30/19	Balance as of 03/31/20
General Debt Service Millage				
G.O. Bonds of 2009 (Series A) dated December 30 for \$5.04 million with interest at 2% to 3% - Recreation and Library	2.4913%	\$5,040,000	\$570,000	\$0
G.O. Bonds of 2010 (Series B) dated June 3 for \$12.02 million with interest at 2.5% to 4.0% - Series 2001 A&B Refunding - S.S. Complex, Libraries & Court House	2.6180%	\$12,020,000	\$3,085,000	\$1,575,000
GO Bonds of 2015 (Series A) dated Dec 4 for \$15.41 million with interest at 1.92% - Series2005A Refunding for Government & Justice Center	1.9200%	\$15,410,000	\$8,295,000	\$5,570,000
G.O. Bonds of 2015 (Series B) dated April 30 for \$4.774 M with interest at 1.56% - Series 2007 Refunding	1.5600%	\$4,774,000	\$2,913,000	\$1,963,000
G.O. Bonds of 2015 (Series C) dated April 30 for \$24.7 M with interest at 1.77% - Series 2008 Refunding	1.7700%	\$24,726,000	\$24,118,000	\$19,278,000
G.O. Bonds of 2016 (Series B) dated November 16 for \$6.985M with interest at 1.68% - Series 2009B Refunding - Recreation and Library	1.6800%	\$6,985,000	\$6,985,000	\$6,985,000
G.O. Bonds of 2020 (Series A) dated March 11 for \$18.8M with interest at 1.19% - Emergency Operations Center	1.1900%	\$18,800,000	\$0	\$18,800,000
TOTAL BONDS OUTSTANDING RELATING TO LEGAL DEBT MARGIN				\$54,171,000
Special Purpose District (District Millage)				
2010 GO Bonds, 2001 (Series A&B) Refunding	2.6180%	\$1,670,000	\$420,000	\$215,000
2011 GO Bonds, 2004 (Series B) Refunding	2.6200%	\$2,100,000	\$1,145,000	\$935,000
TOTAL SPECIAL PURPOSE/TAX DISTRICT BONDS OUTSTANDING				\$1,150,000
Fire GO Bonds (Fire Millage)				
G.O. Bonds of 2011 (Series A) dated December 6 for \$6.64M with interest at 2% to 4% - Series 2004A Refunding - Fire Protection District	2.0508%	\$6,640,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,015,000
G.O. Bonds of 2016 (Series A) dated November 15 for \$3M with interest at 2.19% - Fire Protection District	2.1900%	\$3,000,000	\$2,185,000	\$2,020,000
G.O. Bonds of 2020 (Series B) dated March 11 for \$2.1M with interest at 1.22% - Fire Protection District	1.2200%	\$2,100,000	\$0	\$2,100,000
TOTAL FIRE PROTECTION BONDS OUTSTANDING				\$6,135,000
TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OUTSTANDING				\$61,456,000
Airport Revenue - Airport Improvements		\$60,590,000	\$54,000,000	\$52,520,000
Fire Apparatus - 2015	2.0290%	\$7,750,000	\$4,262,500	\$3,487,500
15 Motorola Lease	2.1150%	\$3,921,747	\$1,686,404	\$1,140,158
Fire Apparatus - 2016	1.7400%	\$5,500,000	\$3,850,000	\$3,300,000
Capitalized leases		\$17,171,747	\$9,798,904	\$7,927,658

Horry County, South Carolina
Summary of Major Liabilities
Balance as of 03/31/20

	FY 2020											
	Original Amount	Balance - July 1, 2019	Current Balance	Reserve Balance	Projected Revenue	Available Funding	Debt Service	Coverage	% Repaid in 10 Yrs	Remaining Term (Yrs)	Weighted Average Maturity	Interest Rate
Bonds & Notes												
General Obligation Bonds	87,755,000	45,966,000	54,171,000	7,822,047	11,404,232	19,226,279	11,493,636	1.67	93.8%	11.00	4.53	1.8628%
Higher Ed Commission	1,670,000	420,000	215,000	-	221,800	221,800	221,800	1.00	100.0%	2.00	1.70	2.6180%
HGTC	2,100,000	1,145,000	935,000	-	242,250	242,250	242,250	1.00	100.0%	5.00	3.45	2.6200%
Fire Fund	11,740,000	4,685,000	6,135,000	-	752,990	752,990	752,990	1.00	85.6%	12.00	5.20	1.9992%
Total Bonds & Notes	103,265,000	52,216,000	61,456,000	7,822,047	12,621,272	20,443,319	12,710,675	1.61	94.0%	13.00	4.56	1.8977%
Total Capital Leases	17,171,747	9,798,904	7,927,658			2,073,308	2,073,308	1.00	100.0%	7.00	3.54	2.0621%
Other												
OPEB		40,595,610	40,595,610									
Pension Liability		193,496,179	193,496,179									
Compensated Absences		11,987,690	11,987,690									
Total Other		246,079,479	246,079,479									
Legal Debt Margin												
Assessed Value			2,608,256,747									
Debt Limit (8%)			208,660,540									
Internal Limit (75% of Statutory Debt Limit)			156,495,405									
G.O. Bonds Outstanding			54,171,000									
Available Capacity			102,324,405									

Horry County
Selected Financial Highlights
For the Nine Months Ended March 31, 2020

May 26, 2020

Executive Summary General Fund

March 31, 2020 Interim Results

FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED,

March 31, 2020

March 31, 2019

	March 31, 2020			March 31, 2019	
	<u>Annual Budget</u>	YTD	Variance	YTD	Variance
		<u>Actual</u>	Annual Budget / <u>Actual</u>	Actual	<u>Actual</u>
Revenues	\$ 176,573,764	\$ 148,769,901	\$ (27,803,863)	\$ 136,447,065	\$ 12,322,836
Expenditures	<u>173,944,688</u>	<u>114,924,456</u>	<u>59,020,232</u>	<u>108,779,531</u>	<u>(6,144,925)</u>
	2,629,076	33,845,445	31,216,369	27,667,534	6,177,911
Other Financing Sources & (Uses)	<u>(16,608,374)</u>	<u>(11,558,424)</u>	<u>5,049,950</u>	<u>(13,745,348)</u>	<u>2,186,924</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (13,979,298)</u>	22,287,021	<u>\$ 36,266,319</u>	13,922,186	<u>\$ 8,364,835</u>
Fund Balance, July 1		<u>80,009,617</u>		<u>78,130,050</u>	
Fund Balance, March 31		<u>\$ 102,296,638</u>		<u>\$ 92,052,236</u>	
		FY20		FY19	
		% Actual to		% Actual to	
		Budget		Budget	
Revenues		84.25%		82.85%	
Expenditures		66.07%		67.34%	

Executive Summary General Fund

March 31, 2020 Interim Results

Significant Revenue Variances from Prior Year - Nine Months Ended

	March 31, 2020		March 31, 2019		Variance	Comments
	Annual Budget	Year-to-date Actual	Year-to-date Actual	Actual/Actual		
Real and Personal property taxes	\$ 97,731,272	\$ 94,740,914	\$ 85,619,254	▲ 9,121,660	Increase due to growth and reassessment	
Register of Deeds fees	8,499,363	6,590,960	5,596,377	▲ 994,583	Certain rates added/increased effective 8/1/2019. Documentary stamps up \$324k, recording fees up \$568k.	
EMS fees	9,700,000	6,620,793	5,966,865	▲ 653,928	Increase primarily due to 2.3% rate increase for medicare and medicaid services.	
Building permits	6,020,537	5,382,830	4,339,100	▲ 1,043,730	Rates increased for FY 2020. Overall number of permits issued up 9% from prior year; construction value up 10%. Residential revenue is up 35% or \$905k.	
Interest Income	1,801,333	1,329,076	2,088,915	▼ (759,839)	Reduction in interest Rates during FY 2020	
Other	52,821,259	34,105,328	32,836,554	▲ 1,268,774		
	<u>\$ 176,573,764</u>	<u>\$ 148,769,901</u>	<u>\$ 136,447,065</u>	<u>\$ 12,322,836</u>		

Executive Summary General Fund

March 31, 2020 Interim Results

Significant Expenditure Variances from Prior Year - Nine Months Ended

	March 31, 2020		March 31, 2019		Comments
	Annual Budget	Year-to-date Actual	Year-to-date Actual	Variance Actual/Actual	
Personnel costs	\$ 122,151,910	\$ 83,477,306	\$ 76,867,013	▼ \$ (6,610,293)	Increase primarily due to 4.4% annual merit raise plus public safety officers year of service, as well as a retirement contribution rate increase of 1%.
Supplies & materials	15,796,358	7,288,913	6,491,557	▼ (797,356)	Increases in printing (\$98k), asphalt supplies (\$94k) and repairs & maintenance (\$468k), medical supplies (\$126k), reassessment (\$116k) and a decrease in non-capital equipment \$66k.
Contributions to agencies	289,172	279,344	479,481	▲ 200,137	Decrease in funding to CRTA.
Contractual services	19,690,094	12,967,113	12,346,245	▼ (620,868)	Increases in legal fees (\$317k), professional services (\$551k), and insurance (\$161k). Decreases in electricity \$76k, drainage improvements \$68k and a timing difference in service contracts of approximately \$221k.
Disaster Expenditures	-	620,728	2,374,584	▲ 1,753,856	Decrease due to Hurricane Florence in September 2018.
Other Operating Expenditures	16,017,154	10,291,052	10,220,651	▼ (70,401)	
	<u>\$ 173,944,688</u>	<u>\$ 114,924,456</u>	<u>\$ 108,779,531</u>	<u>\$ (6,144,925)</u>	

Executive Summary Special Revenue Fund

March 31, 2020 Interim Results

FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED,

March 31, 2020

March 31, 2019

	March 31, 2020		March 31, 2019		Comments
	Annual Budget	Year-to-date Actual	Year-to-date Actual	Variance Actual / Actual	
Fire					
Revenues	\$ 23,421,055	\$23,474,681	\$ 20,448,138	▲ \$ 3,026,543	Real, personal & vehicle taxes up \$1.8M, due to growth and reassessment. \$1.4M increase in FEMA revenues.
Expenditures	22,203,797	16,028,518	15,255,864	▼ (772,654)	Increase primarily due to 4.4% annual merit raise plus public safety officers year of service, as well as a retirement contribution rate increase of 1%. Other increases include business and transportation (\$141k) and supplies & materials (\$161k). Decreases in disaster expenditures \$363k and capital outlay \$97k.
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(2,362,469)	(1,858,219)	(3,159,560)	▲ 1,301,341	Decrease in transfers for fire capital plan, increase in transfer for debt.
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (1,145,211)	\$ 5,587,944	\$ 2,032,714	\$ 3,555,230	
Road Maintenance & CTC					
Revenues	\$ 18,787,121	\$ 13,142,710	\$ 12,740,979	▲ \$ 401,731	Increases in road maint. fees \$256k, Intergovernmental \$77k and interest \$40k.
Expenditures	50,006,336	12,329,391	10,622,106	▼ (1,707,285)	Increase in infrastructure/construction projects.
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	(42,111)	454,534	▼ (496,645)	Prior year transfer from CDBG
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (31,219,215)	\$ 771,208	\$ 2,573,407	\$ (1,802,199)	

Executive Summary Special Revenue Fund

March 31, 2020 Interim Results

FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED,

March 31, 2020

March 31, 2019

	Annual Budget	Year-to-date Actual	Year-to-date Actual	Variance Actual / Actual	Comments
Beach Renourishment					
Revenues	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 649,142	\$ 5,000,141	▼ \$ (4,350,999)	Decrease due to state funding for Arcadian Shores beach renourishment completed in FY 2019.
Expenditures	2,860,799	45,187	8,787,924	▲ 8,742,737	Arcadian Shores beach renourishment completed in FY 2019.
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (1,820,799)</u>	<u>\$ 603,955</u>	<u>\$ (3,787,783)</u>	<u>\$ 4,391,738</u>	
Stormwater					
Revenues	\$ 9,895,802	\$ 9,320,205	\$ 7,356,249	▲ \$ 1,963,956	Increase in FEMA (federal and state) grants \$1.5M, as well as fees \$428k.
Expenditures	11,174,511	4,893,107	5,362,135	▲ 469,028	Decreases in disaster expenditures \$1.2M and capital outlay/construction projects \$64k. Personnel cost increased (\$372k), primarily due to 4.4% annual merit increase and 1% retirement contribution rate increase. Contractual services increased (\$163k).
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(139,500)	(120,125)	(677,349)	▲ 557,224	Amount budgeted for transfers out reduced by \$800k over prior year
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (1,418,209)</u>	<u>\$ 4,306,973</u>	<u>\$ 1,316,765</u>	<u>\$ 2,990,208</u>	

Executive Summary Special Revenue Fund

March 31, 2020 Interim Results

FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED,

	March 31, 2020		March 31, 2019		Comments
	Annual Budget	Year-to-date Actual	Year-to-date Actual	Variance Actual / Actual	
Recreation					
Revenues	\$ 7,490,127	\$ 5,163,529	\$ 4,236,647	▲ \$ 926,882	Increase in property taxes \$227k. New revenue accounts for FY 2020, 1% Hospitality \$125k, business licenses \$547k, FEMA \$79k.
Expenditures	6,741,350	3,666,671	3,324,850	▼ (341,821)	Increases in disaster expenditures (\$103k), cost recovery (\$36k), supplies and materials (\$66k) parks and facility (\$61k) and contractual services (\$54k).
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(776,784)	(625,174)	260,756	▼ (885,930)	FY2020 Transferred out (\$750k) to Capital Projects fund.
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (28,007)	\$ 871,684	\$ 1,172,553	\$ (300,869)	
Waste Management Recycling					
Revenues	\$ 10,807,144	\$ 11,404,833	\$ 7,181,084	▲ \$ 4,223,749	Increase primarily due to federal and state FEMA grants \$3.4M. New revenue account for FY2020, business licenses \$340k. Increase in property taxes \$456k.
Expenditures	9,253,668	6,085,588	6,559,880	▲ 474,292	Decrease in disaster expenditures \$692k and capital outlay \$114k. Increase in contract services (\$323k).
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,553,476)	(1,553,476)	-	▼ (1,553,476)	Transfer to General Fund
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 3,765,769	\$ 621,204	\$ 3,144,565	

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUNDING.

WHEREAS, Horry County Council appointed the members of the Horry County Accommodations Tax Advisory Committee to review and make recommendations to the Council on the expenditure of revenue generated from the accommodations tax (ATAX); and

WHEREAS, the revenue generated from the accommodations tax shall be used for the purposes outlined in Section 6-4-10 of the South Carolina Code of Laws; and

WHEREAS, the Committee is charged with the responsibility of receiving and reviewing each recipient’s application before recommendation can be made to the Horry County Council for approval and disbursements of funds; and

WHEREAS, on April 15, 2020 and on April 29, 2020 the Horry County Accommodations Tax Advisory Committee held meetings to hear and vote on applications for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2021; and

WHEREAS, on May 26, 2020 the Administration Committee considered the recommendations from the Horry County Accommodations Tax Advisory Committee (ATAC) and approved a recommendation, as shown below, to County Council; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Horry County Council approves:

1. Funding for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2021 as specified below in the “Administration Committee” column for the following entities:

Agency Name	FY 2020	FY 2021 Funding		
	Approved Funding	Agency Requests	Recommendations	
			ATAC	Administration Committee
Carolina Master Chorale	\$ 4,809.01	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 4,507.76	
Sonshine Recovery Ministries	\$ -0-	\$ 20,000.00	\$ -0-	
Coast Futbol Alliance	\$ 15,388.82	\$ 28,070.00	\$ 13,523.29	
Arcadian Shores Special Tax District	\$ 12,503.41	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	
Arcadian-Shore Drive Community Association	\$ 6,732.61	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	
Crossroads Event Productions, Inc. (MB Jazz Festival)	\$ 7,694.41	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 7,212.42	
Theatre of the Republic	\$ 4,809.01	\$ 8,193.00	\$ 7,392.73	
Create! Conway Inc.	\$ 4,809.01	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 4,507.76	
Claire Chapin Epps Family YMCA	\$ 9,618.01	\$ 21,978.00	\$ 9,015.53	
Special Olympics South Carolina	\$ 4,809.01	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 4,507.76	
South Strand Campground Association	\$ 20,197.82	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 21,000.00	
HC Govt - Fire/Rescue (Biker Events)	\$ 96,180.11	\$ 215,000.00	\$ 90,155.25	
Horry County Govt – Police (Biker Events) (FY 2021 ATAC amount is net of Proviso funding of \$97,253.75 to total \$260,086.86)	\$ 180,614.11	\$ 352,425.73	\$ 162,833.11	
Horry County Govt – Police-Beach Patrol (FY 2021 ATAC net of 1% Hospitality funding of \$221,447.92 to total \$1,502,068.11)	\$1,394,611.51	\$2,086,825.18	\$1,280,620.19	
The Arts Grand Strand	\$ 2,404.50	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,983.42	
Garden City Beach Comm. Assoc. (street lights)	\$ 25,487.73	\$ 24,300.00	\$ 24,300.00	
American Heart Association – Beach Ride	\$ 16,350.62	\$ 17,000.00	\$ 15,326.39	
Long Bay Symphony	\$ 9,618.01	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 8,671.14	
Horry County Govt - Garden City, Hwy 501, Hwy 17/22 (landscape maint.)	\$ 103,474.00	\$ 204,879.00	\$ 135,232.88	
HC Govt - Beach Serv. & Roadside Litter (FY 2020 ATAC net of 1% Hospitality funding of \$48,552.08 to total \$1,150,681.90)	\$1,222,479.88	\$1,463,096.05	\$1,102,129.82	
Little River Chamber of Commerce	\$ 96,180.11	\$ 141,761.00	\$ 90,155.25	
Little River Chamber of Commerce - Blue Crab Festival	\$ 14,427.02	\$ 22,200.00	\$ 15,326.39	
Campers on Mission & Waccamaw Baptist Association	\$ 2,404.50	\$ -0-	\$ -0-	
TOTALS	\$3,255,603.22	\$4,753,427.96	\$3,018,901.09	

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED this ____ day of _____, 2020.

HORRY COUNTY COUNCIL

Johnny Gardner, Chairman

Harold G. Worley, District 1
Bill Howard, District 2
Dennis DiSabato, District 3
Gary Loftus, District 4
Tyler Servant., District 5
Cam Crawford, District 6

Orton Bellamy, District 7
Johnny Vaught, District 8
W. Paul Prince, District 9
Danny Hardee, District 10
Al Allen, District 11

Attest:

Patricia S. Hartley, Clerk to Council



Horry County Council Decision Memorandum

Date: May 26, 2020
 From: Robbie Jordan, Finance Director
 Division: Administration Division
 Cleared By: Barry Spivey, Assistant County Administrator/Administration
 Re: Allocation of State Accommodations Tax revenues for FY 2021

ISSUE

Horry County State Accommodations Tax funding recommendations.

BACKGROUND:

The Horry County Accommodations Tax Advisory Committee (ATAC) met on April 15, 2020 and April 29, 2020 to hear and consider requests from various agencies for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2021. ATAC reviewed and discussed each application to arrive at their recommendations, as shown in the following chart.

The Administration Committee will review the recommendation of ATAC at their meeting scheduled on May 26, 2020 and make a recommendation to County Council.

Agency requested Funding must comply with the State Accommodations Tax Guidelines (see attached excerpts) and documentation is required from each Funded Agency to substantiate that actual expenditures are compliant with the guidelines. Agencies may not receive the full amount approved unless expenditures are in compliance.

Agency Name	FY 2020	FY 2021 Funding		
	Approved Funding	Agency Requests	Recommendations	
			ATAC	Administration Committee
Carolina Master Chorale	\$ 4,809.01	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 4,507.76	
Sonshine Recovery Ministries	\$ -0-	\$ 20,000.00	\$ -0-	
Coast Futbol Alliance	\$ 15,388.82	\$ 28,070.00	\$ 13,523.29	
Arcadian Shores Special Tax District	\$ 12,503.41	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	
Arcadian-Shore Drive Community Association	\$ 6,732.61	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	
Crossroads Event Productions, Inc. (MB Jazz Festival)	\$ 7,694.41	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 7,212.42	
Theatre of the Republic	\$ 4,809.01	\$ 8,193.00	\$ 7,392.73	
Create! Conway Inc.	\$ 4,809.01	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 4,507.76	
YMCA of Coastal Carolina	\$ 9,618.01	\$ 21,978.00	\$ 9,015.53	
Special Olympics South Carolina	\$ 4,809.01	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 4,507.76	
South Strand Campground Association	\$ 20,197.82	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 21,000.00	
HC Govt - Fire/Rescue (Biker Events)	\$ 96,180.11	\$ 215,000.00	\$ 90,155.25	
Horry County Govt – Police (Biker Events) (FY 2021 ATAC amount is net of Proviso funding of \$97,253.75 to total \$260,086.86)	\$ 180,614.11	\$ 352,425.73	\$ 162,833.11	
Horry County Govt – Police-Beach Patrol (FY 2021 ATAC net of 1% Hospitality funding of \$221,447.92 to total \$1,502,068.11)	\$1,394,611.51	\$2,086,825.18	\$1,280,620.19	
The Arts Grand Strand	\$ 2,404.50	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,983.42	
Garden City Beach Comm. Assoc. (street lights)	\$ 25,487.73	\$ 24,300.00	\$ 24,300.00	
American Heart Association – Beach Ride	\$ 16,350.62	\$ 17,000.00	\$ 15,326.39	
Long Bay Symphony	\$ 9,618.01	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 8,671.14	
Horry County Govt - Garden City, Hwy 501, Hwy 17/22 (landscape maint.)	\$ 103,474.00	\$ 204,879.00	\$ 135,232.88	
HC Govt - Beach Serv. & Roadside Litter (FY 2020 ATAC net of 1% Hospitality funding of \$48,552.08 to total \$1,150,681.90)	\$1,222,479.88	\$1,463,096.05	\$1,102,129.82	
Little River Chamber of Commerce	\$ 96,180.11	\$ 141,761.00	\$ 90,155.25	
Little River Chamber of Commerce - Blue Crab Festival	\$ 14,427.02	\$ 22,200.00	\$ 15,326.39	
Campers on Mission & Waccamaw Baptist Association	\$ 2,404.50	\$ -0-	\$ -0-	
TOTALS	\$3,255,603.22	\$4,753,427.96	\$3,018,901.09	

The details of the requested funding and the Committee's recommendations are as follows:

- **Carolina Master Chorale**
\$10,000 requested to promote choral art, present performances of choral music, enhance arts education and enrich lives of members, audiences and the coastal Carolina community;
ATAC recommended \$4,507.76
- **Sonshine Recovery Ministries**
\$20,000 requested to support the advertising and promotion of their 3rd annual Concert of Hope.
ATAC did not recommended funding this agency.
- **Coast Futbol Alliance (Coast FA)**
\$28,070 requested to partially fund the advertising and promotion of two youth soccer events: the Coast FA Spring Classic tournament and to partially fund field rental and maintenance costs of Horry County fields;
ATAC recommended \$13,523.29.
- **Arcadian Shore Special Tax District**
\$14,000 requested for the annual utility cost to light the streets and sidewalks within the Arcadian Shores Special Tax District of the Arcadian Shores subdivision;
ATAC recommended \$14,000.00.
- **Arcadian Shore Drive Community Association**
\$6,500 requested to provide street lighting on Kings Rd, Lake Arrowhead Rd, and Chestnut Rd;
ATAC recommended \$6,500.00.
- **Crossroads Event Productions, Inc. (MB Jazz Festival)**
\$25,000 requested to assist with funding in-state and national marketing and promotion of their annual jazz festival promoting jazz and culture in Horry County;
ATAC recommended \$7,212.42.
- **Theatre of the Republic**
\$8,193 requested to replace the curtains on the theatre's main stage.
ATAC recommended \$7,392.73.
- **Create! Conway Inc.**
\$6,000 requested for out of market multi-media marketing, advertising and promotion of cultural arts programs in Conway, South Carolina;
ATAC recommended \$4,507.76.
- **YMCA of Coastal Carolina**
\$21,978 requested to assist marketing, website development and promotional costs associated with conducting two (2) youth soccer weekend tournaments in non-peak seasons (March and October);
ATAC recommended \$9,015.53.
- **Special Olympics South Carolina**
\$13,000 requested to support the advertising and promotion for State Fall Games held for one weekend held primarily at Coastal Carolina University (CCU);
ATAC recommended \$4,507.76.
- **South Strand Campground Association**
\$21,000 requested to provide lighting, mowing, litter pickup and maintenance to the Hwy 17 Business median strip between north-end of Pirateland Campground to south-end of Ocean Lakes Campground;
ATAC recommended \$21,000.00.
- **Horry County Fire/Rescue – Biker Events, Spring Break & high occupancy summer months**
\$215,000 requested for the cost of staffing additional ambulances and quick response vehicles during the peak call volume times including, but not limited to heavily attended motorcycle festivals, Spring Break and high occupancy summer months. Also to cover the cost for staffing a boat on the intercoastal waterway during peak call volume times;
ATAC recommended \$90,155.25.

- **ATAC Horry County Police – Biker Events**
 \$352,425.73 requested to provide overtime costs accrued by officers while patrolling the beach areas for the biker events which includes Sheriff, Detention, and extra law enforcement services and meal cards;
ATAC recommended \$162,833.11 from the 65% funds with \$97,253.75 funded by May Bike Events Proviso for a total of \$260,086.86.
- **Horry County Govt. – Police – Beach Patrol**
 \$2,086,825.18 requested to provide water safety and law enforcement services for patrons and residents of the unincorporated beach areas totaling (\$1.752M). An enhancement request for two (2) additional officers to cover the area between Springmaid Pier and Surfside City limits totaling (\$335K);
ATAC recommended \$1,280,620.19 which is net of 1% Hospitality tax funding of \$221,447.92 for a total of \$1,502,068.11.
- **The Arts Grand Strand**
 \$2,200 requested to assist with funding a targeted advertising campaign on Facebook to travelers outside of the area to increase the awareness of arts and cultural offerings on their website;
ATAC recommended 1,983.42.
- **Garden City Beach Community Association (street lights)**
 \$24,300 requested to fund the street lighting program on Hwy 17 in the Garden City area;
ATAC recommended \$24,300.00.
- **American Heart Association - Beach Ride**
 \$17,000 requested to assist with funding on a marketing and promotion campaign for their yearly Beach Ride event;
ATAC recommended \$15,326.39.
- **The Long Bay Symphony**
 \$50,000 requested to partially fund the advertising and promotional and operating costs associated with their Symphony Series season and educational programs.
ATAC recommended \$8,671.14.
- **Horry County Govt. – Garden City, Hwy 501 & Hwy 17/22 (landscape maintenance)**
 \$204,879 requested to maintain landscape areas along beautified highways and interchanges, including picking up trash and mowing of the landscaped areas and replacement of any plant material that was damaged or dying, gateway sign maintenance;
ATAC recommended \$135,232.88.
- **Beach Services & Roadside Litter Programs**
 \$1,463,096.05 requested to promote tourism by providing clean, welcoming roads and corridors to our visitors. Clean 327 miles of major highways and ramps, clean and rake 8.9 miles of beaches, and maintain and improve 22 beach accesses and dune walkovers, all in the unincorporated areas of Horry County;
ATAC recommended \$1,102,129.82 which is net of 1% Hospitality tax funding of \$48,552.08 for a total of \$1,150,681.90
- **Little River Chamber of Commerce and Visitors Center**
 \$141,761 requested for highway and waterfront street lighting, median maintenance, mowing and trash pickup, promote and conduct Chamber-sponsored festivals, holiday decorations and maintenance for roadways, social/digital/website marketing and tourist market materials;
ATAC recommended \$90,155.25.
- **Little River COC – “World Famous” Blue Crab Festival**
 \$22,200.00 requested for regional advertising on television, internet radio, online and radio;
ATAC recommended \$15,326.39.

The Fiscal Year 2021 accommodations tax fund revenue is budgeted at \$4,552,927.89 and is budgeted to be same as the Fiscal Year 2020 revenue budget. After subtracting the \$25,000 and 5% General Fund components (\$251,396.39 total), the balance budgeted is \$4,301,531.50. After the State required 30% distribution for “advertising and promotion of tourism” (\$1,358,378.37) and prior to considering the ATAC recommendations, the projected amount available for allocation is approximately \$2,943,153.13, not including one-time funding. ATAC recommendations total \$3,018,901.09, as summarized above, which results in utilizing all of the remaining estimated FY21 available funding (FEMA reimbursement of \$75,747.96).

RECOMMENDATION:

The Accommodations Tax Advisory Committee recommends that the Administration Committee consider the above funding recommendations in order to make a funding recommendation to County Council.

Horry County, South Carolina
State Accommodations Tax Guidelines

Excerpts from SC Revenue Ruling #98-22
And
Accommodations Tax Guidelines published by
the Tourism Expenditure Review Committee (TERC)

- A. Allocation and Spending of Accommodations Tax Funds
1. The first \$25,000 to the General Fund
 2. The balance remaining, after deduction of the \$25,000, must be allocated as follows:
 - a. 5% of balance to General Fund,
 - b. 30% of balance to special fund for advertising and promotion of tourism, and
 - c. 65% of balance, plus interest, to special fund for tourism-related expenditures
- B. Guidelines to Follow for Tourism
- “Travel” and “Tourism” mean the action and activities of people taking trips outside their home communities for any purpose, except daily commuting to and from work. *According to the S.C. PRT, the Travel Institute of America and other agencies, travel distance is generally defined as 50 miles. However, the Tourism Expenditure Review Committee considers any event that brings in tourists to a region and boosts the local economy.*
- C. In the S.C. Revenue Ruling #98-22, the Department of Revenue’s official advisory opinion on the allocation of Accommodations Tax funds provides the requirements for tourism-related expenditures. Tourism related expenditures include:
1. advertising and promotion of tourism so as to develop and increase tourist attendance through the generation of publicity;
 2. promotion of the arts and cultural events;
 3. construction, maintenance, and operation of facilities for civic and cultural activities including construction and maintenance of access and the nearby roads and utilities for the facilities;
 4. the criminal justice system, law enforcement, fire protection, solid waste collection, and health facilities when required to serve tourists and tourist facilities. This is based on the estimated percentage of costs directly attributed to tourists;
 5. public facilities such as restrooms, dressing rooms, parks, and parking lots;
 6. tourist shuttle transportation;
 7. control and repair of waterfront erosion; and
 8. operating visitor information centers.
- D. Allocations to the special fund must be spent by the municipality or county within two years of receipt. If the allocations are not spent within two years, the municipality or county is subject to the provisions of Section 6-4-30(6). However, the time limit may be extended upon the recommendation of the county or municipality and approval of the South Carolina Accommodations Tax Oversight Committee in Section 6-4-30. An extension must include provisions that funds be committed for a specific project or program.
- E. In the expenditure of these funds, counties and municipalities are required to promote tourism and make tourism-related expenditures primarily in geographical areas of the county or municipality in which the proceeds of the tax are collected where it is practical. Under the statute, in order to qualify as a “tourism-related expenditure” an expenditure must meet the following two tests:
1. The expenditure must be used to attract or provide for tourists.
 2. The expenditure cannot be used for an item that would normally be provided by the county or municipality.
- F. Additionally, if a county or municipality wishes to use Tourism-related Funds to provide additional county or municipal services, including, but not limited to, law enforcement, traffic control, public facilities and highway and street maintenance, the expenditure must also meet the following three requirements:
1. the expenditure must be for items that would normally not be provided by the county (i.e., if the item would be required even if the county or municipality had no tourist activity, then Tourism-related Funds may not be used to pay for the expenditure);
 2. the county or municipality must have a high concentration of tourism activity; and the amount of the expenditure must be based on the estimated percentage of costs attributable to tourists.
- G. Excerpts from November 12, 2009 to Horry County from the Tourism Expenditure Review Committee. *TERC has determined that the Loris Bog Off and the Aynor Harvest Hoedown do not meet the requirements as set forth in the same Section 2, par 6-4-10 4(b) which continues that A-Taxes should be used to promote tourism and enlarge its economic benefits through advertising, promotion, and providing those facilities and services which enhances the ability of the county to attract and provide for tourist. Even though the expenditures have been considered compliant with the statute for some years, TERC has now come to the conclusion that neither event attracts tourism but rather serves the local community and the local citizens and their families. Should either event wish to request A-Tax funds specifically for out of market advertising and promotion of these events then such expenditure may be in compliance.*

COUNTY OF HORRY)
)
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

RESOLUTION R - ____ - 20

A RESOLUTION TO DESIGNATE FUNDS FROM THE FIVE PERCENT (5%) RESTRICTED PORTION OF THE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX MONIES HELD BY THE MYRTLE BEACH AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE FOR WEB DESIGN AND PROMOTION OF TOURISM IN THE GRAND STRAND AREA

WHEREAS, Horry County Council adopted Resolution R-136-17, which designated the Myrtle Beach Area Chamber of Commerce as the organization to manage and direct the expenditures of the State Accommodations Tax thirty-percent (30%) tourism promotion funds for the five fiscal years beginning July 1,2018; and

WHEREAS, the Myrtle Beach Area Chamber of Commerce is required to restrict 5% of the funds received (5% of the 30%) as County-directed promotional funds to be spent in accordance with S.C. Code of Laws, Section 6-4-10, but which will require the approval of County Council prior to expenditure for a designated purpose; and

WHEREAS, the amount of 5% restricted funds currently on hand total approximately \$116,895, less one year of the Myrtle Beach Bowl sponsorship of \$40,000. The 5% restricted funds are projected to increase by \$63,750 annually, and \$76,895 is currently available to be used for web design and promotion of tourism in the Grand Strand area, as directed by the Horry County Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Horry County Council hereby authorizes, from the five percent (5%) restricted portion of the Accommodations Tax Monies, the expenditure of \$76,895 to be used for web design and related promotional costs for Horry County's Welcome Back Committee..

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED this __ day of _____, 2020.

HORRY COUNTY COUNCIL

Johnny Gardner, Chairman

Harold G. Worley, District 1
Bill Howard, District 2
Dennis DiSabato, District 3
Gary Loftus, District 4
Tyler Servant., District 5
Cam Crawford, District 6

Orton Bellamy, District 7
Johnny Vaught, District 8
W. Paul Prince, District 9
Danny Hardee, District 10
Al Allen, District 11

Attest:

Patricia S. Hartley, Clerk to Council



Horry County Council Decision Memorandum

Date: May 18, 2020
From: Barry Spivey, Assistant County Administrator
Division: Administration Division
Cleared By: Steve Gosnell, County Administrator
Re: Designation of funds from the five percent (5%) Restricted portion of the Accommodations Tax Monies

ISSUE

Designation of funding to be used for web design and promotional costs for Horry County's Welcome Back Committee.

BACKGROUND:

Horry County Council adopted Resolution R-136-17, which designated the Myrtle Beach Area Chamber of Commerce as the organization to manage and direct the expenditures of the State Accommodations Tax thirty-percent (30%) tourism promotion funds for the five fiscal years beginning July 1, 2018. By agreement, the Myrtle Beach Area Chamber of Commerce is required to restrict 5% of the funds received (5% of the 30%) as County-directed promotional funds to be spent in accordance with S.C. Code of Laws, Section 6-4-10. This use will require the approval of County Council prior to expenditure for a designated purpose.

The Welcome Back Committee was formed on April 28, 2020 to address economic recovery following the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic in our area. The Committee met on May 7, May 14 and May 21. and recommended that Horry County Council adopt the attached proposed Resolution directing the County Administrator to use restricted funds for promotional costs.

These expenditures would fit one of the state's acceptable uses of tourism related expenditures, specifically 6-4-10 Section (4)(b)(i): "advertising and promotion of tourism so as to develop and increase tourist attendance through the generation of publicity."

The amount of 5% restricted funds currently on hand total approximately \$116,895, less one year of the Myrtle Beach Bowl sponsorship of \$40,000. The 5% restricted funds are projected to increase by \$63,750 annually and \$76,895 is currently available to be used for promotion of tourism in the Grand Strand area, as directed by the Horry County Council.

RECOMMENDATION:

The Administration Committee reviewed this at its May 26, 2020 meeting and recommends approval by County Council for web design and promotional costs.

COUNTY OF Horry) RESOLUTION R- -20
)
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE CARRY FORWARD OF STATE ACCOMODATIONS TAX REVENUES TO CONTROL AND REPAIR OF WATERFRONT EROSION, INCLUDING BEACH RENOURISHMENT

WHEREAS, Horry County has a continuous program to monitor, control, and repair waterfront erosion, including Beach Renourishment; and

WHEREAS, Horry County has allocated revenues and other financing sources from various sources including state accommodations revenues as provided in Section 6-4-10 of the South Carolina Code of Laws; and

WHEREAS, Section 6-4-10(4)(c)(ii) provides, upon a two-thirds affirmative vote of the membership of county council, the carry forward of unexpended allocations to a special fund beyond the two years provided the county commits use of the funds exclusively to the control and repair of waterfront erosion, including beach renourishment and

WHEREAS, County Council feels it is in the best interest of the County to commit any unexpended accommodations revenues allocated for beach renourishment.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that Horry County Council commits any state accommodations revenue previously allocated and unexpended at June 30, 2020 for beach renourishment exclusively to the control and repair of waterfront erosion, including beach renourishment.

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED this ___ day of _____, 2020.

HORRY COUNTY COUNCIL

Johnny Gardner, Chairman

Harold G. Worley, District 1
Bill Howard, District 2
Dennis DiSabato, District 3
Gary Loftus, District 4
Tyler Servant., District 5
Cam Crawford, District 6

Orton Bellamy, District 7
Johnny Vaught, District 8
W. Paul Prince, District 9
Danny Hardee, District 10
Al Allen, District 11

Attest:

Patricia S. Hartley, Clerk to Council



Council Decision Memorandum Horry County, South Carolina

Date: May 26, 2020
From: Robbie Jordan, Finance Director
Division: Administration Division
Cleared By: Steve Gosnell, County Administrator
Barry Spivey, Assistant County Administrator
Re: Carry Forward of State Accommodations Tax Revenues

ISSUE

A change in Section 6-4-10 of the State Code of Laws allows the carry forward of unexpended state accommodations tax revenues for the control and repair of waterfront erosion with an affirmative vote of the governing body. Prior to this change, the Tourism Expenditure Review Committee (TERC) would consider requests for extension of two year spending requirement provided in the Statute.

RECOMMENDATION

The Administration Committee reviewed this at its May 26, 2020 meeting and recommends approval by County Council for the carry forward of state accommodations tax revenue for beach erosion.

BACKGROUND

Section 6-4-10 provides that accommodations tax revenues must be spent within a two year period. The Myrtle Beach Reach 3 (Garden City/Surfside Beach) Storm Damage Reduction Project was authorized for construction by Section 101 of the Water Resources Development Act of 1990, Public Law 101-640, dated November 28, 1990 (WRDA 90). Beach Renourishment expenditures are planned to occur over a multi-year cycle of every 8 years with one 10-year effort. The project's trigger point for renourishment is met when 25% of the project length has storm berm width less than 25% of the design berm. Horry County also maintains the section of beach in the Arcadian Shores area that is not currently under a US Army Corps of Engineers project.

Beach Renourishment received funding from state accommodations tax revenues annually through Fiscal Year 2017. Carry forward of unexpended revenues is necessary to accumulate sufficient balances over the multi-year periods to cover the projected local match. Horry County has previously requested and received approval from TERC to carry forward unexpended accommodations tax revenues.

COUNTY OF HORRY)
)
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

RESOLUTION R - ____ - 20

A RESOLUTION TO CARRY FORWARD STATE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX MONIES FOR AGENCIES POSTPONING EVENTS TO FISCAL YEAR 2021 DUE TO COVID-19

WHEREAS, Horry County Council adopted Resolution R-60-19, which authorized and approved State Accommodations Tax sixty-five percent (65%) tourism promotion funds for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019; and

WHEREAS, County-directed promotional funds are to be spent in accordance with S.C. Code of Laws, Section 6-4-10, but which will require the approval of County Council prior to expenditure for a designated purpose; and

WHEREAS, Section 6-4-10 of the State Code of Laws allows the carry forward of unexpended state accommodations tax revenues but requires that those revenues be spent within a two year period.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Horry County Council hereby authorizes the lessor of approved amount or remaining available funds from State Accommodations Tax Monies to be carried forward to fiscal year 2021 for The Little River Chamber of Commerce "World Famous Blue Crab Festival", Horry County Police - May Biker Events, and Fire Rescue Biker Events.

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED this ___ day of _____, 2020.

HORRY COUNTY COUNCIL

Johnny Gardner, Chairman

Harold G. Worley, District 1
Bill Howard, District 2
Dennis DiSabato, District 3
Gary Loftus, District 4
Tyler Servant., District 5
Cam Crawford, District 6

Orton Bellamy, District 7
Johnny Vaught, District 8
W. Paul Prince, District 9
Danny Hardee, District 10
Al Allen, District 11

Attest:

Patricia S. Hartley, Clerk to Council



Council Decision Memorandum Horry County, South Carolina

Date: May 26, 2020
From: Robbie Jordan, Finance Director
Division: Administration Division
Cleared By: Steve Gosnell, County Administrator
Barry Spivey, Assistant County Administrator
Re: Carry Forward of State Accommodations Tax Revenues

ISSUE

Several agencies approved for funding by Resolution R-60-19 have requested the carryforward of State Accommodations Tax into fiscal year 2020-2021 as their events have been postponed to the fall due to the impacts of COVID-19.

RECOMMENDATION

The Administration Committee reviewed this at its May 26, 2020 meeting and recommends approval by County Council for the carry forward of state accommodations tax revenue for postponed tourism events.

BACKGROUND

Horry County Council adopted Resolution R-60-19, which authorized and approved State Accommodations Tax sixty-five percent (65%) tourism promotion funds for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019.

Section 6-4-10 of the State Code of Laws allows the carry forward of unexpended state accommodations tax revenues but requires that those revenues be spent within a two year period. The Tourism Expenditure Review Committee (TERC) would consider requests for extension of two year spending requirement provided in the Statute. Modifications to the Department of Revenue's Proviso No. 109.9 have not yet been approved with the State, but it is favorable that the 5% and 30% Proviso monies to use for public safety would be allowed to carryforward and be used for the same purpose.

The Little River Chamber of Commerce was approved for \$14,427.02 to assist in regional advertising their "World Famous Blue Crab Festival" that was to be held May 16-17, 2020 but was postponed to October 10-11, 2020 due to the impacts of COVID-19. The lessor of approved amount or remaining available funds is allowable to be carried forward as the funding source is less than the two year deadline per Statute.

Horry County Police (May Bike Events) was approved for \$277,867.86, including \$180,614.11 of 65% funding, for overtime costs accrued by officers while patrolling the beach areas for the May, 2020 biker events. Additionally, Fire Rescue was approved for \$96,180.11 for overtime cost Biker Events and Peak Tourist Surge capacity. The Biker events were postponed to fiscal year 2021- July and September. The lessor of approved amount or remaining available funds is allowable to be carried forward as the funding is within the two year deadline per Statute.



County Council Decision Memorandum

Horry County, South Carolina

Date: May 26, 2020
From: Robbie Jordan, Finance Director
Division: Administration Division
Cleared By: Steve Gosnell, County Administrator
Barry Spivey, Assistant County Administrator
Re: Capital Improvement Plan Review by the Planning Commission

ISSUE

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is a short-range schedule of public improvement projects planned by County Government to occur over a ten-year period and includes project descriptions, costs and sources of funding. The Capital Budget is the first year of the CIP and includes those projects for which funds have been appropriated. The subsequent four years included in the program reflect planned activity, subject to budget approval by the Council in the respective future year. These nine years are subject to change due to changing circumstances and funding uncertainties, and should be viewed only as a plan.

RECOMMENDATION

The Administration Committee reviewed this at its May 26, 2020 meeting and recommends approval by County Council for the Capital Improvement Plan for FY2021 to FY2030.

BACKGROUND

Horry County's CIP involves the development of a ten-year plan for capital expenditures. Yearly, each department evaluates its short term and long term needs, and determines which projects, if any, can be considered Capital Improvement items. Some departments may never have a capital project, while other departments have numerous capital projects. These items are submitted in the form of departmental requests. Capital expenditures may include such items as the construction of a new building, as well as expansion or renovation of buildings, land acquisition, and infrastructure.

The CIP will provide both Horry County Government and the public with valuable information on each capital project, such as the scope (i.e., size, capacity, etc.); the fiscal year in which the project will be undertaken and/or completed; the total amount of funding allocated for each project; the programmed amount to be expended each year, and the approved method of funding. The CIP will also provide policies and guidelines, current Bond Rating, Debt Affordability through debt projections, and current revenue information on an annual basis.

The selection of projects, from among those requested to receive CIP funding, is based on several criteria. First, the project must be consistent with the most recently adopted Comprehensive Plan. Second, the project must meet the most recently adopted CIP policy guidelines. Finally, there must be sufficient funds available to support the project. Review of the CIP occurs through several venues including the County Planning Commission and public hearings for citizen input. The final decision for the CIP rests with the County Council. Workshops and public hearings are held to provide County citizenry a forum to participate in the CIP process.

The County's Capital Improvement Plan Policy requires all capital projects to be consistent with the County Comprehensive Plan. The Planning Commission expressed its agreement the Plan is consistent with County Comprehensive Plan at its meeting held on May 7, 2020.

The County's Comprehensive Plan, beginning on page 12.1, provides a statement goals and objectives. The following goals are addressed through the County's Capital Improvement Plan for FY 2021 – FY 2030, by the projects included in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) as identified below:

Healthy, Livable Communities

Overarching Goal:

- **Foster the development of healthy, livable communities in which residents and visitors alike have access to a variety of housing and transportation options, facilities and services, culture and arts, and recreational and natural assets.**

Comprehensive Plan Goal addressed through the CIP:

- **Increase the number of cultural and performing arts facilities, programs, and displays.**
- **Identify active and passive recreation needs throughout unincorporated Horry County.**

- **Ensure recreational amenities and programs are accessible for all residents.**

FY 2021:

- Rural Civic Center
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County Parks and Recreation facilities
- Tourism related capital-locations TBD

FY 2022:

- Rural Civic Center
- Recreation Center #1 (Land)
- Recreation Center #2 (Land)
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County Parks and Recreation facilities
- Tourism related capital-locations TBD

FY 2023:

- Rural Civic Center
- Recreation Center #1 (Design & Construction)
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County Parks and Recreation facilities
- Tourism related capital-locations TBD

FY 2024:

- Rural Civic Center
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County Parks and Recreation facilities
- Tourism related capital-locations TBD

FY 2025:

- Rural Civic Center
- Recreation Center #2 (Design)
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County Parks and Recreation facilities
- Tourism related capital-locations TBD

FY 2026:

- Rural Civic Center
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County Parks and Recreation facilities
- Tourism related capital-locations TBD

FY 2027:

- Rural Civic Center
- Recreation Center #2 (Construction)
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County Parks and Recreation facilities
- Tourism related capital-locations TBD

FY 2028:

- Rural Civic Center
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County Parks and Recreation facilities
- Tourism related capital-locations TBD

FY 2029:

- Rural Civic Center
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County Parks and Recreation facilities
- Tourism related capital-locations TBD

FY 2030:

- Rural Civic Center
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County Parks and Recreation facilities
- Tourism related capital-locations TBD

Safe Communities

Overarching Goal:

- **Protect the health, safety, and welfare of residents and visitors by providing adequate public safety facilities and services, enforcing and improving regulations and minimizing incompatible land uses.**

Comprehensive Plan Goals addressed through the CIP:

- **Improve Public Safety response times.**
- **Improve the overall feeling of safety throughout Horry County.**
- **Reduce the degree of risk to life and property from disasters through adequately trained staff, educated public, and adequate facilities.**

FY 2021:

Facilities –

- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvement to Fire and Detention facilities

Technology needs –

- Fiber Optic Relocation
- E911 System Upgrades
- Security Upgrades

FY 2022:

Facilities –

- Shell Fire Station Rebuild
- Nixonville/Wampee Fire Consolidation
- Fire Training Facility Renovation
- Prestwick Fire/EMS Build (Land)
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvement to Fire and Detention facilities

Technology needs –

- Fiber Optic Relocation
- Public Safety Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) and Records Software Implementation
- E911 System Upgrades
- Security Upgrades
- Solicitor Case management Software Implementation

FY 2023:

Facilities –

- Fire Training Facility Renovation
- Cherry Hill Fire Addition
- Joyner Swamp Fire Addition
- M.L. Brown Building Roof Replacement
- Historic Courthouse Rehab
- JP Stevens Building Renovation
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvement to Fire and Detention facilities

Technology needs –

- Fiber Optic Relocation
- E911 System Upgrades
- Security Upgrades

FY 2024:

Facilities –

- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvement to Fire and Detention facilities

Technology needs –

- Fiber Optic Relocation
- E911 System Upgrades
- Security Upgrades

FY 2025:

Facilities –

- Prestwick Fire/EMS Build (Construction)
- Public Safety Training Facility
- Renovations to the JRL Bow Tie Building
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvement to Fire and Detention facilities

Technology needs –

- Fiber Optic Relocation
- E911 System Upgrades
- Security Upgrades

FY 2026:

Facilities –

- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvement to Fire and Detention facilities

Technology needs –

- Fiber Optic Relocation
- E911 System Upgrades
- Security Upgrades

FY 2027:

Facilities –

- Antioch Fire Addition
- Maple Fire Addition
- JRL 128 Bed Annex
- Animal Care Center Expansion
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvement to Fire and Detention facilities

Technology needs –

- Fiber Optic Relocation
- E911 System Upgrades
- Security Upgrades

FY 2028:

Facilities –

- Ketchuptown Fire Replacement
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvement to Fire and Detention facilities

Technology needs –

- Fiber Optic Relocation
- E911 System Upgrades
- Security Upgrades

FY 2029:

Facilities –

- Atlantic Beach Fire Station Build
- Finklea Fire/EMS Relocation
- M.L. Brown Building Renovation
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvement to Fire and Detention facilities

Technology needs –

- Fiber Optic Relocation
- E911 System Upgrades
- Security Upgrades

FY 2030:

Facilities –

- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvement to Fire and Detention facilities

Technology needs –

- Fiber Optic Relocation
- E911 System Upgrades
- Security Upgrades

Community Facilities and Services

Overarching Goal:

- **Coordinate growth and infrastructure improvements to efficiently and equitably meet the public facility and service needs of our existing and future population.**

Comprehensive Plan Goal addressed through the CIP:

- **Regularly assess Horry County Government's facility and staffing needs.**
- **Identify funding opportunities or efficiencies to support capital improvements and services.**

FY 2021:

- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County government facilities
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County Waste Management facilities
- North Myrtle Beach Recycling Center Expansion/Upgrade

FY 2022:

- Central Coast Complex
- Library Administration Renovation
- Public Works: Carolina Forest Satellite Facility
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County government facilities
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County Waste Management facilities

FY 2023:

- Elm Street Rehab
- Saunders Building Rehab
- Thompson Building Rehab
- Election Complex Roof
- Seven-up Building Rehab
- Government and Justice Center Roof
- Public Works Equipment Shed
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County government facilities
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County Waste Management facilities

FY 2024:

- Landfill Recycling Center Expansion/Upgrade
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County government facilities
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County Waste Management facilities

FY 2025:

- New Recycling Center Facility-TBD
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County government facilities
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County Waste Management facilities

FY 2026:

- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County government facilities
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County Waste Management facilities

FY 2027:

- DSS Rehab
- Ralph Ellis Complex Rehab
- Agriculture Building Rehab

- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County government facilities
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County Waste Management facilities

FY 2028:

- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County government facilities
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County Waste Management facilities

FY 2029:

- Government and Justice Center Rehab
- Maintenance Complex Rehab
- Cochran Building Rehab
- Fleet Expansion
- Bucksport Complex Rehab
- South Strand Complex Rehab
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County government facilities
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County Waste Management facilities

FY 2030:

- New Recycling Center Facility-TBD
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County government facilities
- Lifecycle Maintenance to include various projects and improvements to Horry County Waste Management facilities

Mobility and Transportation

Overarching Goal:

- **Promote development patterns and fund infrastructure projects that result in a well-integrated and maintained transportation system.**

Comprehensive Plan Goal addressed through the CIP:

- **Provide long term transportation safety and capacity solutions.**
- **Maintain County road and transportation infrastructure.**

FY 2021:

- Repaving (20 Miles)
- Dirt Road Paving (7 miles)

FY 2022:

- Repaving (20 Miles)
- Dirt Road Paving (7 miles)
- I-73

FY 2023:

- Repaving (20 Miles)
- Dirt Road Paving (7 miles)
- I-73

FY 2024:

- Repaving (20 Miles)
- Dirt Road Paving (7 miles)
- I-73

FY 2025:

- Repaving (20 Miles)
- Dirt Road Paving (7 miles)

- I-73

FY 2026:

- Repaving (20 Miles)
- Dirt Road Paving (7 miles)
- I-73

FY 2027:

- Repaving (20 Miles)
- Dirt Road Paving (7 miles)
- I-73

FY 2028:

- Repaving (20 Miles)
- Dirt Road Paving (7 miles)
- I-73

FY 2029:

- Repaving (20 Miles)
- Dirt Road Paving (7 miles)
- I-73

FY 2030:

- Repaving (20 Miles)
- Dirt Road Paving (7 miles)
- I-73

Environmental Sustainability

Overarching Goal:

- **Encourage and incentivize sustainable development activities that minimize and mitigate the impact on the natural environment and avoid adverse impacts on existing development.**

Comprehensive Plan Goal addressed through the CIP:

- **Improve the County's understanding of water quality and drainage problems.**
- **Maintain and improve water quality in Horry County.**

FY 2021:

- Bay Road Drainage Improvements
- Highway 9 Drainage Improvement
- Rosewood Outfall Piping
- University Forest Drainage Improvement
- Grier Crossing Drainage Improvements
- Simpson Creek Downstream Improvement
- Mica Ave Study and Upgrade
- Stormwater Private Construction Projects
- Spring Lake Outfall Drainage Improvement

FY 2022:

- Mica Ave Study and Upgrade
- River Oaks Drainage Improvement
- Crabtree Design for Ecological Restoration
- Mill Branch Restoration
- Simpson Creek Watershed Plan
- Crabtree Ecosystem Restoration Implementation
- Buckcreek Watershed Plan
- Plantation Pointe Upgrade
- Stormwater Private Construction Projects
- Castlewood Outfall Upgrade
- Yaupon Circle/Longbay Upgrade

FY 2023:

- Crabtree Ecosystem Restoration Implementation
- Crabtree Crossing Upgrade Daniel Road
- Slipline Existing Pipe and Southbury
- Kayla Lane Pipe Upgrade
- Crabtree Crossing at Wilbur Road
- Stormwater Private Construction Projects

FY 2024:

- Crabtree Ecosystem Restoration Implementation
- Kayla Lane Pipe Upgrade
- Crabtree Crossing at Wilbur Road
- Tom Chestnut Outfall
- Stormwater Private Construction Projects

FY 2025:

- Brunson Springs Watershed Clean Out Phase 1
- Brunson Springs Watershed Clean Out Phase 2
- Stormwater Private Construction Projects
- Castlewood Outfall Upgrade
- Yaupon Circle/Longbay Upgrade

FY 2026:

- Brunson Springs Watershed Clean Out Phase 2
- Brown Swamp Cleanout Phase 2
- Stormwater Private Construction Projects

FY 2027:

- Brown Swamp Cleanout Phase 2
- Crowferd Swamp Clean Out
- Stormwater Private Construction Projects

FY 2028:

- Stormwater Projects TBD
- Stormwater Private Construction Projects

FY 2029:

- Pleasant Meadow Swamp Clean Out Phase 2
- Stormwater Private Construction Projects

FY 2030:

- Stormwater Projects TBD
- Stormwater Private Construction Projects

Below are other projects, not listed above, that are included in the Capital Improvements Plan.

Project	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Aerial Photography	X	X	X	X	X
Data Protection/ Disaster Recovery	X	X	X	X	X
IT Server/ Storage Replacement	X	X	X	X	X
Core Infrastructure Replacements	X	X	X	X	X
Desktop Computer Replacements	X	X	X	X	X
IT Software Upgrades	X	X	X	X	X
Fire SCBA Breathing Apparatus	X	X	X	X	X
EMS Stretchers	X	X	X	X	X
Forestry Mulcher	X				
Tax Billing Software		X	X		
Land Purchase		X			

Project	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Network Analysis		X			
Multipurpose Room B Broadcast		X			
Heavy Rescue Apparatus Lift		X			
Fire Training Props		X	X		
Project	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030
Aerial Photography	X	X	X	X	X
Data Protection/ Disaster Recovery	X	X	X	X	X
IT Server/ Storage Replacement	X	X	X	X	X
Core Infrastructure Replacements	X	X	X	X	X
Desktop Computer Replacements	X	X	X	X	X
IT Software Upgrades	X	X	X	X	X
Fire SCBA Breathing Apparatus	X	X	X	X	X
EMS Stretchers	X	X	X	X	X

**HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA
TEN YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT
PLAN
FY 2021 - FY 2030**

1



COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL ADDRESSED THROUGH CIP

The County's Comprehensive Plan provides a statement of goals and objectives. The following goals are addressed through the County's Capital Improvement Plan for FY 2021 – FY 2030, by the projects included in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP):

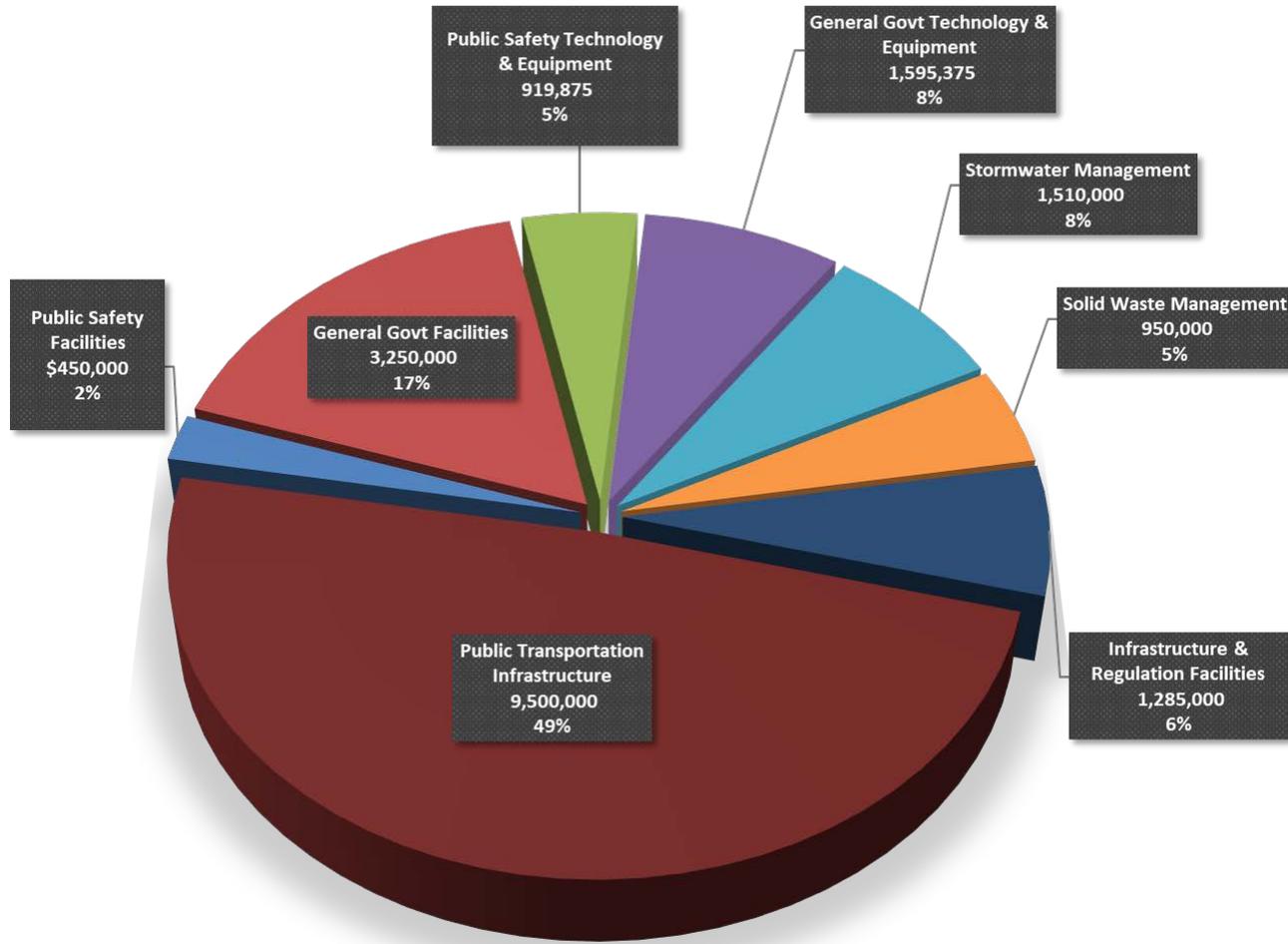
- **Healthy, Livable Communities- *Comprehensive Plan Goals addressed through the CIP:***
 - Increase the number of cultural and performing arts facilities, programs, and displays.
 - Identify active and passive recreation needs throughout unincorporated Horry County
 - Ensure recreational amenities and programs are accessible for all residents.
- **Safe Communities- *Comprehensive Plan Goal addressed through the CIP:***
 - Improve Public Safety response times.
 - Improve the overall feeling of safety throughout Horry County.
 - Reduce the degree of risk to life and property from disasters through adequately trained staff, educated public, and adequate facilities.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN GOAL ADDRESSED THROUGH CIP

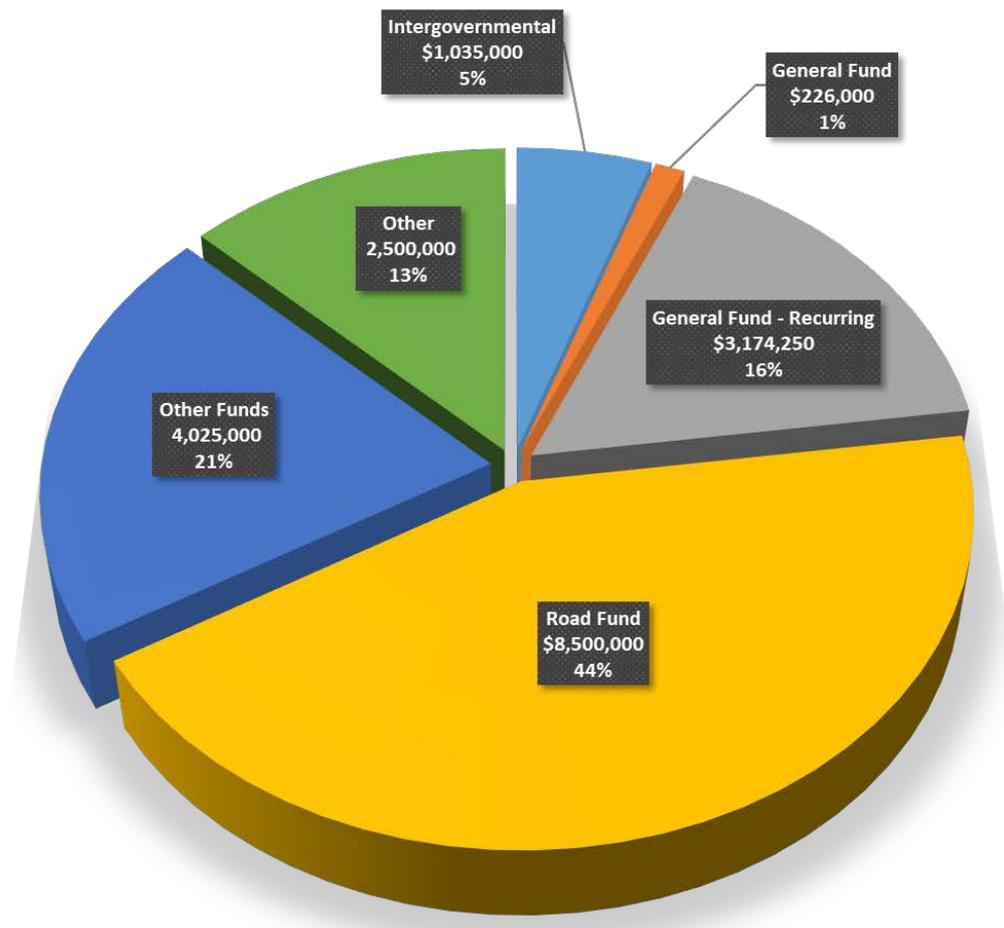
The County's Comprehensive Plan provides a statement of goals and objectives. The following goals are addressed through the County's Capital Improvement Plan for FY 2021 – FY 2030, by the projects included in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP):

- **Community Facilities and Services– *Comprehensive Plan Goal addressed through the CIP:***
 - Regularly assess Horry County Government's facility and staffing needs.
 - Identify funding opportunities or efficiencies to support capital improvements and services.
- **Mobility and Transportation– *Comprehensive Plan Goal addressed through the CIP:***
 - Provide long term transportation safety and capacity solutions.
 - Maintain County road and transportation infrastructure.
- **Environmental Sustainability– *Comprehensive Plan Goal addressed through the CIP:***
 - Improve the County's understanding of water quality and drainage problems.
 - Maintain and improve water quality in Horry County.

10 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN



10 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN



10 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN

Description	Budgeted Expenditures					
	Prior	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025
Public Safety Facilities						
Aynor Fire/EMS	1,967,000					
Longs Fire/EMS	2,415,000					
Socatee Fire/EMS	971,750					
Goretown Fire Renovation	1,104,000					
Forestbrook Fire/EMS Relocation	3,249,900					
Shell Fire Rebuild			1,782,500			
Nixonville/Wampee Fire Consolidation			2,300,000			
Fire Training Facility Reno			75,000	75,000		
Cherry Hill Fire Addition				977,500		
Joyner Swamp Fire Addition				1,104,000		
Prestwick Fire/EMS (New)			850,000			1,827,500
Antioch Fire Addition						
Maple Fire Addition						
Ketchuptown Fire Replacement						
Atlantic Beach Fire Station (New)						
Finklea Fire/EMS Relocation						
Emergency Operations Center	26,000,000					
M.L. Brown - Roof & Rehab				950,000		
Historical Courthouse Rehab				3,750,000		
JP Stevens Building				3,000,000		
Public Safety Training Facility						1,500,000
Renovations to JRL Bow Tie Building						22,300,000
JRL 128 Bed Annex						
Animal Care Center Expansion						
Bond Issuance - Fire	53,675		158,750	59,250		42,500
Bond Issuance - General	453,675		440,825	507,500		507,500
Fire Lifecycle-Recurring	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Detention Lifecycle-Recurring	389,326	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Total Public Safety	\$ 36,804,326	\$ 450,000	\$ 6,057,075	\$ 10,873,250	\$ 450,000	\$ 26,627,500

Description	Budgeted Expenditures					Total
	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	
Public Safety Facilities						
Aynor Fire/EMS						1,967,000
Longs Fire/EMS						2,415,000
Socatee Fire/EMS						971,750
Goretown Fire Renovation						1,104,000
Forestbrook Fire/EMS Relocation						3,249,900
Shell Fire Rebuild						1,782,500
Nixonville/Wampee Fire Consolidation						2,300,000
Fire Training Facility Reno						150,000
Cherry Hill Fire Addition						977,500
Joyner Swamp Fire Addition						1,104,000
Prestwick Fire/EMS (New)						2,677,500
Antioch Fire Addition		1,104,000				1,104,000
Maple Fire Addition		977,500				977,500
Ketchuptown Fire Replacement			1,897,500			1,897,500
Atlantic Beach Fire Station (New)				2,127,500		2,127,500
Finklea Fire/EMS Relocation				2,300,000		2,300,000
Emergency Operations Center						26,000,000
M.L. Brown - Roof & Rehab				5,000,000		5,950,000
Historical Courthouse Rehab						3,750,000
JP Stevens Building						3,000,000
Public Safety Training Facility						1,500,000
Renovations to JRL Bow Tie Building						22,300,000
JRL 128 Bed Annex		9,097,550				9,097,550
Animal Care Center Expansion		2,081,204				2,081,204
Bond Issuance - Fire		59,250	66,400	50,000		489,825
Bond Issuance - General		480,496		500,000		2,889,996
Fire Lifecycle-Recurring	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	2,200,000
Detention Lifecycle-Recurring	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	2,889,326
Total Public Safety	\$ 450,000	\$ 14,250,000	\$ 2,413,900	\$ 10,427,500	\$ 450,000	\$ 109,253,551

Description	Budgeted Expenditures					
	Prior	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025
General Government Facilities						
Santee Cooper	1,300,000					
Central Coast Complex			20,000,000			
Library Administration Renovation			2,000,000			
Elm Street Rehab				3,500,000		
Saunders Building Rehab				1,000,000		
Thompson Building Rehab				250,000		
Election Complex - Reroof				300,000		
7 Up Building - Resheet Outside Walls				300,000		
Government/Judicial Center - Roof & Rehab				400,000		
DSS Rehab						
Ralph Ellis Complex Rehab						
Agriculture Building Rehab						
Bucksport Complex Rehab						
South Strand Complex Rehab						
Rural Civic Center		2,000,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Land Purchase			600,000			
Lifecycle Maintenance-recurring	1,511,715	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000
Total General Government	\$2,811,715	\$3,250,000	\$24,250,000	\$7,400,000	\$1,650,000	\$1,650,000

Description	Budgeted Expenditures					Total
	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	
General Government Facilities						
Santee Cooper						1,300,000
Central Coast Complex						20,000,000
Library Administration Renovation						2,000,000
Elm Street Rehab						3,500,000
Saunders Building Rehab						1,000,000
Thompson Building Rehab						250,000
Election Complex - Reroof						300,000
7 Up Building - Resheet Outside Walls						300,000
Government/Judicial Center - Roof & Rehab				10,722,500		11,122,500
DSS Rehab		2,750,000				2,750,000
Ralph Ellis Complex Rehab		2,250,000				2,250,000
Agriculture Building Rehab		2,400,000				2,400,000
Bucksport Complex Rehab				1,000,000		1,000,000
South Strand Complex Rehab				2,500,000		2,500,000
Rural Civic Center	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	5,600,000
Land Purchase						600,000
Lifecycle Maintenance-recurring	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	14,011,715
Total General Government	\$1,650,000	\$9,050,000	\$1,650,000	\$15,872,500	\$1,650,000	\$70,884,215

Description	Budgeted Expenditures					
	Prior	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025
Infrastructure & Regulation Facilities						
Public Works Carolina Forest Satellite			500,000			
Recreation Center #1			600,000	7,400,000		
Recreation Center #2			600,000			600,000
Public Works Equipment Shed				3,800,000		
Maintenance Complex Rehab						
Cochran Building Rehab						
Fleet Expansion						
Parks & Fields - Tourist Related	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000
Recreation Facilities Lifecycle	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000
Total Infrastructure & Regulation	\$1,285,000	\$1,285,000	\$2,985,000	\$12,485,000	\$1,285,000	\$1,885,000

Description	Budgeted Expenditures					
	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	Total
Infrastructure & Regulation Facilities						
Public Works Carolina Forest Satellite						500,000
Recreation Center #1						8,000,000
Recreation Center #2		6,800,000				8,000,000
Public Works Equipment Shed						3,800,000
Maintenance Complex Rehab				1,500,000		1,500,000
Cochran Building Rehab				1,000,000		1,000,000
Fleet Expansion				400,000		400,000
Parks & Fields - Tourist Related	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	535,000	5,885,000
Recreation Facilities Lifecycle	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	8,250,000
Total Infrastructure & Regulation	\$1,285,000	\$8,085,000	\$1,285,000	\$4,185,000	\$1,285,000	\$37,335,000

Description	Budgeted Expenditures					
	Prior	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025
	Public Safety Technology & Equipment					
IT-CJIS security program	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
PS CAD & Records Software	250,000		5,000,000			
Solicitor-Case Mngt Software	50,000		500,000			
Body Cameras	60,000					
EMS Stretchers	304,875	304,875	304,875	304,875	304,875	304,875
E911 Equipment	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Fire SCBA Breathing Apparatus	265,000	265,000	265,000	265,000	265,000	265,000
Heavy Rescue Apparatus Lift			100,000			
Fire Training Props			100,000	100,000		
Total Public Safety	\$1,279,875	\$919,875	\$6,619,875	\$1,019,875	\$919,875	\$919,875

Description	Budgeted Expenditures					
	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	Total
	Public Safety Technology & Equipment					
IT-CJIS security program	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	1,100,000
PS CAD & Records Software						5,250,000
Solicitor-Case Mngt Software						550,000
Body Cameras						60,000
EMS Stretchers	304,875	304,875	304,875	304,875	304,875	3,353,625
E911 Equipment	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	2,750,000
Fire SCBA Breathing Apparatus	265,000	265,000	265,000	265,000	265,000	2,915,000
Heavy Rescue Apparatus Lift						100,000
Fire Training Props						200,000
Total Public Safety	\$919,875	\$919,875	\$919,875	\$919,875	\$919,875	\$16,278,625

Description	Budgeted Expenditures					
	Prior	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025
	General Government Technology & Equipment					
IT Servers/Storage	375,000	225,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000
IT Switches	550,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
IT Core Network Infrastructure	100,000	100,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	100,000
IT Software Upgrades	220,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
IT Data Backup/Disaster Recovery	293,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
IT Computer Replacements	30,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000
Aerial photography	174,375	174,375	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000
Digitization			175,000			
Network Analysis			92,000			
Fiber Relocation	935,000	226,000	1,225,000	100,000	100,000	337,000
Multipurpose Room B Broadcast			100,000			
Tax Billing Software			75,000	1,500,000		
Total General Government	\$2,677,375	\$1,595,375	\$3,462,000	\$3,395,000	\$1,895,000	\$2,182,000

Description	Budgeted Expenditures					Total
	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	
General Government Technology & Equipment						
IT Servers/Storage	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	3,750,000
IT Switches	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	5,550,000
IT Core Network Infrastructure	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	1,550,000
IT Software Upgrades	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	1,420,000
IT Data Backup/Disaster Recovery	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	1,793,000
IT Computer Replacements	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	2,230,000
Aerial photography	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	325,000	3,273,750
Digitization						175,000
Network Analysis						92,000
Fiber Relocation	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	3,423,000
Multipurpose Room B Broadcast						100,000
Tax Billing Software						1,575,000
Total General Government	\$1,945,000	\$1,945,000	\$1,945,000	\$1,945,000	\$1,945,000	\$24,931,750

Description	Budgeted Expenditures					
	Prior	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025
Stormwater Management						
Private Construction	300,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Highway 9 Drainage Improvement	700,000	500,000				
Rosewood Outfall Piping		100,000				
University Forest Improvement		240,000				
Grier Crossing Drainage Improvements		130,000				
Simpson Creek Downstream Improvement		300,000				
Mica Ave Study and Upgrade		60,000	300,000			
River Oaks Drainage Improvement			200,000			
Crabtree Design for Ecological Restoration			200,000			
Mill Branch Restoration			400,000			
Simpson Creek Watershed Plan			100,000			
Crabtree Ecosystem Restoration Implementation			100,000	300,000	300,000	
Buckcreek Watershed Plan			100,000			
Plantation Pointe Upgrade			250,000			
Crabtree Crossing Upgrade Daniel Road				886,240		
Slipline Existing Pipe at Southbury				230,000		
Kayla Lane Pipe Upgrade				150,000	200,000	
Crabtree Crossing at Wilbur Road				50,000	850,000	
Tom Chestnut Outfall					300,000	
Brunson Springs Watershed Clean Out Phase 1						900,000
Brunson Springs Watershed Clean Out Phase 2						660,000
Brown Swamp Clean Out Phase 2						
Cowferd Swamp Clean Out						
Pleasant Meadow Swamp Clean Out Phase 2						
Other Drainage Improvements:						
Spring Lake Outfall		30,000				
Castlewood Outfall Upgrade			50,000			50,000
Yaupon Circle/Longbay Upgrade			40,000			40,000
Contingency (TBD)	210,366			33,760		
Total Expenditures	1,210,366	1,510,000	1,890,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000

Description	Budgeted Expenditures					Total
	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	
Stormwater Management						
Private Construction	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	1,800,000
Highway 9 Drainage Improvement						1,200,000
Rosewood Outfall Piping						100,000
University Forest Improvement						240,000
Grier Crossing Drainage Improvements						130,000
Simpson Creek Downstream Improvement						300,000
Mica Ave Study and Upgrade						360,000
River Oaks Drainage Improvement						200,000
Crabtree Design for Ecological Restoration						200,000
Mill Branch Restoration						400,000
Simpson Creek Watershed Plan						100,000
Crabtree Ecosystem Restoration Implementation						700,000
Buckcreek Watershed Plan						100,000
Plantation Pointe Upgrade						250,000
Crabtree Crossing Upgrade Daniel Road						886,240
Slipline Existing Pipe at Southbury						230,000
Kayla Lane Pipe Upgrade						350,000
Crabtree Crossing at Wilbur Road						900,000
Tom Chestnut Outfall						300,000
Brunson Springs Watershed Clean Out Phase 1						900,000
Brunson Springs Watershed Clean Out Phase 2	1,340,000					2,000,000
Brown Swamp Clean Out Phase 2	310,000	190,000				500,000
Cowferd Swamp Clean Out		1,400,000				1,400,000
Pleasant Meadow Swamp Clean Out Phase 2				1,000,000		1,000,000
Other Drainage Improvements:						
Spring Lake Outfall						30,000
Castlewood Outfall Upgrade						100,000
Yaupon Circle/Longbay Upgrade						80,000
Contingency (TBD)		60,000	1,650,000	650,000	1,650,000	4,254,126
Total Expenditures	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	19,010,366

Description	Budgeted Expenditures					
	Prior	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025
Solid Waste Management						
North Myrtle Beach Center		350,000				
Landfill Center					\$ 400,000	
New Facility						2,500,000
New Facility						
Facilities Lifecycle		600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	670,000
Total Expenditures	\$ 0	\$ 950,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 3,170,000

Description	Budgeted Expenditures					
	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	Total
Solid Waste Management						
North Myrtle Beach Center						350,000
Landfill Center						400,000
New Facility						2,500,000
New Facility					3,000,000	3,000,000
Facilities Lifecycle	670,000	670,000	670,000	670,000	670,000	6,420,000
Total Expenditures	\$ 670,000	\$ 670,000	\$ 670,000	\$ 670,000	\$ 3,670,000	\$ 12,670,000

Description	Budgeted Expenditures					
	Prior	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025
Public Transportation Infrastructure						
Repaving - Engineering (20 miles)	6,000,000	5,000,000	5,250,000	5,500,000	5,750,000	6,000,000
Drainage Improvements - Bay Road	2,900,000	100,000				
Dirt Road Paving (2 miles)	1,750,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Dirt Road Paving - CTC (1 mile)	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Dirt Road Paving - PW (4 miles)	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,400,000
I-73			4,379,387	4,510,769	4,646,092	4,785,474
Forestry Mulcher		500,000				
Total Expenditures	\$13,550,000	\$9,500,000	\$13,529,387	\$13,910,769	\$14,296,092	\$14,685,474

Description	Budgeted Expenditures					
	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	Total
Public Transportation Infrastructure						
Repaving - Engineering (20 miles)	6,250,000	6,500,000	6,750,000	7,000,000	7,250,000	67,250,000
Drainage Improvements - Bay Road						3,000,000
Dirt Road Paving (2 miles)	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	11,750,000
Dirt Road Paving - CTC (1 mile)	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	5,500,000
Dirt Road Paving - PW (4 miles)	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,400,000	26,400,000
I-73	4,929,039	5,076,910	5,229,217	5,386,094	5,547,676	44,490,657
Forestry Mulcher						500,000
Total Expenditures	\$15,079,039	\$15,476,910	\$15,879,217	\$16,286,094	\$16,697,676	\$158,890,657

FY 2021 to FY 2030 Capital Improvement Plan					
DESCRIPTION	Budgeted Expenditures				
	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025
Public Safety Facilities	\$450,000	\$6,057,075	\$10,873,250	\$450,000	\$26,627,500
General Govt Facilities	3,250,000	24,250,000	7,400,000	1,650,000	1,650,000
Public Safety Technology & Equipment	919,875	6,619,875	1,019,875	919,875	919,875
General Govt Technology & Equipment	1,595,375	3,462,000	3,395,000	1,895,000	2,182,000
Stormwater Management	1,510,000	1,890,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
Solid Waste Management	950,000	600,000	600,000	1,000,000	3,170,000
Infrastructure & Regulation Facilities	1,285,000	2,985,000	12,485,000	1,285,000	1,885,000
Public Transportation Infrastructure	9,500,000	13,529,387	13,910,769	14,296,092	14,685,474
Total Expenditures	\$19,460,250	\$59,393,337	\$51,483,894	\$23,295,967	\$52,919,849

FY 2021 to FY 2030 Capital Improvement Plan						
DESCRIPTION	Budgeted Expenditures					Totals
	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	
Public Safety Facilities	\$450,000	\$14,250,000	\$2,413,900	\$10,427,500	\$450,000	\$72,449,225
General Govt Facilities	1,650,000	9,050,000	1,650,000	15,872,500	1,650,000	68,072,500
Public Safety Technology & Equipment	919,875	919,875	919,875	919,875	919,875	14,998,750
General Govt Technology & Equipment	1,945,000	1,945,000	1,945,000	1,945,000	1,945,000	22,254,375
Stormwater Management	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	17,800,000
Solid Waste Management	670,000	670,000	670,000	670,000	3,670,000	12,670,000
Infrastructure & Regulation Facilities	1,285,000	8,085,000	1,285,000	4,185,000	1,285,000	36,050,000
Public Transportation Infrastructure	15,079,039	15,476,910	15,879,217	16,286,094	16,697,676	145,340,657
Total Expenditures	\$23,798,914	\$52,196,785	\$26,562,992	\$52,105,969	\$28,417,551	\$389,635,507

FY 2021 to FY 2030 Capital Improvement Plan					
DESCRIPTION	Budgeted Revenues				
	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025
General Bonds	\$0	\$23,982,075	\$24,400,000	\$0	\$25,496,250
Fire Bonds	\$0	\$3,050,000	\$1,100,000	\$0	\$1,281,250
Intergovernmental	\$1,035,000	\$1,035,000	\$1,035,000	\$1,035,000	\$1,035,000
General Fund	\$226,000	\$8,725,000	\$1,798,250	\$0	\$237,000
General Fund - Recurring	\$3,174,250	\$2,541,875	\$5,199,875	\$3,699,875	\$3,749,875
Road Fund	\$8,500,000	\$8,650,000	\$8,900,000	\$9,150,000	\$9,400,000
Other Funds	4,025,000	6,630,000	4,140,000	4,365,000	6,535,000
Other	2,500,000	4,779,387	4,910,769	5,046,092	5,185,474
Total Revenues	\$ 19,460,250	\$ 59,393,337	\$ 51,483,894	\$ 23,295,967	\$ 52,919,849

FY 2021 to FY 2030 Capital Improvement Plan						
DESCRIPTION	Budgeted Revenues					Totals
	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	
General Bonds	\$0	\$26,900,000	\$0	\$25,900,000	\$0	\$126,678,325
Fire Bonds	\$0	\$1,100,000	\$1,726,400	\$1,200,000	\$0	\$9,457,650
Intergovernmental	\$1,035,000	\$1,035,000	\$1,035,000	\$1,035,000	\$1,035,000	\$10,350,000
General Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,986,250
General Fund - Recurring	\$3,749,875	\$3,749,875	\$3,749,875	\$3,749,875	\$3,749,875	\$37,115,125
Road Fund	\$9,650,000	\$9,900,000	\$10,150,000	\$10,400,000	\$10,650,000	\$95,350,000
Other Funds	4,035,000	4,035,000	4,272,500	4,035,000	7,035,000	\$49,107,500
Other	5,329,039	5,476,910	5,629,217	5,786,094	5,947,676	\$50,590,657
Total Revenues	\$ 23,798,914	\$ 52,196,785	\$ 26,562,992	\$ 52,105,969	\$ 28,417,551	\$389,635,507

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 2, ARTICLE II, DIVISION 2 OF THE HORRY COUNTY CODE OF ORDINANCES TO PROVIDE UNDER EXTRAORDINARY CIRCUMSTANCES FOR THE CONDUCT OF PUBLIC MEETINGS BY MEANS OF ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

WHEREAS, the South Carolina Freedom of Information Act (“the SC FOIA”), defines a “Meeting” as “the convening of a quorum of the constituent membership of a public body, whether corporal *or by means of electronic equipment*, to discuss or act upon a matter over which the public body has supervision, control, jurisdiction or advisory power.” (emphasis added); and

WHEREAS, there are occasions when it may be advisable to make provisions for the holding of electronic public meetings, while ensuring any electronic meeting fully complies with the open meeting requirements of the SC FOIA.

NOW, THEREFORE, by the power and authority granted to the Horry County Council by the Constitution of the State of South Carolina and the powers granted to the County by the General Assembly of the State, the following hereby is ordained and enacted:

1. AMENDMENT OF THE HORRY COUNTY CODE OF LAWS. Sec. 2-29, entitled “Documents”, Sec. 2-30 entitled “Seal”, Sec. 2-30.1, entitled “Suspension of rules”, and Sec. 2-30-2, entitled “Amendment of rules”, shall be renumbered 2-30, 2-31, 2-32, and 2-33, respectively, with the noted sections “Reserved” under Article III – Public Works Administration – to be adjusted accordingly. The following shall be the new Sec. 2-29:

Sec. 2-29. Electronic/Virtual Meetings. Upon a finding by the applicable body that an emergency or exigent circumstances exist warranting such meeting, a County public meeting (to include Council, Council standing committees and subcommittees, boards, commissions, committees, and agencies) may be conducted exclusively or in part in electronic form, provided that the means – telephonic, broadcast video, computer-based, or other electronic media – and the meetings themselves provide for the following:

(a) At the beginning of any electronic meeting, the presiding officer shall poll the membership to confirm attendance, and any member of the Council, committee, sub-committee, board, commission, committee or agency (“the Body”) attending by way of electronic media shall be considered present for the purposes of constituting a quorum.

(b) Throughout the duration of the electronic meeting, all members of the Body, officials or staff speaking at such meeting, and any person addressing the Body, must have the capability to be heard at all times by the members of the Body and by the general public.

(c) Any vote of the members of the Body must be conducted by individual voice vote, each to indicate their vote on any matter by stating “yea” or “nay”, unless it can be determined by the presiding officer that the vote is either unanimously in favor of or against the motion and in that event, such will be noted on the record. All individual votes shall be recorded by the clerk, secretary, or presiding officer, as appropriate.

(d) Meetings shall be recorded and minutes kept in the same manner as an in-person meeting, or as required by the SC FOIA.

(e) All members of the Body, officials, staff, and presenters should be identified properly and be recognized prior to speaking. Other than as provided herein, members of the

Body shall comply with the rules of the Body as they relate to procedural matters and shall maintain order and decorum.

(f) Electronic executive sessions shall be permitted in accordance with the provisions of the SC FOIA. Upon the entry into any electronic executive session, the electronic meeting utilized for such executive session may be held by separate electronic means wherein the public will not be permitted to participate, or by way of the initial electronic means, with implementation of participation or listening restrictions whereby the public is not permitted to participate, provided that in either instance all members of the Body must have the capability to be heard at all times.

(g) With respect to any electronic meeting, any public comment/input periods (distinguished from public hearings, see below) provided for by local code, ordinance, resolution, bylaw, rule of order, parliamentary procedure, policy, custom or usage may be suspended. This provision does not apply to public hearing periods.

2. SEVERABILITY. If any Section, Subsection, or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or found to conflict with a provision of South Carolina law, or other pre-emptive legal principle, then that Section, Sub-section or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed ineffective, but the remaining parts of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

3. CONFLICT WITH PRECEDING ORDINANCES. If a Section, Sub-section or provision of this Ordinance shall conflict with the provisions of a Section, Sub-section or part of a preceding Ordinance of Horry County, unless expressly so providing, then the preceding Section, Sub-section or part shall be deemed repealed and no longer in effect.

4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately.

AND IT IS SO ORDAINED, ENACTED AND ORDERED.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 20____.

HORRY COUNTY COUNCIL

Johnny Gardner, Chairman

Harold G. Worley, District 1
Bill Howard, District 2
Dennis DiSabato, District 3
Gary Loftus, District 4
Tyler Servant, District 5
Cam Crawford, District 6

Orton Bellamy, District 7
Johnny Vaught, District 8
W. Paul Prince, District 9
Danny Hardee, District 10
Al Allen, District 11

Attest:

Patricia S. Hartley, Clerk to Council

First Reading:
Second Reading:
Third Reading:
Public Hearing:

COUNTY OF HORRY) COMMUNITY BENEFIT RESOLUTION R--2020
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AN ALLOCATION OF COUNCIL COMMUNITY BENEFIT FUNDS.

WHEREAS, Horry County Council has provided \$240,000 in the General Fund budget for Council District community benefit accounts, from which each council member is allotted \$20,000 per annum; and

WHEREAS, the expenditure of such funds must be for a public purpose with allocations made to organizations with appropriate tax exempt status; and

WHEREAS, the following allocations have been requested:

<u>Council District</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Organization & Purpose</u>
9	\$550.00	<u>Longs Volunteers</u> – funding for repairs to concession stand at community park.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that Horry County Council approves the above allocations from the Council District community benefit accounts and the funded organizations must comply with the County’s funding agreement and procedures as applicable.

AND IT IS SO RESOLVED this ____ day of _____, 2020.

HORRY COUNTY COUNCIL

Johnny Gardner, Chairman

Harold G. Worley, District 1
Bill Howard, District 2
Dennis DiSabato, District 3
Gary Loftus, District 4
Tyler Servant, District 5
Cam Crawford, District 6

Orton Bellamy, District 7
Johnny Vaught, District 8
W. Paul Prince, District 9
Danny Hardee, District 10
Al Allen, District 11

Attest:

Patricia S. Hartley, Clerk to Council

**Council Member Expenses
February - April 2020**

<u>Member</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Acct Balance</u>
Gardner	2/07 2/28	175.00 157.32	SCAC Embassy Suites, Columbia	Conference Registration Fee SCAC Mid-Year Conference	15,305.50
Worley	4/03	1,323.13	Harold Worley	District Mileage – Nov 2019 – Feb 2020	23,134.81
Howard	2/07 2/28 3/06 3/06 3/11 3/11	175.00 331.92 1,807.24 103.46 208.21 983.82	SCAC Embassy Suites Washington Hilton Uber, Washington DC Bill Howard Bill Howard	Conference Registration Fee SCAC Mid-Year Conference NACO Legislative Conference NACO Legislative Conference Meals NACO Legislative Conference District Mileage (includes car travel to Washington)	11,074.53
DiSabato	2/07 2/28	175.00 157.32	SCAC Embassy Suites	Conference Registration Fee SCAC Mid-Year Conference	24,425.48
Loftus	2/04	707.60	Gary Loftus	District Mileage Oct-Dec 2019	6,549.83
Servant					18,984.96
Crawford	2/07 2/28	175.00 314.64	SCAC Embassy Suites	Conference Registration Fee SCAC Mid-Year Conference	24,737.14
Bellamy					5,398.05
Vaught	2/07 2/28	175.00 157.32	SCAC Embassy Suites	Conference Registration Fee SCAC Mid-Year Conference	10,183.86
Prince	2/07 2/28	175.00 243.96	SCAC Embassy Suites	Conference Registration Fee SCAC Mid-Year Conference	8,653.47
Hardee	2/07 3/11	175.00 157.32	SCAC Danny Hardee	Conference Registration Fee Reimbursement of Embassy Suites room at SCAC Mid-Year Conference	25,436.00
Allen					13,859.79